



Industrial^{Tools}



More Than Productivity



www.desouttertools.com



EASY TO FIND
QUICK TO GET



Product brochures, exploded views, certificates of conformity,
CAD files...

Find all the Technical documentation that you need!

GET TO KNOW DESOUTTER INDUSTRIAL TOOLS
from another perspective and stay in touch with us!

LinkedIn YouTube

G+ Instagram Twitter Facebook Line youku 优酷 WeChat kakao



iOS | ANDROID
available now!



Table of Contents

DESOUTTER PRESENTATION	2		
SELECTION GUIDE - ASSEMBLY TOOLS	13	SELECTION GUIDE - DRILLING AND RIVETING	179
 BATTERY ASSEMBLY TOOLS	14	 AUTOMATIC DRILLING UNIT	180
E-LIT Series - Clutch type	15	PNEUMATIC DRILLS AND TAPPERS	184
B-FLEX Series - Transducerized	20	COMPRESSION TOOLS AND PNEUMATIC RIVETING	200
 ELECTRIC ASSEMBLY SYSTEMS	25	Drills and Tappers	184
CVI3 Controllers	27	Multi drills	185
ERP, EAD, EID - Nutrunners	32	Angle drills	188
EPBcom, EABcom - Battery nutrunners	36	Pistol drills	191
EFDE, EFDS, EFDA - Fixtured spindles	40	Straight drills	194
CVI3 Suite - Software	48	Controlled drilling	195
Advanced Process control		Tappers, deburring tool and rivet shaving	196
PivotWare	50	Rack feed drills	196
CVIR II Controllers	54	Compression tools	200
ERP - High torque nutrunners	55	Riveting hammers	205
ERS - Screwdriver	57	SELECTION GUIDE - REMOVAL TOOLS	209
CVIXS - Controller	58	 PNEUMATIC GRINDERS / SANDERS	210
Nano Driver - Low torque screwdrivers	59	Grinders for carbide burrs, mounted points and sanding discs	211
CVIL II Controllers	60	Routers	218
E-PULSE - Electric pulse nutrunners	61	Grinders for type 1 wheels, cone wheels, depressed center wheels	220
ERP, ERAL, ERDL - Nutrunners	62	Sanders for expandables wheels, flap wheels and abrasive discs	236
MultiCVIL II Controllers	63	Dust extraction systems for grinders and sanders	246
EME, EMEL - Fixtured spindles	65	Random orbital sanders, Polishers and Orbital sanders	254
CVI PC2000 - Software	67	Belt sanders	266
CVIC II Controllers	69	 AUTO FEED DRILLS AND TAPPERS	268
ECS - Screwdrivers	74	AIR MOTORS	270
ECP, ECA, ECD - Nutrunners	75	 MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS	272
ECSF, MC - Fixtured spindles	80	Saws, Vacuum pen, Vacuum cleaner, Air scribe	273
Posco 500 & Vision - Positioning system	82	 TOOL ACCESSORIES	152
 ELECTRIC SCREWDRIVERS	86	Reaction arms	153
ESP1 / ESP2 Controllers	87	Telescopic reaction arms	164
SLBN - Screwdrivers	88	Torque tubes	169
ESP C Controllers	90	Balancing arms	172
SLC - Screwdrivers	91	Balancers	174
 PNEUMATIC FASTENING TOOLS	94	Tool holsters	176
Shut off - Straight and pistol screwdrivers	102	Automatic screw dispenser	177
Shut off and non shut Off - Angle head screwdrivers	106	 AIR LINE ACCESSORIES	274
Non shut off - Straight and pistol screwdrivers	108	Hoses	276
Direct drive - Angle head screwdrivers	111	Air flex	277
Direct and automatic reverse screwdrivers	112	SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS	300
Shut off - Crowfoot and tube nutrunners	114	SOUND / VIBRATIONS LEVELS	302
Shut off - Torque controlled	115	INDEX (Search tool by model) - RIGHTWAY	
PTF, PT - Pulses	120		
 TORQUE MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS	124		
Data Analyzer - Delta	125		
DWTA, Delta - Digital wrenches - Torque and angle	126		
Alpha - Low torque analyzer	134		
DRT, DST - Digital rotary and static transducers	136		
Delta Cart - Calibration	139		
Delta QC - Software	141		
 CUSTOMIZED SOLUTIONS	142		
Specific nutrunners & spindles / Multiplus	143		
Arms and torque tubes	146		
Special solutions	148		
Screwfeeder solutions	150		

Unless specified all inlet threads are BSP or NPT dependent of market

100

Desoutter 

YEARS OF INNOVATION



In Desoutter's earliest days one hundred years ago, who would have imagined that it would become today's global leader in its sector? How many industrial companies can claim, like Desoutter, to have weathered the years with such success, never forgetting the values that have formed the foundation of their prosperity?

This one century of existence would not have been possible without that drive for innovation that characterises our company, without that perpetual determination to evolve along with the changing world around us, always acting with vision to anticipate the needs of tomorrow.

This longevity is also the fruit of dedicated devotion on the part of all those employees who have shared their ideas, their skills and their technological expertise in order to turn that thrust for innovation into reality and to give it meaning.

But this history is also - and primarily - that of our customers and partners who remain the sole reason for our existence. It is for them and alongside them that we strive for perfection day after day, and our intention has been to pay tribute to them in the name of this shared success by compiling some of their testimonials in this book.

Together we have written the beginning of a great story. And together we will continue to move forward, to look to the future with the same ambition: always to offer "more than productivity".



Philippe Artzet,
President

Foundation
of Desoutter



First Duralumin
artificial limbs
are created

1914



1918
Foundation of
Georges Renault



GEORGES RENAULT

Spare parts for portable
pneumatic tools are
manufactured



1930

First flight of the Desoutter Mk. I



1960
Patents approved for
torque controlled
angle wrench



1977
Scan Rotor is founded
SCANROTOR





Order book P.N. 615 993 957 0

Find more on what customers tell about their Desoutter's customer experience in the **Desoutter's anniversary book!**



1990

First models of
Georges Renault
transducerized tools:
SE hand held tools
with the Case 40
controllers

Early 1990
First models of
Tech-motive
transducerized tools:
the 37-Series
with the CS40
controller
tech-motive tool



1998
CVIS
controller
series

2005
Creation
of Seti-Tec Line



Advanced Drilling Units



2012
E-Pulse low torque
reaction Electric
tool



2015 • 2017
EPB Wireless
transducerized
battery tool



More Than Productivity



Desoutter is your single source of electric and pneumatic tool solutions,

covering a wide range of assembly and manufacturing processes in the motor vehicle, aerospace, general industry and light assembly sectors

Desoutter has a long history of producing high-quality industrial tools. Today, the scope of the activity combines a global offering with a widespread local presence

The reason behind this approach is simple: our customers, who include many of the world's largest and most successful manufacturers, want worldwide access to a global portfolio of assembly and manufacturing solutions

With Desoutter, we provide you more than productivity



FOCUSED ON YOUR OBJECTIVES...

Industry hates risk. And so do we.

So we work with you to eliminate cost, quality and performance risks from your production lines.

Optimize your investments

Your production lines are some of your company's most important investments. The quality and performance of Desoutter industrial tool solutions enable you to optimize your return on investments by producing more in the same cycle time. Our airline systems, for instance, keep our pneumatic nutrunners spinning at exactly the right speed and power, saving you precious seconds for each operation.

Raise productivity

Good ergonomics makes good economic sense. Not only are Desoutter tools designed to reduce operator stress factors, such as vibration and noise, they also take into account the relationship between the operator, the tool and the process. Our experts work with you to obtain long-term gains in productivity and safety, while improving cost, quality and cycle times.



GLOBAL SOLUTIONS YOU CAN BUILD ON...

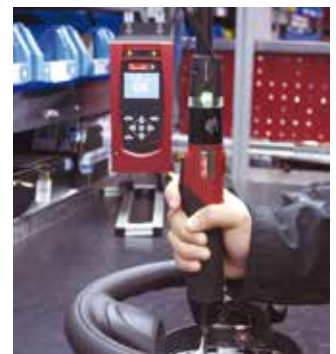
We know that finding the best solution is about much more than just picking a new tool. That is why we start every project by opening our ears, not our catalog.

Process optimization

Producing high-quality products requires high-quality processes. That is why many of the world's major motor vehicle, aerospace and appliance manufacturers rely on Desoutter. Each Desoutter solution is tailored to your exact needs. Our experts propose solutions that deliver a quantifiable return on investment, whether in terms of productivity improvements, quality gains or safety improvements.

Worldwide coverage

Desoutter combines global reach with local expertise. To ensure the smooth running of Desoutter solutions in your factories, all our local teams are trained to the same high level of expertise and service. Each team is in direct contact with the Desoutter area application and customer care center for your region. Together they ensure that solutions are implemented to worldwide standards, but in compliance with local criteria.





EXPERTISE YOU CAN GROW ON...

From motors vehicles to appliances, planes to construction machines, electronics to energy – there is a Desoutter air powered and electric tool solution for you.

Covering all segments

Motor vehicle industry

A wide range of tool solutions for vehicle makers, tier one suppliers and linebuilders. Solutions include fixed systems for powertrain assembly and handheld solutions for final assembly processes.

Aerospace

A long history of providing tools solutions to aerospace companies. We cover a wide range of their needs, from airframe and engine construction to system assembly.

Customized solutions

Our Applications Centers are the symbol of our renowned flexibility. As comprehensive as our catalog is, we know that sometimes you need a tailored solution. Our Application Center engineers adapt existing solutions to your requirements and develop your own solutions. They are experts at developing Six Sigma tools and error proofing.



PEACE OF MIND YOU CAN COUNT ON...

Our support services keep your processes operating at maximum levels – and leave you to focus on your core business.

Genuine Desoutter parts

Genuine Desoutter parts are the only parts designed and engineered specifically for Desoutter tools. They ensure that our tools always operate at their best. Moreover, for a lifetime of satisfaction, we always use genuine Desoutter spare parts when performing maintenance and repairs.

Proactive logistics

When your operations are global, it is essential that your logistics are too. Our centralized inventory and warehousing system is highly responsive. We proactively manage our production to ensure a reliable supply of the products and parts you need. The majority of the solutions in our catalog can be shipped to you in three days, no matter where you are located. Next-day service is available in many markets.



Desoutter Smart start

High performance, right from the start

Start-up



Installation

- ✓ Desoutter takes responsibility
- ✓ Avoid loss of warranty



Programming

- ✓ Experienced technicians
- ✓ Optimised programming / setup



Functional test

- ✓ Ensures tool performance
- ✓ Preliminary acceptance



Station backup

- ✓ Data safety for fast restoring
- ✓ Easier line rebalancing



Capability test

- ✓ Proves process capability
- ✓ Final acceptance



Production monitoring

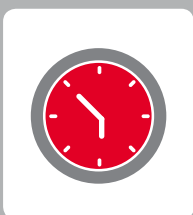
- ✓ Supports production ramp up
- ✓ Minimises production risks



Operator training

- ✓ Correct handling of tools
- ✓ First level of problem solving

Minimising your risks



Avoid delay on the production plan



Avoid production ramp-up issues



Avoid loss of Warranty





Performance validation



Use data collected from the controllers after start up and during full production

- ✓ To get formal internal handover from Project to Production and Maintenance
- ✓ To Detect programming optimisation
- ✓ To Improve operators performance
- ✓ To Support on root cause analysis

Contact your local sales representative for more information

Standardisation for Global Customers

- ✓ Streamlines and optimises the Start-up process globally
- ✓ Allows efficient programming to be replicated worldwide
- ✓ Minimises Start-up risks



Discover our Service solutions videos



Maintenance solutions

Focus on tools reliability



Basic Care

Increase your tools performance

Preventive Maintenance labour	✓
Preventive Maintenance wear out spare parts included	✓
Calibration	✓
Repair at Desoutter workshop	—
Repair spare parts included*	—
Phone support	—
On-site Repairs	—
Maintenance KPIs	—
On-site production support	—



Smart Care

Streamline your repair process

Preventive Maintenance labour	✓
Preventive Maintenance wear out spare parts included	✓
Calibration	✓
Repair at Desoutter workshop	✓
Repair spare parts included*	✓
Phone support	✓
On-site Repairs	—
Maintenance KPIs	—
On-site production support	—



Peace Of Mind

Focus on your core business

Preventive Maintenance labour	✓
Preventive Maintenance wear out spare parts included	✓
Calibration	✓
Repair at Desoutter workshop	✓
Repair spare parts included*	✓
Phone support	✓
On-site Repairs	✓
Maintenance KPIs	✓
On-site production support	✓

BENEFITS

Fixed Price

- Ensures tools reliability and assembly quality
- Reduces tools breakdown (higher availability)
- Minimises production stoppage risk
- Longer tool life cycle at lower repair costs
- Reduces the Total Cost of Ownership

BENEFITS

Fixed Price

Basic Care benefits

- Predictable maintenance budget
- Complete equipment care
- Streamlined repair flow

BENEFITS

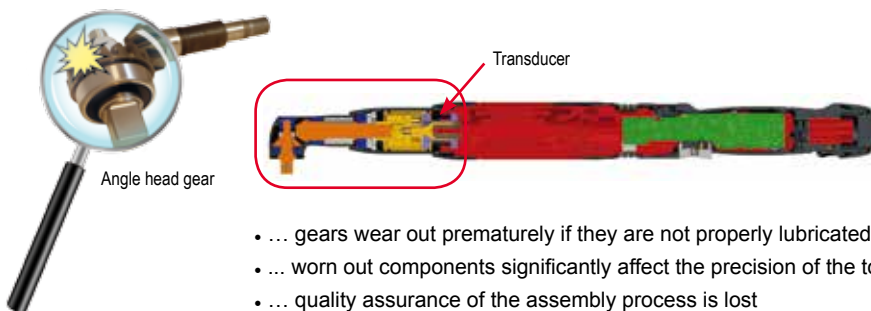
Fixed Price

Smart Care benefits

- Uptime optimisation
- Shorter repair Turn Around Time
- Quick on-site support (problem solving)
- Customer focus on core business

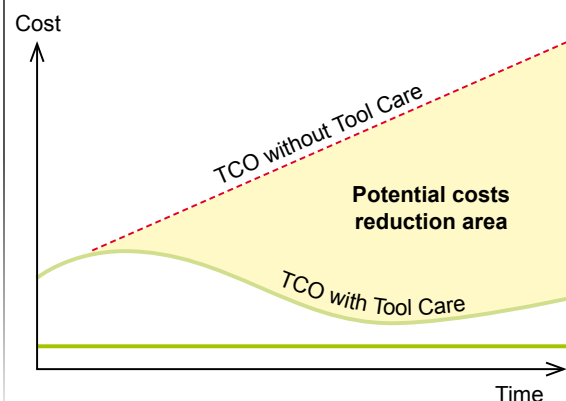
*All spare parts included (except in case of tool abuse or misuse)

Without a Maintenance Solution...



- ... gears wear out prematurely if they are not properly lubricated
- ... worn out components significantly affect the precision of the tool
- ... quality assurance of the assembly process is lost
- ... choosing to invest in highest tightening technology becomes an ineffective choice

Total cost of ownership (TCO)





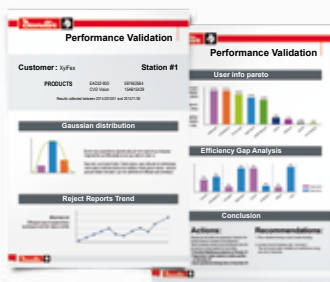
Production support

Increases assembly process performance



On-site technicians

Our certified field technicians are at your disposal to support you with solving on-site issues or assist in identifying process improvement opportunities



Performance validation (PV)

Aims to identify improvements opportunities and predict eventual issues, ensuring the assembly system performance at full production conditions



Certification training

Develop your technicians knowledge on troubleshooting and assembly techniques and improve the interaction with our technicians when using the remote service

BENEFITS

- Quick response time for technical support
- Solves problems on-site (minimises tools transfers)
- Increases equipment uptime
- Reduces Total Cost of Ownership
- Identifies process improvement opportunities

BENEFITS

- Optimises programming (higher productivity)
- Implements Predictive Maintenance
- Supports the root cause analysis
- Identifies competence gaps

BENEFITS

- Enhances customer's knowledge on troubleshooting
- Autonomy to solve less complex technical issues
- Faster production recovery (increase uptime)
- Validates any remote solution prior to implementation
- Better technical communication with our technicians

Contact your local sales representative for more information

Cost of Ownership

- Unplanned downtime
- Production loss
- Overtime
- Quality problems
- Warranty
- Re-work
- Recall
- Higher repair costs
- Inefficient repair flow

Smart Care

Service driven by KPIs



Remote Service



Desoutter remote service (via phone or CVI3 controller connection) allows faster diagnosis of problems and more efficient support

Desoutter Virtual Showroom



Desoutter Industrial Tools introduces the Virtual Showroom !

Discover Desoutter Industrial Tools exhaustive Assembly and Drilling Solutions while navigating in the Virtual Showroom.

Easily find all our products, applications and service support or contact the nearest Desoutter representative for a demonstration or a quote.

Stay up-to-date with our products, watch videos and access direct links to our product specifications and user manuals.

Download the Showroom application now and keep the connection with Desoutter Industrial Tools anywhere, anytime, even where you're offline !

Download now for
iOS | Android | Windows/Mac

showroom.desouttertools.com



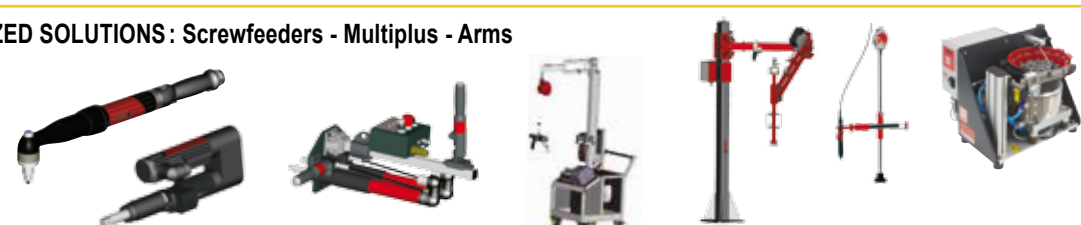
desoutter.info/showroomiPad

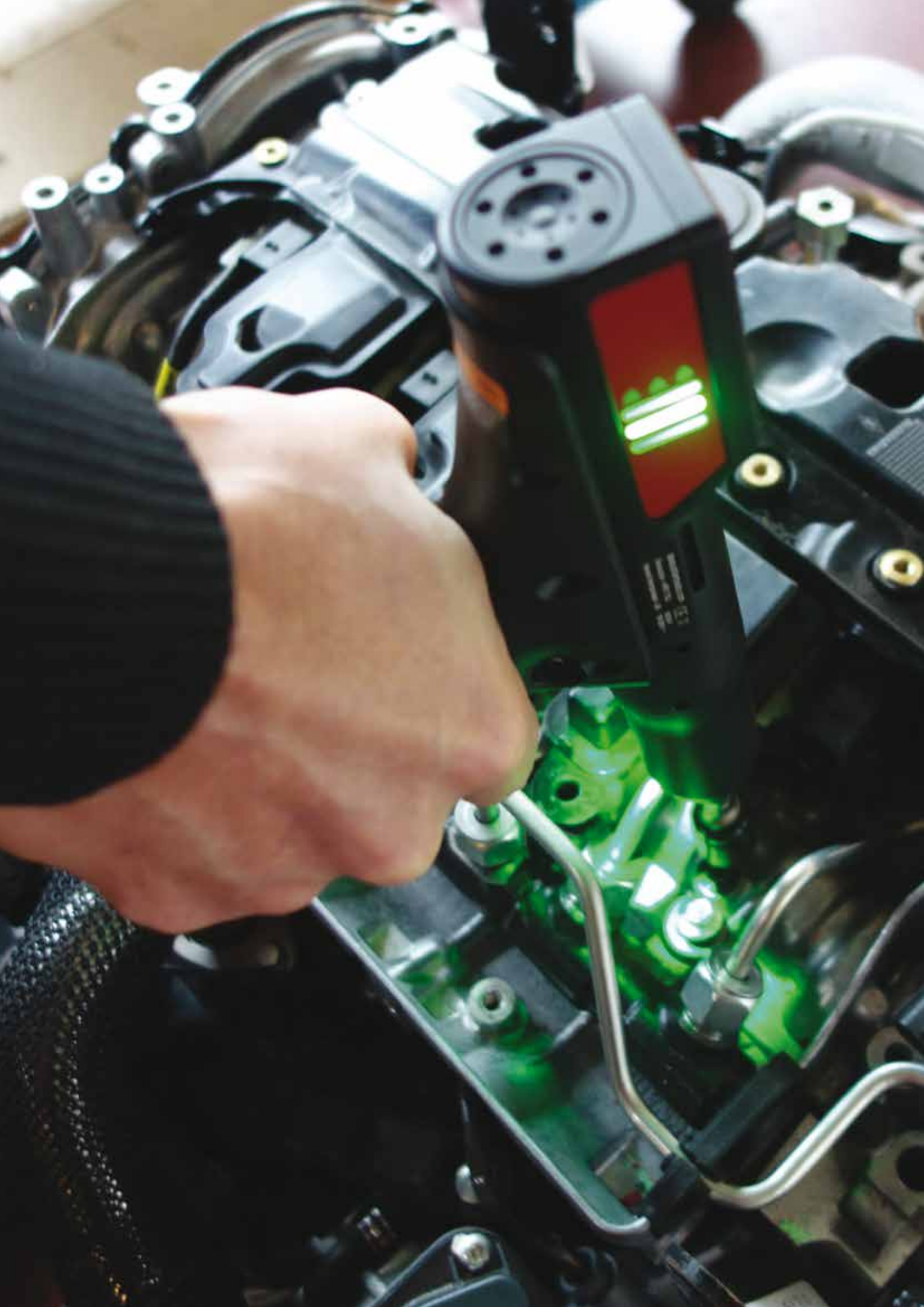


desoutter.info/showroomAndroid



Assembly Tools - Selection guide

	TOOL TYPE	PAGE
BATTERY TOOLS		14-24
ELECTRIC NUTRUNNERS		25
ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERIZED DC TOOLS - PC & Networks/Software - CVI3		26-51
ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERIZED DC TOOLS - PC & Networks/Software - CVIR II / MULTICVIL II / CVIL II		52-67
ELECTRIC CURRENT CONTROLLED DC TOOLS - CVIC / POSCO		68-85
ELECTRIC FASTENING TOOLS		86-93
PNEUMATIC FASTENING TOOLS		94-123
TORQUE MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS - Software		124-141
CUSTOMIZED SOLUTIONS: Screwfeeders - Multiplus - Arms		142-152



E-LIT Series - Optimize your performance

Clutch Battery Tool range



desoutter.info/E-LIT

FOCUS



3 MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM	 BRUSHLESS MOTOR	 LI-ION BATTERY	 E-LIT CONFIG SOFTWARE	 SPEED MODULE	 E-LIT BOX
E-LIT PLUS ELECTRONIC BRUSHLESS (ELB) PISTOL AND ANGLE 	✓	✓	✓		
E-LIT PREMIUM ELECTRONIC BRUSHLESS SPEED CONTROL (ELS) PISTOL AND ANGLE 	✓	✓	✓	✓	
E-LIT WIRELESS COMMUNICATION WITH E-LIT BOX (ELC) PISTOL AND ANGLE 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Tool management device

Speed setting / For ELS and ELC models

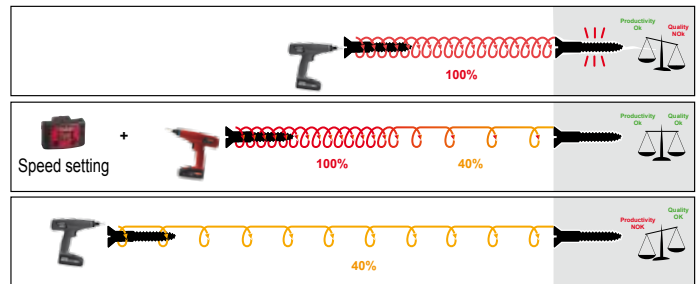
Two speed setting easily controlled by external module



Everything needed to optimize your assembly process

Guarantee quality and keep high productivity

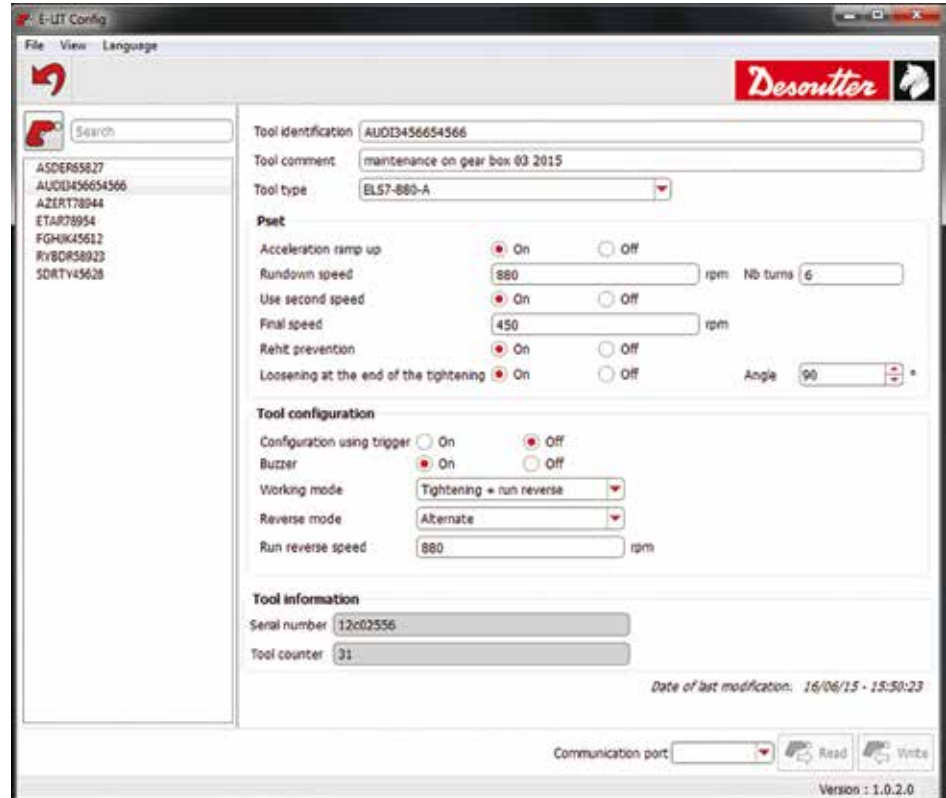
- Decrease final speed to ensure tightening quality
- Avoid quality defects in your final product
- Decrease starting speed to facilitate bolt engagement



E-LIT CONFIG software

Manage your E-LIT tools

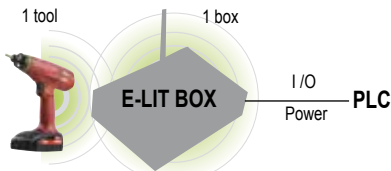
- Save your E-LIT tool setting
- Use your own tool ID
- Upload saved setting on new tools
- Go further on the setting possibility



E-LIT BOX

For Poka-Yoke application

FOCUS



Keep the pairing if box Off



Wireless communication
IEEE 802.15.4 standard Fast
reconnection time & Low
consumption



Pairing

- Easy Pairing with dedicated button
- Keep the pairing if box Off



Poka-Yoke application

- OK/NOK Management
- Batch count: up to 4 different batch settings
- Batch count strategy
- Cross thread prevention



Connection

- Integrated power supply switch (24 V power switch)
- M12 male connector 24 V power supply and 4 digital INPUTS
- M12 female connector 8 Digital OUTPUTS
- USB port for an easy and fast connection to setting software

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4



EASY PAIRING PROCESS

1. Press the "Easy Pairing" Button

2. Power on the E-LIT BOX



3. Press both, tool trigger and reverse, while inserting battery pack

4. Pairing completed



NO DATA LOSS

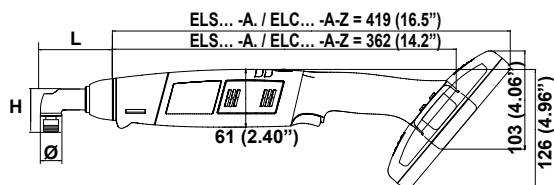
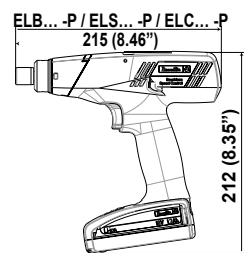


Integrated buffer memory
up to 25 results

When wireless communication
is stopped, reports are stored
within ELC tool

**You can decide to lock (or not) tool when
memory buffer is full in order to prevent
loosing reports**

Accessories



MODEL	H		L		Ø	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
ELS7 / ELC7	45.5	1.79	75.7	2.98	22	0.87
ELS15 / ELC15	41.5	1.63	75.7	2.98	22	0.87
ELS30 / ELC30	45.5	1.79	134.2	5.28	28	1.10
ELS45 / ELC45	51.1	2.01	144.6	5.69	35	1.38
ELS60 / ELC60	57.1	2.25	158.5	6.24	40	1.57

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		PISTOL	ANGLE HEAD 18V	ANGLE HEAD 36V	ELC TOOLS	PART NO.
Battery type						
1	Li-ion Battery 18V 2.1 Ah - 0.35 kg (0.77lb)	✓	✓		✓	615 812 099 0
2	Li-ion Battery 18V 4.2 Ah - 0.60 kg (1.32lb)	✓	✓		✓	615 812 100 0
3	Li-ion Battery 36V 2.1 Ah - 0.60 kg (1.32lb)			✓	✓	615 811 924 0
Chargers						
4	For Li-ion Battery 18 / 36V - 100 / 240V	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 811 654 5
Protective covers - Tools						
5	For Pistol - Clear	✓			✓	615 396 870 0
5	For Pistol - Black	✓			✓	615 211 030 0
5	For Pistol - Blue	✓			✓	615 211 031 0
5	For Pistol - Red	✓			✓	615 211 032 0
5	For Pistol - Grey	✓			✓	615 211 033 0
5	For Body angle head - Black		✓	✓	✓	615 211 004 0
5	For Body angle head - Blue		✓	✓	✓	615 211 025 0
5	For Body angle head - Red		✓	✓	✓	615 211 026 0
5	For Body angle head - Grey		✓	✓	✓	615 211 027 0
6	For Angle < 15Nm - Black		✓		✓	615 397 672 0
6	For Angle 30Nm - Black			✓	✓	615 573 214 0
6	For Angle 45Nm - Black			✓	✓	615 573 215 0
6	For Angle 60Nm - Black			✓	✓	615 211 005 0
Protective covers - Battery						
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Clear	✓	✓		✓	615 396 871 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Black	✓	✓		✓	615 211 041 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Blue	✓	✓		✓	615 211 042 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Red	✓	✓		✓	615 211 043 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Grey	✓	✓		✓	615 211 044 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Clear	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 396 872 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Black	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 211 046 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Blue	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 211 047 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Red	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 211 048 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Grey	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 211 049 0
Miscellaneous						
	• Kit Overmould Presto (x10 pcs)					615 211 057 5
8	Speed Setting Module (ELS/ELC version)	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 396 829 0
9	Pistol tool holster	✓			✓	615 804 914 0
10	Side handle - Pistol	✓			✓	615 396 757 0
11	Suspension bail - Pistol	✓			✓	443 703
12	Kit colour rings - Pistol (7 colors: white, yellow, orange, green, blue, purple, grey)	✓			✓	615 396 742 5
12	Kit colour rings - Angle tools (8 colors: white, yellow, orange, green, blue, purple, grey, black)		✓	✓	✓	615 970 114 5
13	Kit Nose Crowfoot	✓			✓	615 810 695 0
14	E-LIT BOX-V2				✓	615 936 310 0
15	Power supply E-LIT BOX				✓	615 927 053 0
16	eDOCK	✓	✓	✓	✓	615 811 976 0
	• E-LIT CONFIG software	✓	✓	✓	✓	-
Desoutter Tool Holsters						
17	DTH-42	✓			✓	107892
18	DTH-90	✓			✓	615 812 119 0
19	DTH TWIN (single) without rail		✓	✓	✓	615 811 411 0
20	DTH TWIN rail kit with 2 Twin holders		✓	✓	✓	615 811 412 5
21	DTH TWIN stand kit with 2 Twin holders		✓	✓	✓	615 811 413 5
	• License Elit PC Level 1				✓	615 927 685 0



E-LIT series

0.4 to 60 Nm (3.5 to 530 in. lb) - 50 to 1550 rpm



A



B



C



D

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	WEIGHT WITHOUT BATTERY		VOLTAGE
			Nm	in. lb			kg	lb	

E-LIT PLUS - ELECTRONIC BRUSHLESS MOTOR

A	ELB 2.5-1250-P	615 165 415 0	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	1250	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELB 6-900-P	615 165 416 0	0.8-6	7.1-53	900	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELB 6-670-P	615 165 440 0	0.8-6	7.1-53	670	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELB 8-670-P	615 165 417 0	1.5-8	13.3-70	670	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELB 12-600-P	615 165 418 0	3-12	26.5-106	570	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18

E-LIT PREMIUM - ELECTRONIC BRUSHLESS SPEED SETTING

A	ELS 2.5-1550-P	615 165 419 0	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	500-1550	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELS 6-1000-P	615 165 420 0	0.8-6	7.1-53	300-1000	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELS 8-400-P	615 165 605 0	1.5-8	13.3-70	120-400	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELS 8-800-P	615 165 421 0	1.5-8	13.3-70	300-765	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELS 8-400-P4S	615 165 825 0	1.5-8	13.3-70	120-400	Sq. 1/4	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELS 12-600-P	615 165 422 0	3-12	26.5-106	250-570	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELS 12-400-P4S	615 165 826 0	3-12	26.5-106	120-400	Sq. 1/4	0.8	1.76	18
B	ELS 7-360-A4S	615 165 725 0	1.5-7	13.3-62	120-360	Sq. 1/4	1.2	2.6	18
B	ELS 7-880-A	615 165 628 0	1.5-7	13.3-62	400-880	Hex. 1/4 F	1.2	2.6	18
B	ELS 15-480-A	615 165 629 0	5-15	44.2-133	200-480	Sq. 3/8	1.2	2.6	18
B	ELS 15-480-A4S	615 165 839 0	5-15	44.2-133	200-480	Sq. 1/4	1.2	2.6	18
C	ELS 30-300-A	615 165 630 0	10-30	88.5-265	100-300	Sq. 3/8	1.5	3.3	36
C	ELS 45-180-A	615 165 631 0	20-45	177-398	50-180	Sq. 3/8	1.5	3.3	36
D	ELS 60-160-A	615 165 632 0	25-60	220-530	50-160	Sq. 1/2	1.97	4.33	36

E-LIT WIRELESS - COMMUNICATION WITH E-LIT BOX

A	ELC 6-1000-P-Z	615 165 701 0	3-6	26.5-53	300-1000	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELC 8-400-P-Z	615 165 702 0	3-8	26.5-70	120-400	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELC 8-800-P-Z	615 165 703 0	3-8	26.5-70	300-765	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
A	ELC 12-600-P-Z	615 165 704 0	3-12	26.5-106	250-570	Hex. 1/4 F	0.8	1.76	18
B	ELC 7-360-A4S-Z	615 165 726 0	3-7	26.5-62	150-360	Sq. 1/4	1.2	2.6	18
B	ELC 7-880-A-Z	615 165 707 0	3-7	26.5-62	400-880	Hex. 1/4 F	1.2	2.6	18
B	ELC 15-480-A-Z	615 165 708 0	5-15	44.2-133	200-480	Sq. 3/8	1.2	2.6	18
C	ELC 30-300-A-Z	615 165 709 0	10-30	88.5-265	100-300	Sq. 3/8	1.5	3.3	36
C	ELC 45-180-A-Z	615 165 710 0	20-45	177-398	50-180	Sq. 3/8	1.5	3.3	36
D	ELC 60-160-A-Z	615 165 711 0	25-60	220-530	50-160	Sq. 1/2	1.97	4.33	36

Battery not included in standard offering

B-FLEX: Performance and flexibility

FOCUS



KEY POINTS

BEST ERGONOMICS	HIGH TECHNOLOGY	QUALITY CONTROL
Ergostop technology to avoid RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury)	Smart embedded HMI on tool	Direct feedback for the operator
Perfectly balanced grip design	High resolution transducer	Visible tightening results on tool HMI
Rebalancing with the two different battery positions	New motor dedicated to battery tools : high speed, high torque, low temperature	Torque control and angle monitoring
Operator comfort		



B-FLEX: Ergonomy and control



desoutter.info/B-FLEX



ERROR PROOF QUALITY CONTROL

- Direct feedback for the operator
- Torque and Angle tightening result
- Torque control tightening strategy



No PC needed

100 last results on "CVI Monitor"



Data to collect

Password protection

Battery level

Ergostop



Program setting



Results

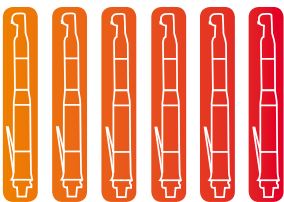


Easy setting



B-FLEX ADVANCED (Standard features +)

6 Pset

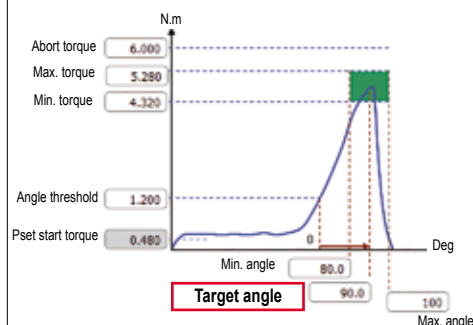


6 TOOLS in 1 B-FLEX



Angle Strategy

Error proof your standard tightenings



Full data collection

(up to 10 000 on CVI Analyzer)

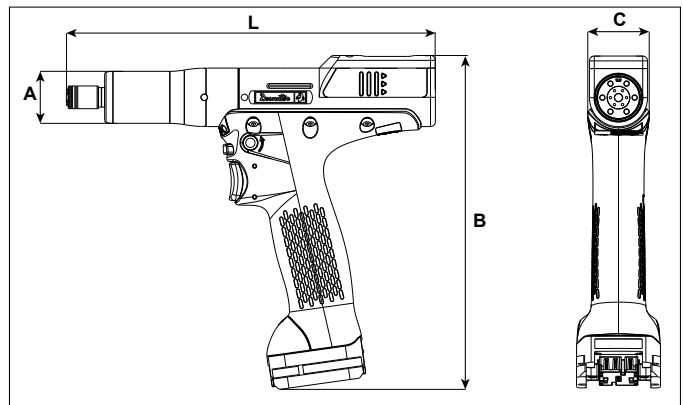


B-FLEX Series - Pistol grip

1.5 to 17 Nm (1.1 to 12.5 ft. lb) - 10 to 1800 rpm



MODEL	L		A		B		C	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EPB 8-1800-4Q	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPB 8-1800-10S	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPB 14-900-4Q	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPB 14-900-10S	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPB 17-700-4Q	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPB 17-700-10S	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5



ACCESSORIES
see page 24

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE						ROTATIONAL SPEED (RPM)		WEIGHT WITHOUT BATTERY		VOLTAGE
				MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	18V	36V	kg	lb	
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft. lb	ft. lb	ft. lb					V

B-FLEX - TRANSDUCERIZED BATTERY TOOL

A	EPB 8-1800-4Q	615 165 899 0	Hex. 1/4	1.5	7	8	1.1	5.2	5.9	900	1800	1	2.2	18/36
B	EPB 8-1800-10S	615 165 903 0	Sq. 3/8	1.5	7	8	1.1	5.2	5.9	900	1800	1	2.2	18/36
A	EPB 14-900-4Q	615 165 978 0	Hex. 1/4	4	12	14	2.4	8.8	10.3	540	940	1	2.2	18/36
B	EPB 14-900-10S	615 165 977 0	Sq. 3/8	4	12	14	2.4	8.8	10.3	540	940	1	2.2	18/36
A	EPB 17-700-4Q	615 165 905 0	Hex. 1/4	7	15	17	5.2	11	12.5	400	700	1	2.2	18/36
B	EPB 17-700-10S	615 165 901 0	Sq. 3/8	7	15	17	5.2	11	12.5	400	700	1	2.2	18/36

B-FLEX - ADVANCED

A	EPBA 8-1800-4Q	615 165 972 0	Hex. 1/4	1.5	7	8	1.1	5.2	5.9	900	1800	1	2.2	18/36
B	EPBA 8-1800-10S	615 165 971 0	Sq. 3/8	1.5	7	8	1.1	5.2	5.9	900	1800	1	2.2	18/36
A	EPBA 14-900-4Q	615 165 974 0	Hex. 1/4	4	12	14	2.4	8.8	10.3	540	940	1	2.2	18/36
B	EPBA 14-900-10S	615 165 973 0	Sq. 3/8	4	12	14	2.4	8.8	10.3	540	940	1	2.2	18/36
A	EPBA 17-700-4Q	615 165 976 0	Hex. 1/4	7	15	17	5.2	11	12.5	400	700	1	2.2	18/36
B	EPBA 17-700-10S	615 165 975 0	Sq. 3/8	7	15	17	5.2	11	12.5	400	700	1	2.2	18/36

• Battery not included in standard offering

• Battery 18V, 2.1Ah - Weight: 0.35kg (0.77lb) / 18V, 4.2Ah & 36V, 2.1Ah - Weight: 0.60kg (1.32lb)



B-FLEX Series - Angle head

5 to 95 Nm (3.7 to 70 ft. lb) - 10 to 900 rpm



A



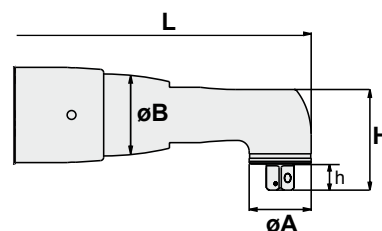
B



C

MODEL	L		H		H		ØA		ØB	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EAB 15-900	470	18.5	10.2	0.40	33.8	1.33	22	0.87	37.0	1.46
EAB 26-560	496	19.5	12.0	0.47	45.7	1.80	28	1.10	37.0	1.46
EAB 32-410	496	19.5	12.0	0.47	45.7	1.80	28	1.10	37.0	1.46
EAB 45-330	506	19.9	12.0	0.47	51.0	2.00	35	1.38	37.0	1.46
EAB 50-450	546	21.5	12.0	0.47	51.0	2.00	35	1.38	37.0	1.46
EAB 60-370	559	22.0	11.9	0.468	57.0	2.20	40	1.57	41.0	1.61
EAB 75-300	582	22.9	17.5	0.69	60.4	2.38	45	1.77	48.5	1.91
EAB 95-240	582	22.9	17.5	0.69	60.4	2.38	45	1.77	48.5	1.91

L = Tool length without battery



ACCESSOIRES
see page 24

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	WEIGHT WITHOUT BATTERY		VOLTAGE
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft. lb	ft. lb	ft. lb	rpm	kg	lb	V

B-FLEX - TRANSDUCERIZED BATTERY TOOL

•	EAB 15-900	615 165 731 0	1/4	5	13	15	3.7	9.6	11	900	1.55	3.42	36
A	EAB 26-560	615 165 732 0	3/8	5	24	26	3.7	18	19	560	1.65	3.64	36
A	EAB 32-410	615 165 733 0	3/8	7	30	32	5.2	22	24	410	1.65	3.64	36
B	EAB 45-330	615 165 734 0	3/8	9	40	45	6.6	30	33	330	1.76	3.88	36
B	EAB 50-450	615 165 735 0	3/8	9	45	50	6.6	33	37	450	2.04	4.50	36
B	EAB 60-370	615 165 736 0	1/2	10	55	60	7.4	41	44	370	2.35	5.18	36
C	EAB 75-300	615 165 737 0	1/2	12	70	75	8.8	52	55	300	2.94	6.48	36
C	EAB 95-240	615 165 738 0	1/2	19	90	95	14	66	70	240	2.98	6.57	36

B-FLEX - ADVANCED

•	EABA15-900	615 165 961 0	1/4	5	13	15	3.7	9.6	11	900	1.55	3.42	36
A	EABA26-560	615 165 962 0	3/8	5	24	26	3.7	18	19	560	1.65	3.64	36
A	EABA32-410	615 165 963 0	3/8	7	30	32	5.2	22	24	410	1.65	3.64	36
B	EABA45-330	615 165 964 0	3/8	9	40	45	6.6	30	33	330	1.76	3.88	36
B	EABA50-450	615 165 965 0	3/8	9	45	50	6.6	33	37	450	2.04	4.50	36
B	EABA60-370	615 165 966 0	1/2	10	55	60	7.4	41	44	370	2.35	5.18	36
C	EABA75-300	615 165 967 0	1/2	12	70	75	8.8	52	55	300	2.94	6.48	36
C	EABA95-240	615 165 968 0	1/2	19	90	95	14	66	70	240	2.98	6.57	36

• Battery not included in standard offering

• Battery 36V, 2.1Ah - Weight: 0.60 kg

Accessories



EPB / EAB

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	EPB/EPBA
• Pistol protective cover Red	615 211 022 0

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	EAB/EABA	EPB/EPBA
------	----------	----------

Battery type

1	Li-ion Battery 18V 2.1 Ah - 0.35 kg (0.77lb)	615 812 099 0
2	Li-ion Battery 18V 4.2 Ah - 0.60 kg (1.32lb)	615 812 100 0
3	Li-ion Battery 36V 2.1 Ah - 0.60 kg (1.32lb)	615 811 924 0

Charger

4	For Li-ion Battery 18 / 36V - 100 / 240V	615 811 654 5	615 811 654 5
---	--	---------------	---------------

Protective covers - Tools

5	For Angle head EAB 15	615 211 003 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 26/32	615 573 207 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 45/50	615 573 208 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 60	615 573 209 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 75/95	615 573 210 0	
6	Pistol protective cover Black		615 211 019 0

Protective covers - Battery

7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Clear	615 396 871 0	
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Black	615 211 041 0	
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Blue	615 211 042 0	
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Red	615 211 043 0	
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Grey	615 211 044 0	
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Clear	615 396 872 0	615 396 872 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Black	615 211 046 0	615 211 046 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Blue	615 211 047 0	615 211 047 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Red	615 211 048 0	615 211 048 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Grey	615 211 049 0	615 211 049 0

Miscellaneous

8	Nose crowfoot adapter for EPB	615 565 518 0	
9	eDOCK	615 811 976 0	615 811 976 0
10	Side handle		615 397 016 0

Desoutter Tool holster

11	DTH TWIN (single) without rail	615 811 411 0	
12	DTH TWIN rail kit with 2 Twin holders	615 811 412 5	
13	DTH TWIN stand kit with 2 Twin holders	615 811 413 5	
14	DTH90		615 812 119 0



Advanced tightening systems

ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER CORDLESS

EABcom
5 - 95 Nm



EPBcom
1.5 - 17 Nm



ELECTRIC TRANSDUCER CORD



CVI3
Function



CVI3
Vision



TwinCVI3

EAD/EID cable



EFD cable



Adaptor CVI II for ERx tools
and EME tools (except ELRT)



CVI II

ERP..LT, ERF,
cable included



Module ERS to connect
CVI3 controllers



CVIR II H4



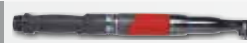
CVIR II



CVIXS

Cable included

EAD
3 - 660 Nm



EID
3 - 270 Nm



EFDE / EFDS
1-1900 Nm



EFDA
12 - 580 Nm



ELRT
10-45 Nm



ERAL
2 - 480 Nm



ERDL
0.5 - 250 Nm



ERP
0.35 - 42 Nm



EME
1 - 1900 Nm



EMEL
10 - 800 Nm



EME OF
4 - 350 Nm



ERF
0.35-30 Nm



ERP HT
75-1700 Nm



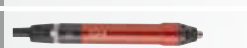
ERS (M20)
0.6 - 22 Nm



ERSA
0.6 - 27 Nm



ERSF
1.5 - 12 Nm



ERXS
6 - 80 Ncm



ELECTRIC CURRENT CONTROL

CVIC II-L2
CVIC II-H2



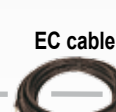
Cable included

ECP..LT, cable
included

EC cable



MC cable



EC cable



MC cable



CVIC II-L4
CVIC II-H4



ECS (M20)
0.12 - 16 Nm



ECSA
0.55 - 11.5 Nm



ECSF
0.12 - 16 Nm



ECP..L
1 - 20 Nm



ECA15
5 - 15 Nm



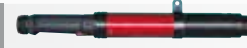
ECD5
2 - 6 Nm



MC35-10
2.5 - 8 Nm



ECA
7 - 200 Nm



ECD
7 - 120 Nm



ECP
ECP HT



MC
5 - 135 Nm





The new standard of Value in Efficient Tightening...

In an era of FLEXIBLE manufacturing and the race to ZERO-fault assembly, Desoutter is proud to introduce the new standard of Value in Efficient Tightening for safety-critical applications: CVI3 assembly system

This new system offers unequalled EFFICIENCY for all plants thanks to the best combination of advanced process control, easy integration, user-friendly interface & unmatched flexibility

The CVI3 system integrates UNIQUE added value INNOVATIONS:
Reduce rework cost: complete station process control including tightening

& logical operations without need for a dedicated PLC > **Assembly Process**
Decrease installation/re-balance cost: Fast & easy line re-balancing with multiple Battery transducerized tools connected to 1 CVI3 controller > **EAB cordless tools**

Improve quality with intuitive software: User-friendly & visual interface to view tightening data & detect quality issues > **CVI ANALYZER**

Optimize flexibility: 2 fixtured spindles synchronized or asynchronous in standard > **TWINCVI3**



ADVANCED PROCESS CONTROL



EASY INTEGRATION

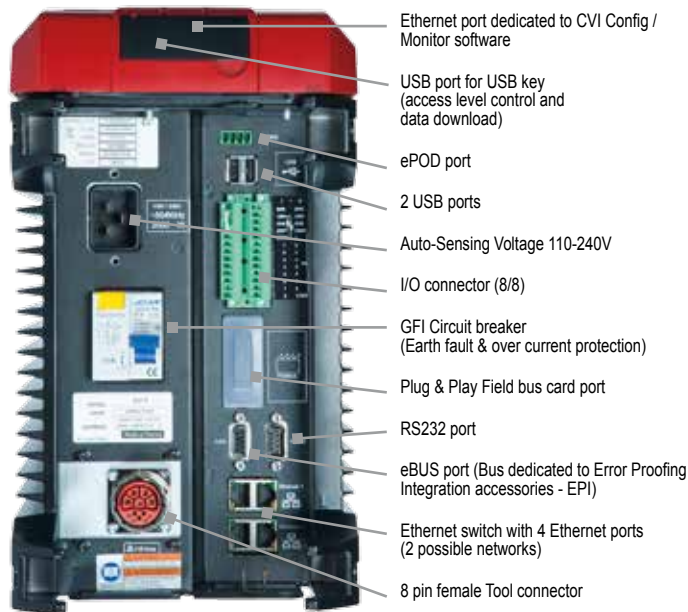


UNMATCHED FLEXIBILITY



USER-FRIENDLY INTERFACE

Technical features



CVI3 Function



CVI3 Vision



FEATURES	CVI3 FUNCTION	CVI3 VISION	TWINCVI3 SYNCHRO/ASYNCHRO
CONTROLLERS			
Weight - kg (lbs)	9.3 (20.5)	9.3 (20.5)	15 (33.1)
Volume (dm3)	19.5	19.5	29.6
Color touchscreen		✓ (5.7")	✓ (5.7")
STORAGE			
Pset results (torque, angle, date, time, report)	10000	10000	10000/20000
Pset curves (OK/NOK)	20	20	20/40
Assembly Process results	1000	1000	1000/2000
Event log storage (number of events)	500	500	500
BASIC FUNCTIONS			
Nbr of Pssets	250	250	250
Nbr of steps per Pset	15	15	15
Barcode reading (standard and 2D)	✓	✓	✓
Quick Pset	✓	✓	✓
Tubenut release	✓	✓	✓
ADVANCED FUNCTIONS			
Access Level Control/Management with unlimited profiles	✓	✓	✓
ID input to select Assembly Process (up to 4 different identifiers)	✓	✓	✓
Number of Assembly Process	250	250	250
Advanced Soft PLC (in option with CVILOGIX)	✓	✓	✓
1 Network/Fieldbus Access point per group of up to 14 controllers		✓	✓
Full synchronized control for a group of up to 14 controllers (static/dynamic)		✓	✓
TIGHTENING STRATEGIES			
Control : torque, angle, torque OR angle, torque AND angle, yield point, torque rate, seating detection	✓	✓	✓
Monitoring : yield point, torque rate, 2nd torque, 2nd angle, 2nd part angle, current, slip off, stick slip	✓	✓	✓
CONNECTIVITY			
Configurable I/O	8/8	8/8	8/8
USB ports (2 + 1 front)	✓	✓	✓
Embedded Ethernet switch (4 ports + 1 front – 2 networks)	✓	✓	✓
Dedicated Bus for integrated positioning management	✓	✓	✓
OPTIONAL FIELDBUS			
Plug & Play Fieldbus card port (EthernetIP, ProfiNet A/B, Modbus TCP, DeviceNet, Profibus, CC-Link)	✓	✓	✓
Fieldbus dynamic memory mapping	✓	✓	✓



desoutter.info/CVI3



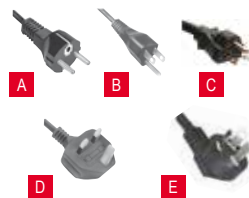
PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	CONSUMPTION (CURRENT)		MAIN SUPPLY	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
			115V	220V		WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH		kg	lb.
A	CVI3 Vision	615 932 691 0	4A	2A	Single-phase	175	6.9	361	14.2	310	12.2	9.3	20.5
A	CVI3 Vision eSTOP	615 932 694 0	4A	2A	Single-phase	175	6.9	361	14.2	310	12.2	9.3	20.5
B	TWINCVI3	615 932 697 0	8A	4A	Single-phase	265	10.4	361	14.2	310	12.2	15	33.1
B	TWINCVI3 eSTOP	615 932 698 0	8A	4A	Single-phase	265	10.4	361	14.2	310	12.2	15	33.1
C	CVI3 Function	615 932 690 0	4A	2A	Single-phase	175	6.9	361	14.2	310	12.2	9.3	20.5
C	CVI3 Function eSTOP	615 932 693 0	4A	2A	Single-phase	175	6.9	361	14.2	310	12.2	9.3	20.5

CVIMONITOR included with controller: License free remote software for realtime monitoring of results, curves, I/O status, Fieldbus diagnostic, calibration & maintenance indicators

POWER CORD

to be ordered with the controller

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 069 0
B	US NEMA 5-15	615 917 060 0
C	US NEMA 5-20	615 917 063 0
D	UK	615 917 070 0
E	Chinese	615 917 061 0



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

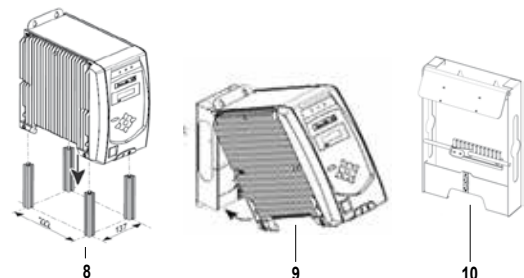
ITEM		PART NO.
Fieldbus modules		
1	Profibus module	615 927 595 0
2	ProfiNet module (1 port)	615 927 596 0
3	ProfiNet module (2 ports)	615 927 597 0
3	ProfiNet IRT module (2 ports)	615 927 070 0
4	DeviceNet module	615 927 599 0
4	CC-Link module	615 927 598 0
5	EtherNet IP module	615 927 594 0
6	Modbus TCP module	615 927 615 0
ePOD		
7	ePOD1	615 936 075 0
7	ePOD2	615 936 076 0
7	ePOD3	615 936 077 0
7	ePOD2C	615 936 311 0
7	ePOD3C	615 936 318 0
7	ePOD4C	615 936 312 0
Others Accessories		
8	Table mounting	615 397 399 5
9	Wall mounting CVI3 Function/Vision	615 397 631 5
10	Wall mounting TWINCVI3	615 811 897 0



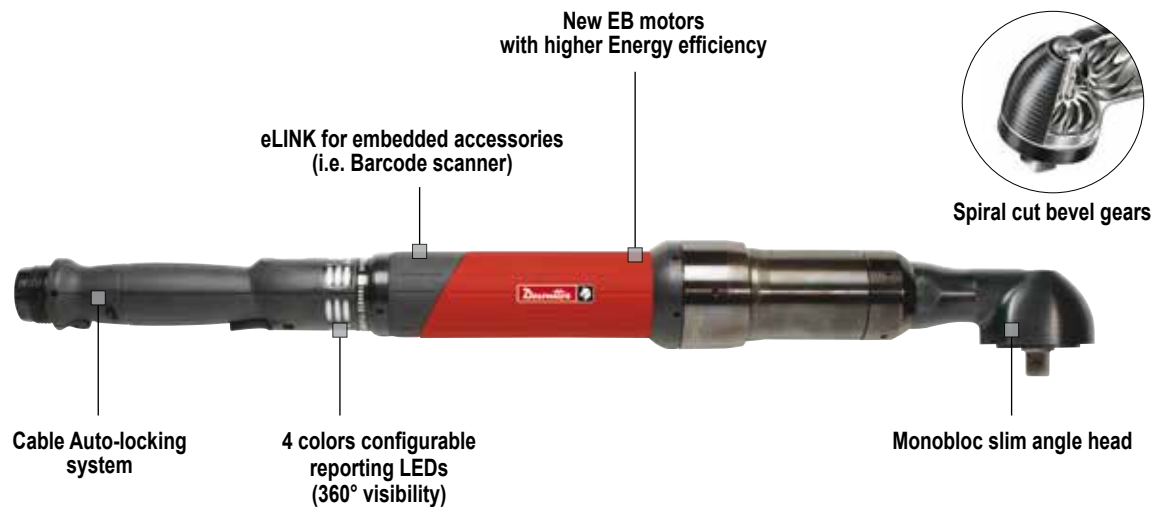
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Software

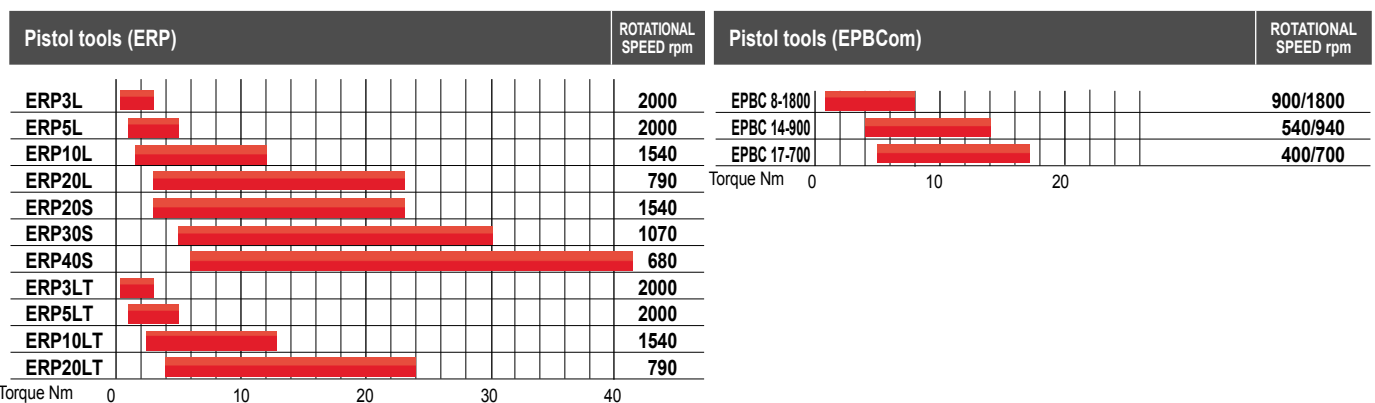
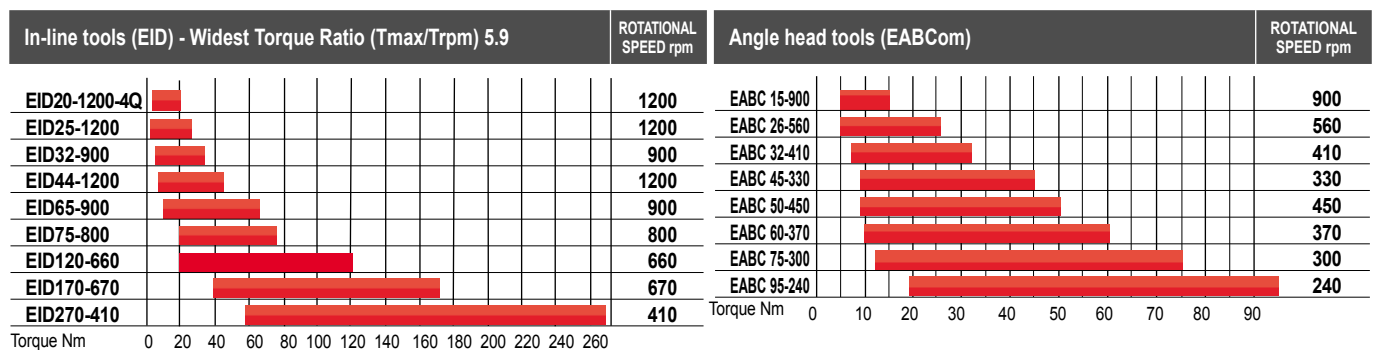
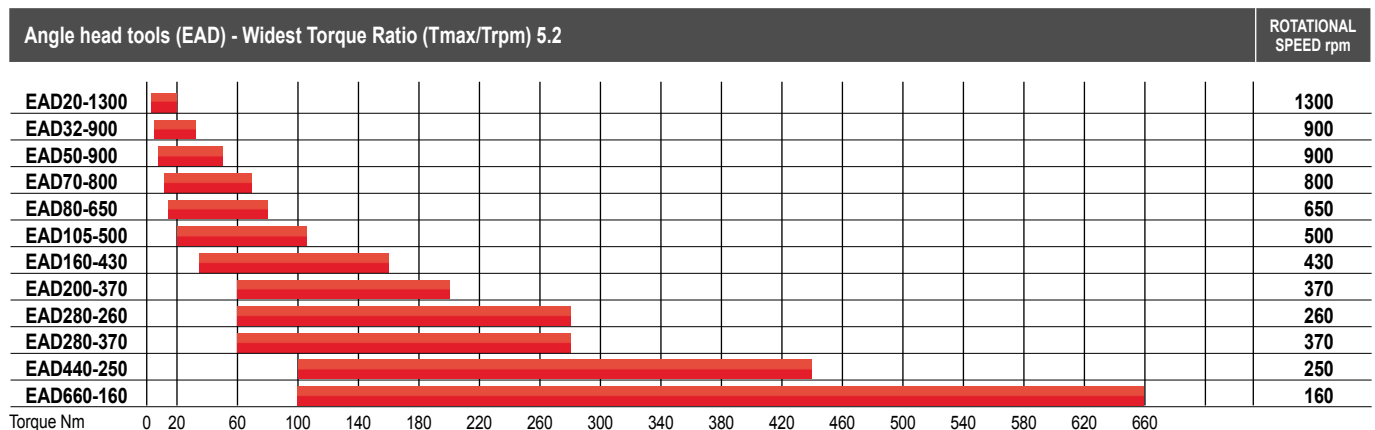
	PART NO.
• CVI CONFIG - 1 user	615 927 699 0
• CVI CONFIG - 5 users	615 927 700 0
• CVI CONFIG - 25 users	615 927 701 0
• CVI ANALYZER - 1 user	615 927 696 0
• CVI ANALYZER - 5 users	615 927 697 0
• CVI ANALYZER - 25 users	615 927 698 0
• CVINET WEB - 1 cont.	615 927 736 0
• CVINET WEB - 10 cont.	615 927 737 0
• CVINET WEB - 25 cont.	615 927 738 0
• CVINET WEB - 50 cont.	615 927 739 0
• CVINET WEB - 100 cont.	615 927 747 0
• CVINET WEB - 200 cont	615 927 748 0
• CVINET WEB - Open Protocol Adapter	615 927 758 0
• CVINET WEB - Notifier	615 927 076 0
• Upgrade from CVI NET to CVINET WEB 1 cont.	615 927 740 0
• Upgrade from CVI NET to CVINET WEB 10 cont.	615 927 741 0
• Upgrade from CVI NET to CVINET WEB 25 cont.	615 927 742 0
• Upgrade from CVI NET to CVINET WEB 50 cont.	615 927 743 0
• Upgrade from CVI NET to CVINET WEB 200 cont.	615 927 744 0
• CVIKEY (access level management on USB key)	615 927 676 0



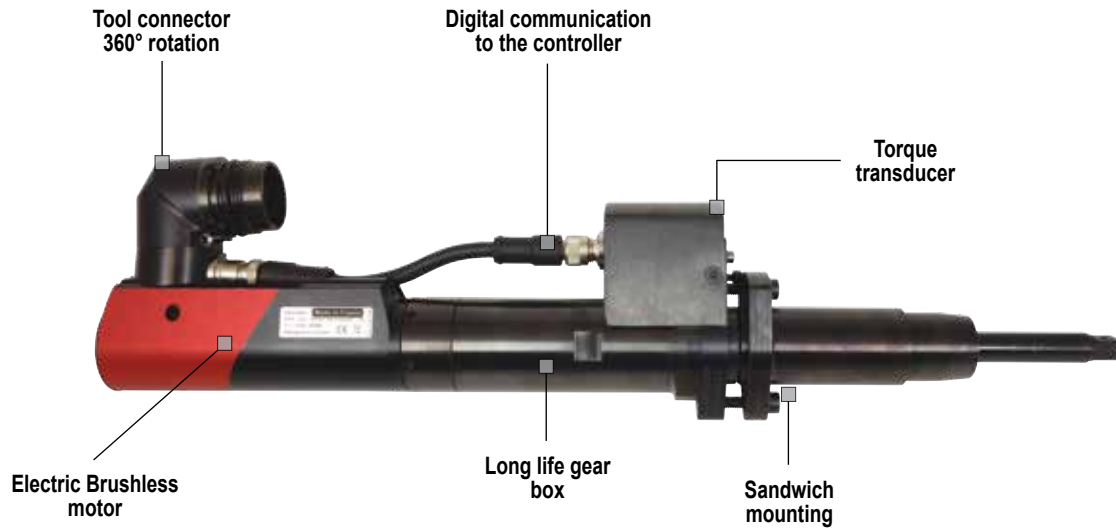
Torque Range - Portable electric nutrunners



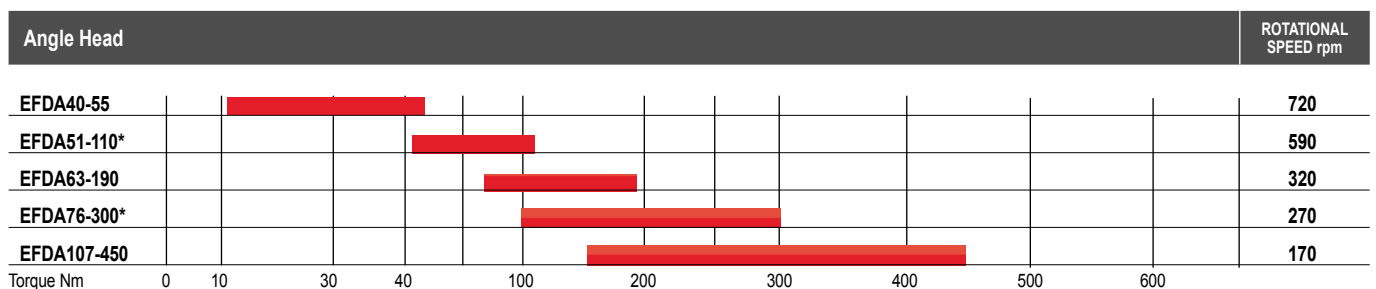
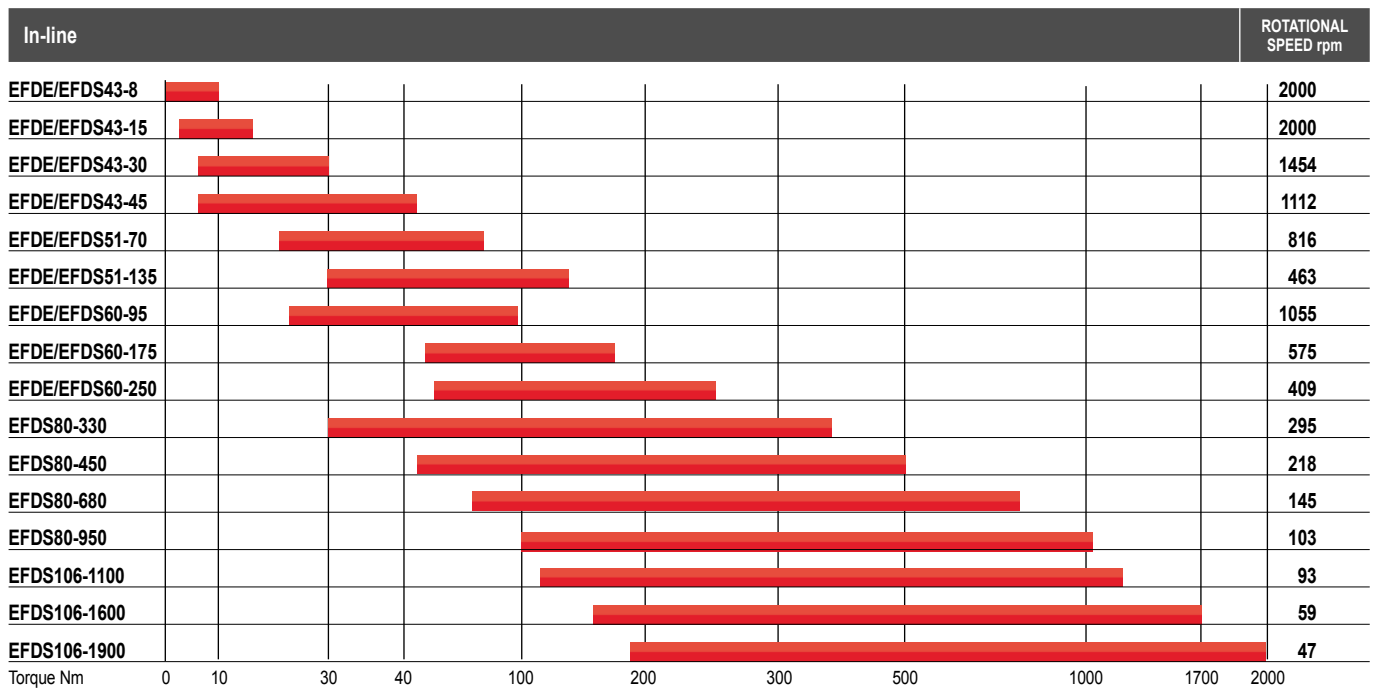
Performance of Portable electric nutrunners - EAD, EID, EABC, EPBC and ERP



Torque Range - Fixtured electric spindles



Performance of Fixtured electric spindles - Series EFDE, EFDS and EFDA



*On request, contact your Desoutter representative

Pistol grip electric nutrunners - CVI3

0.35 to 42 Nm (0.26 to 31 ft.lb) - 680 to 2000 rpm



A



B



C



D



ACCESSORIES
see pages 46-47

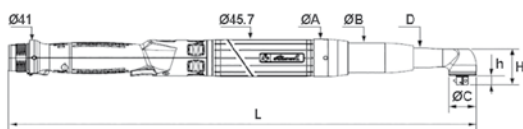
CVI II Adapter needed

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
				MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	kg	lb.
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				
A	ERP3L	615 165 193 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.35	3	3.3	0.26	2.2	2.4	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
A	ERP5L	615 165 194 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.5	5	5.5	0.37	3.7	4	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
A	ERP10L	615 165 195 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.5	10	12	1.1	7.4	8.8	1540	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
A	ERP20L	615 165 196 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3	20	23	2.2	14.7	17	790	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
A	ERP20S	615 165 197 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3	20	23	2.2	14.7	17	1540	221	8.7	1.2	2.6
B	ERP30S	615 165 198 0	Sq. 3/8	5	30	30	3.7	22.1	22	1070	217	8.5	1.2	2.6
C	ERP40S	615 165 263 0	Sq. 3/8	6	40	42	4.4	29.5	31	680	274	11	1.7	3.7
D	ERP3LT	615 165 227 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.35	3	3.3	0.26	2.2	2.4	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
D	ERP5LT	615 165 228 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.5	5	5.5	0.37	3.7	4	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
D	ERP10LT	615 165 229 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.5	10	12	1.1	7.4	8.8	1540	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
D	ERP20LT	615 165 230 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3	20	23	2.2	14.7	17	790	196	7.7	1.1	2.4



Angle head electric nutrunners - CVI3

3 to 105 Nm (2.2 to 77.4 ft.lb) - 500 to 1300 rpm



MODEL	h		H		ØA		ØB		ØC		ØD	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EAD20-1300	12.0	0.47	45.5	1.79	46	1.81	37	1.46	28	1.10	25	0.98
EAD32-900	12.0	0.47	45.5	1.79	46	1.81	37	1.46	28	1.10	25	0.98
EAD50-900	12.0	0.47	51.1	2.01	46	1.81	37	1.46	35	1.38	28	1.10
EAD70-800	12.0	0.47	56.7	2.23	58	2.28	43	1.69	40	1.57	32	1.26
EAD70-800 - 1/2"	17.0	0.67	62.0	2.43	58	2.28	43	1.69	40	1.57	32	1.26
EAD80-650	17.5	0.69	60.4	2.38	58	2.28	48	1.89	45	1.77	40	1.57
EAD105-500	17.5	0.69	60.4	2.38	58	2.28	48	1.89	45	1.77	40	1.57

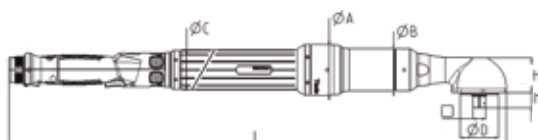


ACCESSORIES
see pages 46-47

MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		in.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	kg	lb.
EAD20-1300	615 165 606 0	3/8	3	18	20	2.2	13.3	14.8	1300	481	19.2	1.4	3.08
EAD32-900	615 165 607 0	3/8	5	30	32	3.7	22.1	23.6	900	481	19.2	1.4	3.08
EAD50-900	615 165 609 0	3/8	8	45	50	5.9	33.2	40.6	900	531	20.9	1.8	3.96
EAD70-800	615 165 611 0	3/8	12	65	70	8.9	47.9	51.6	800	544	21.4	2.0	4.40
EAD70-800	615 165 882 0	1/2	12	65	70	8.9	47.9	51.6	800	544	21.4	2.0	4.40
EAD80-650	615 165 612 0	1/2	15	75	80	11.1	55.3	59	650	567	22.3	2.4	5.72
EAD105-500	615 165 613 0	1/2	20	90	105	14.8	66.4	77.4	500	567	22.3	2.4	5.72

Angle head electric nutrunners - CVI3

35 to 660 Nm (26 to 487 ft.lb) - 160 to 430 rpm



MODEL	h		H		ØA		ØB		ØC		ØD	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EAD160-430	17.1	0.67	65	2.56	66	2.6	55	2.17	52	2.05	50	1.16
EAD200-370	23	0.91	85	3.35	66	2.6	55	2.17	52	2.05	62	2.44
EAD280-260	23	0.91	85	3.35	66	2.6	55	2.17	52	2.05	62	2.44
EAD280-370	23	0.91	85	3.35	76	2.99	55	2.17	66	2.60	62	2.44
EAD440-250	24	0.94	91	3.58	76	2.99	67	2.64	66	2.60	75	2.95
EAD660-160	33.1	1.3	110	4.33	76	2.99	67	2.64	66	2.60	106	4.17

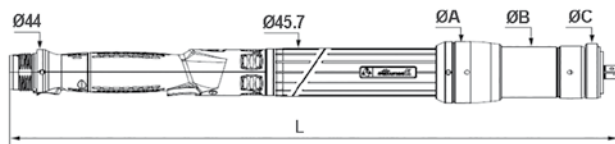


ACCESSORIES
see pages 46-47

MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		in.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	kg	lb.
EAD160-430	615 165 681 0	1/2	35	150	160	26	111	118	430	650	25.6	4.3	9.5
EAD200-370	615 165 682 0	3/4	60	170	200	44	125	148	370	673	26.5	5.1	11.2
EAD280-260	615 165 683 0	3/4	60	250	280	44	184	207	260	673	26.5	5.1	11.2
EAD280-370	615 165 684 0	3/4	60	250	280	44	184	207	370	681	26.8	6.1	13.5
EAD440-250	615 165 685 0	3/4	100	400	440	74	295	325	250	735	28.9	8.4	18.5
EAD660-160	615 165 686 0	1	100	600	660	74	443	487	160	774	30.4	11.0	24.3

In-line electric nutrunners - CVI3

3 to 75 Nm (2.2 to 57.5 ft.lb) - 800 to 1200 rpm



MODEL	ØA		ØB		ØC	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EID20-1200-4Q	62	2.44	37	1.46	60	2.36
EID25-1200	62	2.44	37	1.46	60	2.36
EID32-900	62	2.44	37	1.46	60	2.36
EID44-1200	62	2.44	48	1.89	54	2.13
EID65-900	58	2.28	48	1.89	54	2.13
EID75-800	58	2.28	48	1.89	54	2.13



ACCESSORIES
see pages 46-47

MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	kg	lb.
		in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				
EID20-1200-4Q*	615 165 992 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3	18	21	2.2	13.3	15.5	1200	430	16.9	1.20	2.64
EID25-1200*	615 165 614 0	Sq. 3/8	3	20	25	2.2	14.8	18.4	1200	430	16.9	1.20	2.64
EID32-900*	615 165 615 0	Sq. 3/8	5	30	32	3.7	22.1	25.1	900	430	16.9	1.20	2.64
EID44-1200*	615 165 616 0	Sq. 3/8	7	40	44	5.2	29.5	33.2	1200	489	19.3	1.95	4.29
EID65-900	615 165 617 0	Sq. 1/2	10	60	65	7.4	44.3	47.9	900	489	19.3	1.95	4.29
EID75-800	615 165 618 0	Sq. 1/2	20	70	75	14.8	51.6	57.5	800	489	19.3	1.95	4.29

(*): Tools mounted with second lever start in standard

In-line electric nutrunners - CVI3

20 to 270 Nm (15 to 199 ft.lb) - 410 to 670 rpm



MODEL	ØA		ØB		ØC		ØD	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EID120-660	66	2.60	55	2.17	52	2.05	42.0	1.65
EID170-670	72	2.83	55	2.17	66	2.60	42.0	1.65
EID270-410	76	2.99	67	2.64	66	2.60	53.5	2.11



ACCESSORIES
see pages 46-47

MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	kg	lb.
		in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				
EID120-660	615 165 677 0	1/2	20	110	120	15	81	89	660	583	22.9	3.3	7.3
EID170-670	615 165 678 0	1/2	40	150	170	30	111	125	670	591	23.3	4.6	10.1
EID270-410	615 165 679 0	3/4	60	250	270	44	184	199	410	625	24.6	6.1	13.5



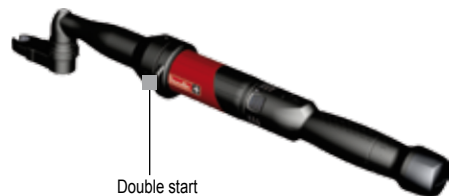
Crowfoot and tube nut tools



Offset Closed



Offset Open



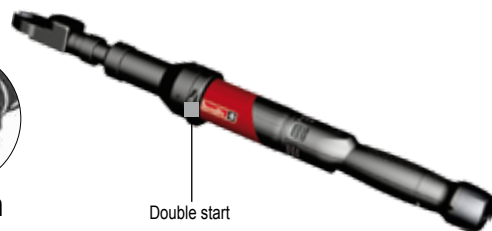
Double start



In line Closed



In line Open



Double start



Flush Socket tools



Hold and Drive tools

Contact your Desoutter representative for assistance in specifying the correct head for your application. We can supply standard products or, if the application requires, we can also provide customized tools.

Wireless transducerized battery tool

Multi Battery Tools

Virtual controllers management by Desoutter

Optimized footprint - free from cable - Full Traceability

Access point



WITH 1 CVI3 VISION

ADD UP TO 3 VIRTUAL CONTROLLERS
GET UP TO 4 BATTERY TOOLS CONNECTED

EPOD 2C

up to 2 battery tools



Configuration with cable tool: 1 cable tool with up to 2 battery tools

EPOD 3C

up to 3 battery tools



Configuration with cable tool: 1 cable tool with up to 2 battery tools

EPOD 4C

up to 4 battery tools



Configuration with cable tool: 1 cable tool with up to 3 battery tools



Accessories can be dedicated to
only one virtual controller or to the
whole virtual controllers

Tool overview



Pistol Version : additional features

- Torque 1,5-17 Nm
- Compatible with both 18v and 36V batteries
- White LED activated by movement



ADVANCED ERGONOMICS

- Low weight tools
- Effortless trigger
- 45° oriented battery (angle version)
- Slim angle head for tight areas access



INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

- High speed tool and increased autonomy with 36V battery & 2.1 Ah capacity
- Embedded display for pset selection
- Strong & efficient wireless communication, tested in industrial environment



EASY INTEGRATION

- Quick wireless installation - Directly on an existing CVI3 controller
- Data collection through wireless communication
- Improve error-proofing control with advanced tightening strategies
- Easy attachment for crowfoot & tubenuts



OPTIMIZED MAINTENANCE

- Long life batteries, no memory effect on Li-ion battery
- Dust & oil proof trigger
- Common spare parts with all CVI3 range



EPBcom Series

1.5 to 17 Nm (1.1 to 12.5 ft.lb) - 10 to 1800 rpm

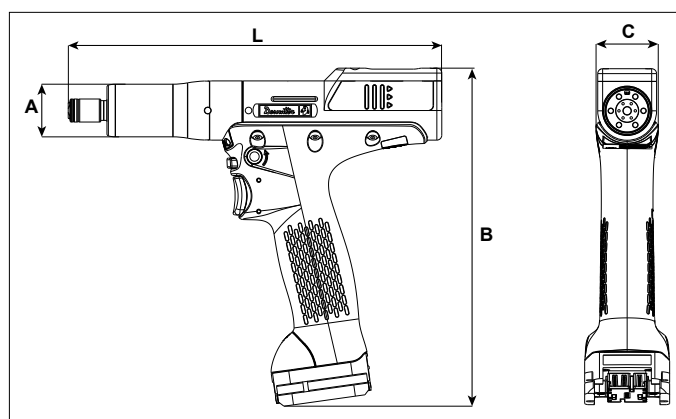


A



B

MODEL	L		A		B		C	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EPBC 8-1800-4Q	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPBC 8-1800-10S	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPBC14-900-4Q	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPBC14-900-10S	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPBC 17-700-4Q	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5
EPBC 17-700-10S	227	8.94	32	1.26	206	8.11	38	1.5



ACCESSORIES
see page 39

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE						ROTATIONAL SPEED (RPM)		WEIGHT WITHOUT BATTERY		VOLTAGE
				MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	18V	36V	kg	lb	
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb					V

EPBcom - TRANSDUCERIZED BATTERY TOOL

A	EPBC 8-1800-4Q	615 165 900 0	Hex.1/4"F	1.5	7	8	1.1	5.2	5.9	900	1800	1.0	2.2	18/36
B	EPBC 8-1800-10S	615 165 904 0	Sq.3/8	1.5	7	8	1.1	5.2	5.9	900	1800	1.0	2.2	18/36
A	EPBC14-900-4Q	615 165 980 0	Hex.1/4"F	4	12	14	2.9	8.8	10.3	540	940	1.0	2.2	18/36
B	EPBC14-900-10S	615 165 979 0	Sq. 3/8	4	12	14	2.9	8.8	10.3	540	940	1.0	2.2	18/36
A	EPBC 17-700-4Q	615 165 906 0	Hex.1/4"F	7	15	17	5.2	11	12.5	400	700	1.0	2.2	18/36
B	EPBC 17-700-10S	615 165 902 0	Sq.3/8	7	15	17	5.2	11	12.5	400	700	1.0	2.2	18/36

• Battery not included in standard offering

• Battery 18V, 2.1 Ah: 0.35 kg (0.77lb) / 18V, 4.2 Ah & 36V, 2.1Ah: 0.60 kg (1.32lb)

EABcom Series

5 to 95 Nm (3.7 to 70 ft.lb) - 10 to 900 rpm



A



B

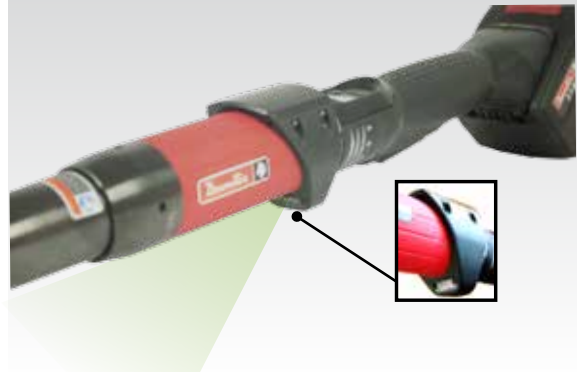


C

NEW

eLINK range

Angle head tool with integrated task light
(with LED color code reporting)

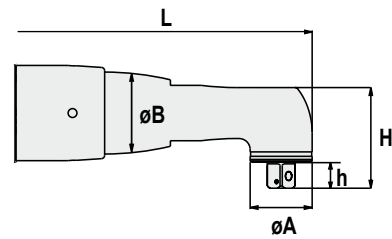


Barcode reader ready



Removable cover

Optional accessory
1D/2D/QR
Bar Code Reader
(615 813 038 0)



MODEL	L		H		H		ØA		ØB	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
EABC 15-900	470	18.5	10.2	0.40	33.8	1.33	22	0.87	37.0	1.46
EABC 26-560	496	19.5	12.0	0.47	45.7	1.80	28	1.10	37.0	1.46
EABC 32-410	496	19.5	12.0	0.47	45.7	1.80	28	1.10	37.0	1.46
EABC 45-330	506	19.9	12.0	0.47	51.0	2.00	35	1.38	37.0	1.46
EABC 50-450	546	21.5	12.0	0.47	51.0	2.00	35	1.38	37.0	1.46
EABC 60-370	559	22.0	11.9	0.468	57.0	2.20	40	1.57	41.0	1.61
EABC 75-300	582	22.9	17.5	0.69	60.4	2.38	45	1.77	48.5	1.91
EABC 95-240	582	22.9	17.5	0.69	60.4	2.38	45	1.77	48.5	1.91

L = Tool length without battery

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER EABCOM	PART NUMBER EABCOM eLINK	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	WEIGHT WITHOUT BATTERY		VOLTAGE
					MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.				
				in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm	kg	lb	V

EABcom - TRANSDUCERIZED BATTERY TOOL

•	EABC 15-900	615 165 841 0	615 166 050 0	1/4	5	13	15	3.7	9.6	11	900	1.55	3.42	36
A	EABC 26-560	615 165 842 0	615 166 051 0	3/8	5	24	26	3.7	18	19	560	1.65	3.64	36
A	EABC 32-410	615 165 843 0	615 166 052 0	3/8	7	30	32	5.2	22	24	410	1.65	3.64	36
B	EABC 45-330	615 165 844 0	615 166 053 0	3/8	9	40	45	6.6	30	33	330	1.76	3.88	36
B	EABC 50-450	615 165 845 0	615 166 054 0	3/8	9	45	50	6.6	33	37	450	2.04	4.50	36
B	EABC 60-370	615 165 846 0	615 166 055 0	1/2	10	55	60	7.4	41	44	370	2.35	5.18	36
C	EABC 75-300	615 165 847 0	615 166 056 0	1/2	12	70	75	8.8	52	55	300	2.94	6.48	36
C	EABC 95-240	615 165 848 0	615 166 057 0	1/2	19	90	95	14	66	70	240	2.98	6.57	36

• Battery not included in standard offering

• Battery 36V, 2.1Ah - Weight: 0.60 kg (1.32lb)



EPBcom / EABcom

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	EPBcom
• Pistol protective cover - Black	615 211 019 0

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		EABcom	EPBcom
------	--	--------	--------

Battery type

1	Li-ion Battery 18V 2.1 Ah - 0.35 kg (0.77lb)		615 812 099 0
2	Li-ion Battery 18V 4.2 Ah - 0.60 kg (1.32lb)		615 812 100 0
3	Li-ion Battery 36V 2.1 Ah - 0.60 kg (1.32lb)	615 811 924 0	615 811 924 0

Charger

4	For Li-ion Battery 18 / 36V - 100 / 240V	615 811 654 5	615 811 654 5
---	--	---------------	---------------

Protective covers - Tools

5	For Angle head EAB 15	615 211 003 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 26/32	615 573 207 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 45/50	615 573 208 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 60	615 573 209 0	
5	For Angle head EAB 75/95	615 573 210 0	
6	For Pistol EPB - Red		615 211 022 0

Protective covers - Battery

7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Clear		615 396 871 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Black		615 211 041 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Blue		615 211 042 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - Red		615 211 043 0
7	For Battery 18V 2.1Ah - rey		615 211 044 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Clear	615 396 872 0	615 396 872 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Black	615 211 046 0	615 211 046 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Blue	615 211 047 0	615 211 047 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Red	615 211 048 0	615 211 048 0
7	For Battery 18V 4.2Ah / 36V 2.1Ah - Grey	615 211 049 0	615 211 049 0

Miscellaneous

8	Nose crowfoot adapter for EPB.		615 565 518 0
9	eDOCK	615 811 976 0	615 811 976 0
10	Barcode reader for EPBC (1D/2D/QR)		615 812 281 0
•	Barcode reader for EABC-eLINK (1D/2D/QR)	615 813 038 0	
•	Access point Wifi 802.11N-US:	615 811 417 5	615 811 417 5
•	Access point Wifi 802.11N-EU:	615 811 419 5	615 811 419 5
•	Access point Wifi 802.11N-N	615 811 650 5	615 811 650 5
•	Plug UK	615 917 202 0	615 917 202 0
11	Side handle		615 397 016 0

Desoutter Tool holster

12	DTH TWIN (single) without rail	615 811 411 0	
13	DTH TWIN rail kit with 2 Twin holders	615 811 412 5	
14	DTH TWIN stand kit with 2 Twin holders	615 811 413 5	
15	DTH90		615 812 119 0

Virtual controllers management

	PART NUMBER	Maximum number of tools	Maximum number of	
			cable tools	Battery tools
16	without ePOD	-	2	1
16	ePOD2C	615 936 311 0	3	2
16	ePOD3C	615 936 318 0	3	3
16	ePOD4C	615 936 312 0	4	4



Workgroup System

A multi spindle machine up to 14 fixtured spindles

One **TWINCVI3** or One **CVI3** Vision as a primary controller to synchronize and collect results from all controllers
Several **TWINCVI3** or/and **CVI3** Vision or/and **CVI3** Function as Secondary controllers

All connection to the Primary:

- Ethernet network (CVI3 Config, CVI NET Web, Open protocol, HMI, etc...)
- Fieldbus like Profibus, Profinet, Ethernet IP, Devicenet, etc...
- 8 inputs and 8 outputs and much more with I/O expender
- eBus for:
 - Operator panel
 - Stack light
 - Socket tray
 - I/O expender

FIXTURED SPINDLES

EFDE: straight with telescopic output

EFDS: straight without telescopic output

EFDA: angle head

Fully compatible with EME range via the adaptor



BENEFITS

Flexibility thanks to the use of standard controllers with an additional ePod3
Synchronization of the controllers via the integrated Ethernet network



ACCESSORIES

PART NO.

Cables for EFDx tools

Toolcable 2.5m (8.2ft)	615 917 651 0
Toolcable 5m (16ft)	615 917 652 0
Toolcable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 654 0
Toolcable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 655 0

Extension cable

Extension cable 8m (26.2ft)	615 917 581 0
Extension cable 16m (52.5ft)	615 917 584 0
Extension cable 32m (105ft)	615 917 587 0
Extension cable 50m (164ft)	615 917 589 0

Transducer holders for EFDE tools

3/8" Square drive EFDE43	615 396 426 0
1/2" Square drive EFDE51/60-95	615 396 427 0
3/4" Square drive EFDE60-175/250	615 396 428 0

Miscellaneous

Spare transducer cable length 340mm (13.4")	615 917 426 0
---	---------------



Workgroup System

CVI3
suite

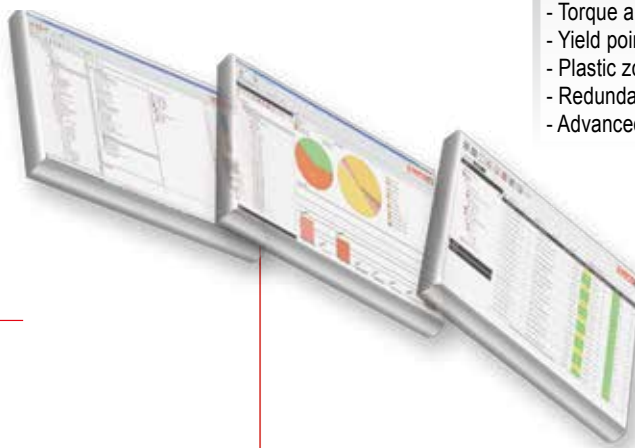


CVI
CONFIG

CVI
ANALYZER

CVI
NET WEB

CVI
KEY



Advanced tightening strategies

- Optimization of tightening via CVI Config
- Torque and/or Angle control
- Yield point
- Plastic zone
- Redundant T & A transducer
- Advanced Seating Detection



FACTORY ETHERNET NETWORK

INTERNAL ETHERNET NETWORK

ePOD3



eStop

FIELD BUS



Operator panel



Stack Light



I/O expander



Advanced monitoring

- The primary controller displays all tightening results and events and its own tightening curves.
- Each controller displays its own results, curves and events.

Advanced Process control

- Multi tightening programs, 250 Psets with 40 steps, for all spindles or per group of spindles, action/retry in case of NOK.
- Assembly Process to manage multi Pset and simple processes.
- A soft PLC (CVI Logix) is integrated for more complex processes

Fixtured electric spindles - CVI3

1 to 2000 Nm (0.7 to 1475 ft.lb) - 47 to 2000 rpm



A



B

MODEL	LENGTH				D		WEIGHT			
	TOOL-L		MODULE-L1				TOOL		MODULE	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb.	kg	lb.
EFDE/EFDS 43-8	276	10.9	165	6.5	10	0.39	2.1	4.6	0.65	1.43
EFDE EFDS 43-15	276	10.9	165	6.5	10	0.39	2.1	4.6	0.65	1.43
EFDE/EFDS 43-30	311	12.2	165	6.5	10	0.39	2.3	5.1	0.65	1.43
EFDE/EFDS 43-45	311	12.2	165	6.5	10	0.39	2.3	5.1	0.65	1.43
EFDE/EFDS 51-70	357	14.0	183	7.2	16	0.63	3.9	8.6	1.45	3.20
EFDE/EFDS 51-135	357	14.0	183	7.2	16	0.63	3.9	8.6	1.45	3.20
EFDE/EFDS 60-95	373	14.7	183	7.2	16	0.63	5.3	11.7	1.45	3.20
EFDE/EFDS 60-175	373	14.7	203	8.0	16	0.63	5.3	11.7	1.87	4.12
EFDE/EFDS 60-250	373	14.7	203	8.0	16	0.63	5.3	11.7	1.87	4.12
EFDS 80-330	435	17	-	-	-	-	10.2	22.5	-	-
EFDS 80-450	435	17	-	-	-	-	10.2	22.5	-	-
EFDS 80-680	435	17	-	-	-	-	10.2	22.5	-	-
EFDS 80-950	435	17	-	-	-	-	10.2	22.5	-	-
EFDS 106-1100	476	19	-	-	-	-	15.3	33.7	-	-
EFDS 106-1600	511	20	-	-	-	-	15.9	35	-	-
EFDS 106-1900	511	20	-	-	-	-	15.9	35	-	-



ACCESSOIRES
see page 46

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	TELESCOPIC STROKE		MIN. CENTRE DISTANCE	
				MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	mm	in.
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				

EFDE – With removable telescopic module

A	EFDE 43-8	615 165 864 0	3/8	1	8	10	0,7	5,9	7,4	2000	50	1.97	43	1.69
A	EFDE 43-15	615 165 865 0	3/8	3	15	17	2,2	11,1	12,5	2000	50	1.97	43	1.69
A	EFDE 43-30	615 165 866 0	3/8	7	30	32	5,2	22,1	23,6	1454	50	1.97	43	1.69
A	EFDE 43-45	615 165 867 0	3/8	7	45	50	5,2	33,2	36,9	1112	50	1.97	43	1.69
A	EFDE 51-70	615 165 868 0	1/2	20	70	80	14,7	51,6	59,0	816	50	1.97	51	2.01
A	EFDE 51-135	615 165 869 0	1/2	30	135	150	22,1	99,6	111,0	463	50	1.97	51	2.01
A	EFDE 60-95	615 165 870 0	1/2	22	95	105	16,2	70,1	77,4	1055	50	1.97	60	2.36
A	EFDE 60-175	615 165 871 0	3/4	50	175	190	36,9	129,0	140,0	575	50	1.97	60	2.36
A	EFDE 60-250	615 165 872 0	3/4	55	250	280	40,6	184,0	206,0	409	50	1.97	60	2.36

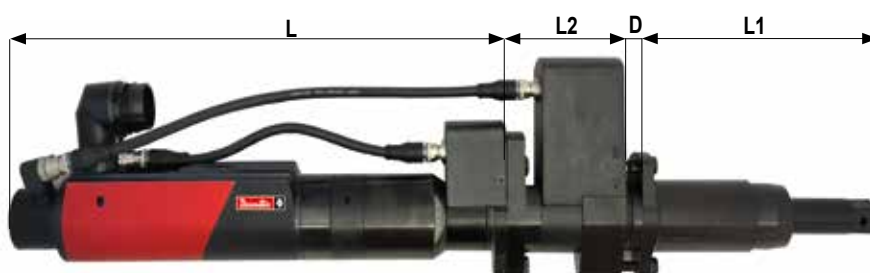
EFDS – With integrated telescopic output

B	EFDS 43-8	615 165 907 0	3/8	1	8	10	0,7	5,9	7,4	2000	50	1.97	43	1.69
B	EFDS 43-15	615 165 908 0	3/8	3	15	17	2,2	11,1	12,5	2000	50	1.97	43	1.69
B	EFDS 43-30	615 165 909 0	3/8	7	30	32	5,2	22,1	23,6	1454	50	1.97	43	1.69
B	EFDS 43-45	615 165 910 0	3/8	7	45	50	5,2	33,2	36,9	1112	50	1.97	43	1.69
B	EFDS 51-70	615 165 911 0	1/2	20	70	80	14,7	51,6	59	816	50	1.97	51	2.01
B	EFDS 51-135	615 165 912 0	1/2	30	135	150	22,1	99,6	111	463	50	1.97	51	2.01
B	EFDS 60-95	615 165 913 0	1/2	22	95	105	16,2	70,1	77,4	1055	50	1.97	60	2.36
B	EFDS 60-175	615 165 914 0	3/4	50	175	190	36,9	129	140	575	50	1.97	60	2.36
B	EFDS 60-250	615 165 915 0	3/4	55	250	280	40,6	184	206	409	50	1.97	60	2.36
B	EFDS 80-330	615 166 033 0	3/4	30	330	360	22,1	243,4	265,5	299	60	1.97	80	3.15
B	EFDS 80-450	615 166 034 0	3/4	45	450	500	33,2	331,9	368,8	218	60	1.97	80	3.15
B	EFDS 80-680	615 166 035 0	1	70	680	740	51,6	501,5	545,8	145	60	1.97	80	3.15
B	EFDS 80-950	615 166 036 0	1	100	950	1050	73,8	700,7	774,4	103	60	1.97	80	3.15
B	EFDS 106-1100	615 166 037 0	1	110	1100	1150	81,1	811,3	848,2	93	60	1.97	106	4.17
B	EFDS 106-1600	615 166 038 0	1 1/2	160	1600	1700	118,0	1180,1	1253,9	59	60	1.97	106	4.17
B	EFDS 106-1900	615 166 039 0	1 1/2	190	1900	2000	140,1	1401,4	1475,1	47	60	1.97	106	4.17

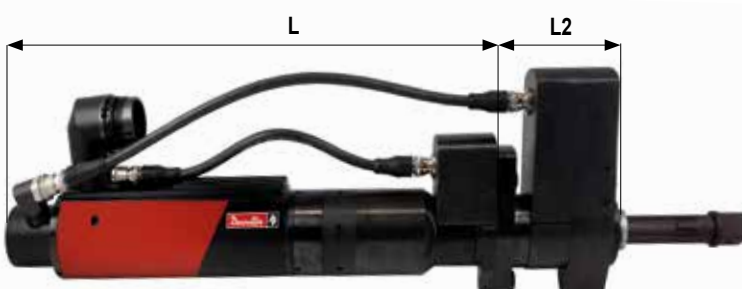


Fixtured electric spindles - CVI3

5 to 250 Nm (0.7 to 206 ft.lb) - 409 to 2000 rpm



A



B

MODEL	LENGTH						D		WEIGHT					
	TOOL-L		MODULE-L1		MODULE-L2				TOOL		MODULE		MODULE TA	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb.	kg	lb.	kg	lb.
EFDE/EFDS 43-8-TA	276	10.9	165	6.5	90	3,54	10	0.39	2.1	4.63	0.65	1.43	1.45	3.20
EFDE/EFDS 43-15-TA	276	10.9	165	6.5	90	3,54	10	0.39	2.1	4.63	0.65	1.43	1.45	3.20
EFDE/EFDS 43-30-TA	311	12.2	165	6.5	90	3,54	10	0.39	2.3	5.07	0.65	1.43	1.45	3.20
EFDE/EFDS 43-45-TA	311	12.2	165	6.5	90	3,54	10	0.39	2.3	5.07	0.65	1.43	1.45	3.20
EFDE/EFDS 51-70-TA	357	14.0	183	7.2	98	3,86	16	0.63	3.9	8.60	1.45	3.20	2	4.41
EFDE/EFDS 51-135-TA	357	14.0	183	7.2	98	3,86	16	0.63	3.9	8.60	1.45	3.20	2	4.41
EFDE/EFDS 60-95-TA	373	14.7	183	7.2	98	3,86	16	0.63	5.3	11.7	1.45	3.20	2.8	6.17
EFDE/EFDS 60-175-TA	373	14.7	203	8.0	98	3,86	16	0.63	5.3	11.7	1.87	4.12	2.8	6.17
EFDE/EFDS 60-250-TA	373	14.7	203	8.0	98	3,86	16	0.63	5.3	11.7	1.87	4.12	2.8	6.17



ACCESSOIRES
see page 46

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	TELESCOPIC STROKE		MIN.CENTRE DISTANCE	
				MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.					
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm	mm	in.	mm	in.

EFDE-TA – With removable telescopic module & second transducer

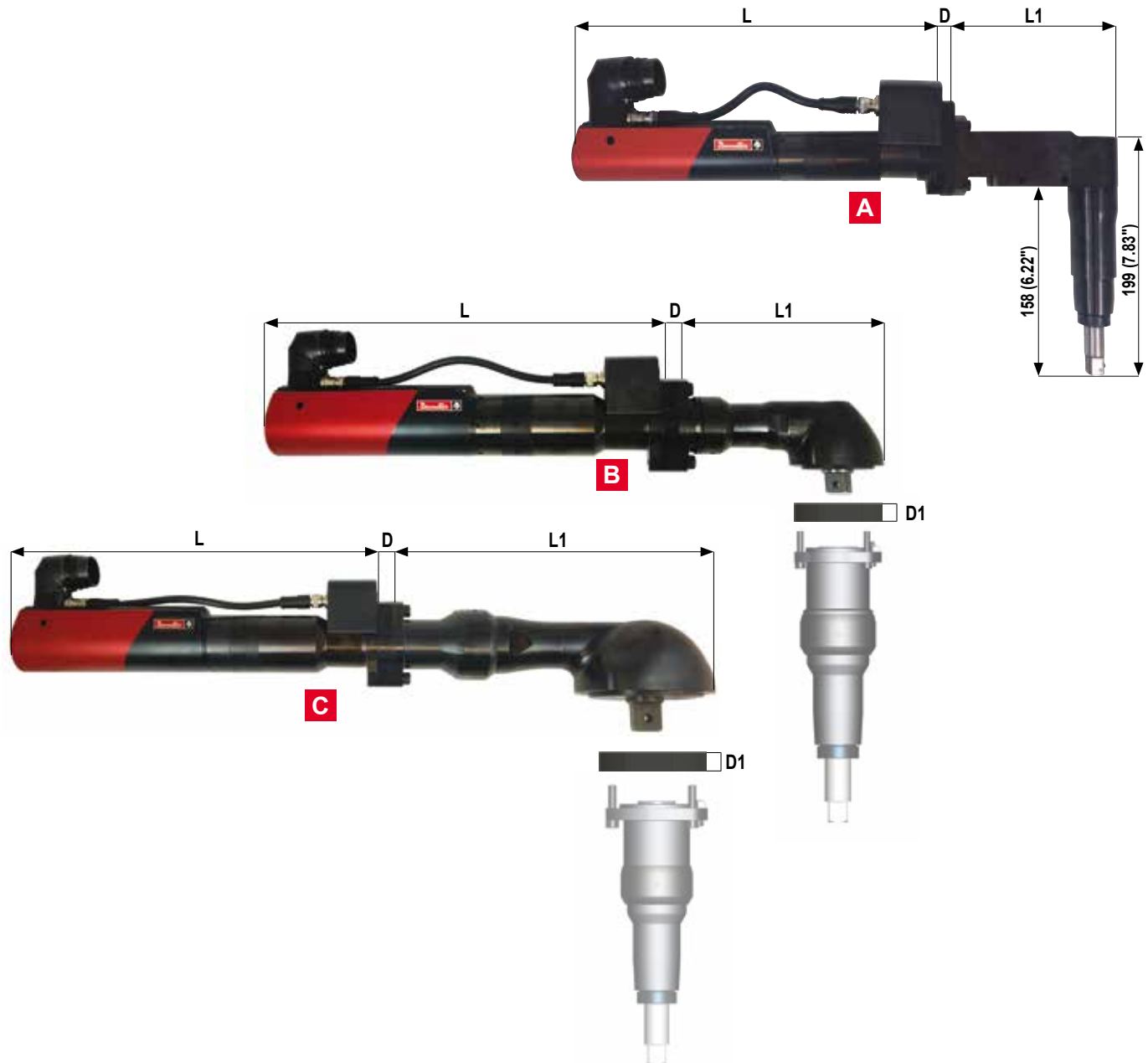
A	EFDE 43-15-TA	615 166 002 0	3/8	5	15	17	3,7	11,1	12,5	2000	50	1.97	43	1,69
A	EFDE 43-30-TA	615 166 003 0	3/8	7	30	32	5,2	22,1	23,6	1454	50	1.97	43	1,69
A	EFDE 43-45-TA	615 166 004 0	3/8	7	45	50	5,2	33,2	36,9	1112	50	1.97	43	1,69
A	EFDE 51-70-TA	615 166 005 0	1/2	20	70	80	14,7	51,6	59,0	816	50	1.97	51	2,01
A	EFDE 51-135-TA	615 166 006 0	1/2	30	135	150	22,1	99,6	111,0	463	50	1.97	51	2,01
A	EFDE 60-95-TA	615 166 007 0	1/2	22	95	105	16,2	70,1	77,4	1055	50	1.97	60	2,36
A	EFDE 60-175-TA	615 166 008 0	3/4	50	175	190	36,9	129,0	140,0	575	50	1.97	60	2,36
A	EFDE 60-250-TA	615 166 009 0	3/4	55	250	280	40,6	184,0	206,0	409	50	1.97	60	2,36

EFDS-TA – With integrated telescopic output & second transducer

B	EFDS 43-8-TA	615 166 010 0	3/8	5	8	10	3,7	5,9	7,4	2000	50	1.97	43	1,69
B	EFDS 43-15-TA	615 166 011 0	3/8	5	15	17	3,7	11,1	12,5	2000	50	1.97	43	1,69
B	EFDS 43-30-TA	615 166 012 0	3/8	7	30	32	5,2	22,1	23,6	1454	50	1.97	43	1,69
B	EFDS 43-45-TA	615 166 013 0	3/8	7	45	50	5,2	33,2	36,9	1112	50	1.97	43	1,69
B	EFDS 51-70-TA	615 166 014 0	1/2	20	70	80	14,7	51,6	59,0	816	50	1.97	51	2,01
B	EFDS 51-135-TA	615 166 015 0	1/2	30	135	150	22,1	99,6	111,0	463	50	1.97	51	2,01
B	EFDS 60-95-TA	615 166 016 0	1/2	22	95	105	16,2	70,1	77,4	1055	50	1.97	60	2,36
B	EFDS 60-175-TA	615 166 017 0	3/4	50	175	190	36,9	129,0	140,0	575	50	1.97	60	2,36
B	EFDS 60-250-TA	615 166 018 0	3/4	55	250	280	40,6	184,0	206,0	409	50	1.97	60	2,36

Fixtured electric spindles - CVI3

12 to 580 Nm (0.7 to 206 ft.lb) - 170 to 719 rpm



L2	TELESCOPIC STROKE		LENGTH L2		D1		PART NO.	FOR MODEL	D	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.			mm	in.
	40	1.57	203	8.0	12	0.47	615 398 076 0	EFDA51-110	16	0.63
	40	1.57	217	8.5	12	0.47	615 398 077 0	EFDA63-190	16	0.63
	40	1.57	215	8.4	15	0.59	615 398 078 0	EFDA76-300	16	0.63
	50	1.97	270	10.6	15	0.59	615 398 161 0	EFDA107-450	16	0.63

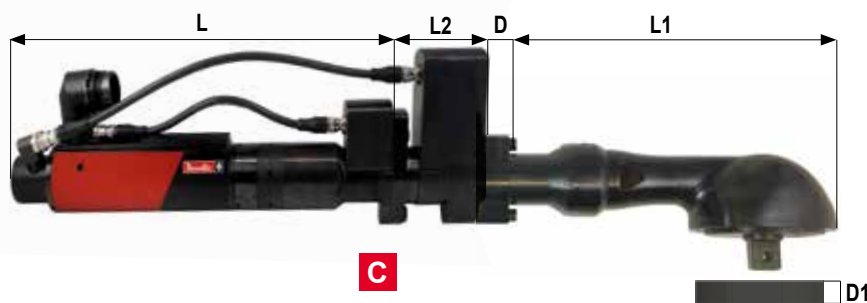
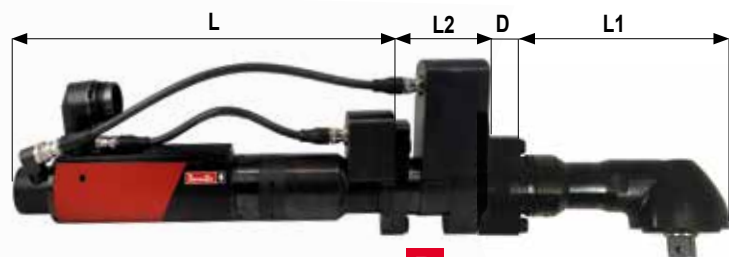
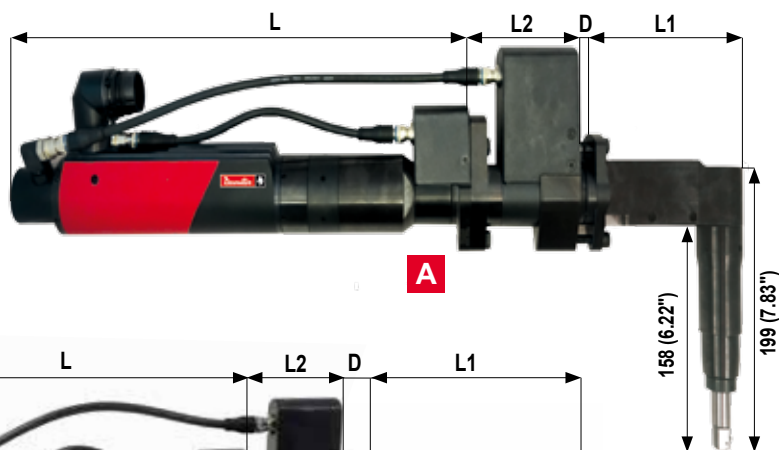
ACCESSOIRES
see page 46

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	MIN.CENTRE DISTANCE		LENGTH				WEIGHT	
				MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM-MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	TOOL L	ANGLE HEAD L1			kg	lb.
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm			mm	in.	mm	in.		
EFDA - Angle headed tools with integrated telescopic module																		
A	EFDA40-55	615 165 858 0	1/2	12	55	65	8.9	40.6	47.9	719	40	1.57	311	12.2	139	5.5	3.7	8.1
EFDA - Angle headed tools without telescopic module																		
B	EFDA51-110*	-	1/2	45	110	150	33.2	81.1	111	590	51	2.01	373	14.7	168	6.6	7.2	15.8
B	EFDA63-190	615 165 860 0	3/4	80	190	250	59	140	184	320	63	2.48	373	14.7	191	7.5	8.1	17.8
B	EFDA76-300*	-	3/4	100	300	380	73.7	221	280	270	76	2.99	373	14.7	284	11.2	9.7	21.3
C	EFDA107-450	615 165 862 0	1	150	450	580	110.6	332	428	170	107	4.21	373	14.7	322	12.7	12.4	27.3

*On request, contact your Desoutter representative

Fixtured electric spindles - CVI3

12 to 580 Nm (0.7 to 206 ft.lb) - 174 to 719 rpm



ACCESSOIRES
see page 46

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	MIN. CENTRE DISTANCE		TOOL L		LENGTH ANGLE HEAD L1		MODULE TA L-2		WEIGHT			
				MIN.	RECOM- MENDED	MAX.	MIN.	RECOM- MENDED	MAX.		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb.	kg	lb.
			in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb.	kg	lb.
EFDA - Angle headed tools with integrated telescopic module																						
A	EFDA40-55-TA	615 166 019 0	1/2	12	55	65	8.9	40.6	47.9	719	41	1.59	311	12.2	139	5.5	90	3,54	3.7	8.1	1.35	2.98
EFDA - Angle headed tools & second transducer																						
B	EFDA63-190-TA	615 166 020 0	3/4	80	190	250	59	140.1	184.4	319	63	2.5	373	14.7	191	7.5	98	3,86	8.1	17.8	2.5	5.51
C	EFDA107-450-TA	615 166 021 0	1	150	450	580	110.6	331.9	427.8	174	107	4.21	373	14.7	322	12.7	98	3,86	12.4	27.3	2.5	5.51

Accessories

Cable for ERP / EAD / EID / EFDE / EFDS / EFDA

CABLE FOR ERP TOOLS	PART NO.
Nutrunner cable 2.5m (8.2ft)	615 917 570 0
Nutrunner cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 492 0
Nutrunner cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 494 0
Nutrunner cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 495 0



CABLE FOR EAD & EID TOOLS	PART NO.
Tool cable 2.5m (8.2ft)	615 917 601 0
Tool cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 602 0
Tool cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 604 0
Tool cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 605 0
Tool cable eFLEX 2.5m (8.2ft)	615 917 631 0
Tool cable eFLEX 5m (16.4ft)	615 917 632 0



CABLE FOR EFDE & EFDA TOOLS	PART NO.
Tool cable 2.5m (8.2ft)	615 917 651 0
Tool cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 652 0
Tool cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 654 0
Tool cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 655 0

EXTENSION CABLE FOR ERP TOOLS	PART NO.
Extension cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 083 0
Extension cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 084 0
Extension cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 085 0
Extension cable 20m (65.6ft)	615 917 086 0
Extension cable 25m (82ft)	615 917 087 0
Extension cable 30m (98ft)	615 917 088 0



EXTENSION CABLE FOR EAD - EID - EFDE & EFDA TOOLS	PART NO.
Ext. cable 8m (26.2ft)	615 917 581 0
Ext. cable 16m (52.5ft)	615 917 584 0
Ext. cable 32m (105ft)	615 917 587 0
Ext. cable 50m (164ft)	615 917 589 0



eBUS CABLE	PART NO.
eBUS cable 1m (3.3ft)	615 917 621 0
eBUS cable 3m (9.9ft)	615 917 622 0
eBUS cable 5m (16.4ft)	615 917 623 0
eBUS cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 624 0
eBUS Termination plug	615 917 625 0

TRANSDUCER HOLDERS FOR EFDE TOOLS	PART NO.
3/8" Square drive EFDE43	615 396 426 0
1/2" Square drive EFDE51/60-95	615 396 427 0
3/4" Square drive EFDE60-175/250	615 396 428 0





CVI3 Controllers

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		PART NO.
Controllers		
1	Socket tray with tubes & inserts	615 936 095 0
	• Socket tray	615 936 071 0
2	Kit tubes & Inserts for Socket tray	615 398 035 5
3	Bit holder module for Socket tray	615 398 083 5
4	Bit Tray	615 936 080 0
5	Operator Panel (advanced)	615 936 072 0
6	Stack Light	615 936 073 0
7	I/O Expander	615 936 074 0
	• Y cable for RS232 port	615 917 620 0

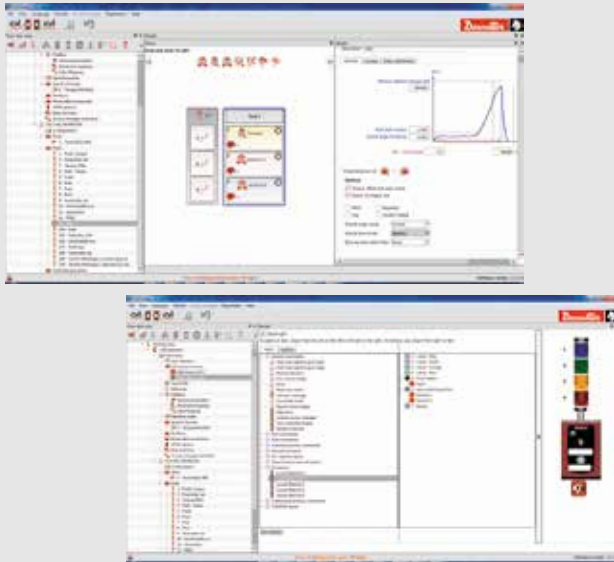
ERP / EAD / EID

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		PART NO.
Suspension bail		
8	Non swivelling - All tools up to EAD105/EID75	615 397 412 0
9	Swivelling - All tools up to EAD105/EID75	615 397 413 0
9	Swivelling - for tools EAD160/200/280-260 & EID120	615 571 072 0
Front trigger		
10	Mechanical kit for tools EAD20 to EAD105 & EID25 to EID75 (must be mounted on tool by authorized Desoutter service technician)	615 397 812 5
10	Electric kit for EAD20 to EAD32 & EID25 to EID32	615 911 013 5
10	Electric kit for EAD50 to EAD105 & EID44 to EID75	615 911 012 5
Telescopic output for EID tools		
11	3/8" for EID25/32	615 397 811 0
11	3/8" for EID44	615 398 178 0
11	1/2" for EID65/75	615 398 079 0
11	1/2" for EID120/170	615 398 080 0
11	3/4" for EID270/300	615 398 081 0
Telescopic output for EAD / EFDA tools		
12	1/2" for EAD160	615 398 076 0
12	3/4" for EAD200/280 & EFDA63-190	615 398 077 0
12	3/4" for EAD440	615 398 078 0
12	1" for EFDA107-450	615 398 161 0
Angle head protection for EAD tools		
13	For EAD20/32	615 573 207 0
13	For EAD50	615 573 208 0
13	For EAD70	615 573 209 0
13	For EAD80/105	615 573 210 0
In-line protection for EID tools		
14	For EID25/32	615 573 211 0
14	For EID44/65/75	615 573 212 0
Finger Protection for EAD tools		
15	For EAD20/32	615 397 635 0
15	For EAD50	615 397 636 0
15	For EAD70	615 397 637 0
Miscellaneous		
16	Handle lever	615 397 831 0
17	Trigger locker	615 397 842 0
18	Barcode reader + Headlight accessory - EAD/EID	615 812 138 0
19	Headlight accessory - EAD/EID	615 812 139 0
	• Mounting plate for custom arm - EAD160/200/280/440/660	Contact Desoutter
Desoutter Tool Holster		
20	DTH42 (For ERP3/5/10/20/30)	107892
21	DTH90 (For ERP3/5/10/20/30)	615 812 119 0
22	DTH TWIN (single) without rail	615 811 411 0
23	DTH TWIN rail kit with 2 Twin holders	615 811 412 5
24	DTH TWIN stand kit with base & 2 Twin holders	615 811 413 5
	• D53 arms	See page 152
	• TRA telescopic reaction arms	See page 162
	• Balancers	See page 172
ITEM	ADAPTER FOR ERAL/ERDL/ERP/ EME AND ERS	PART NO.
25	CVI II Tool Adaptor	615 936 070 0
26	ERS module	615 936 537 0

Programming and Real Time Monitoring Software

CVI CONFIG - PROGRAMMING (INCLUDING CVI MONITOR)



CVIKEY - ACCESS LEVEL MANAGEMENT



FEATURES

CVI CONFIG to set any point to point or via network with an intuitive and guided interface

User-friendly interface

- Configurable complete Assembly line view in the tree area
- Easy Tool/PSet setting including Quick Pset & learning mode
- PSet steps definition with drag & drop feature and Intuitive settings with curve template
- Fast learning curve with contextual help
- Real time error-proofing consistency check

Advanced process control

- Complete process logic mapping including tightening & non-tightening operations with Assembly Process

High flexibility

- Dynamic mapping for I/O, fieldbus with drag & drop feature
- Including Geopositioning set up
- 2 ways transfer of all parameters between stations & PC
- Real time access to tool parameters/counters (partial/ total number of cycles performed by the tool/cable)
- Test mode to check torque transducer, angle encoder, brushless motor
- Complete backup/restore of stations

CVI MONITOR (included in CVI CONFIG) to monitor results, maintenance and diagnostic in real time

Real-time Monitor

- Results
- Curves
- Statistics
- Export in csv format

Maintenance

- read the counters of the tools, controller and cables
- set preventive maintenance alarms
- reset the counters and alarms
- tool calibration
- autocalibration with Delta 6D

User info History

- Alarms history (logs)
- Problem solving guidance

CVIKEY to create & manage tailor-made access rights per user profile

Tailor made protection

- Intuitive software to create/manage access level
- Protection guaranteed by unique profile keys created by the administrator (locked against copy)

Simple interface

- Plug & Play USB key
- 4 profiles already available by default

High flexibility

- Unlimited number of profiles
- Set up the right access level for the right

Traceability and Data Collection Software

CVI ANALYZER - TIGHTENING DATA ANALYSIS



CVI NET WEB - DATA COLLECTION



FEATURES

CVI ANALYZER to import tightening data and analyze results thanks to customized filter and report.

Flexibility

- Complete Factory and Assembly line layout definition
- Multi User Profiles definition
- Complete Factory and Assembly line layout definition
- Multi User Profiles definition
- Advanced customized filter definition
- Advanced data searching
- Multi tab view

Traceability

- Unlimited CVI3 results and curves collection in local DB through plant network
- Complete back-up solution
- PSet history
- Including data import from USB key
- Result and Curve export in cvs format

Analysis

- OK/NOK distribution
- NOK distribution reasons analysis

CVI NET WEB to collect in real time 100 % tightening data in server database and review with web based interface. Any PC connected to network can access to results without any software installation on different client, it's enough to type web page address.

Full Traceability

- Real Time result and curve collection
- Real Time tightening errors
- Data storage in Server architecture
- SQL Server, Oracle, MySQL support
- Automatic uploading of missing data from Controller
- Alarm in case of disconnection and FIFO inside controllers
- Curve overlay

Statistical Analysis and Documentation

- Advanced OK/NOK reports and control charts
- Advanced NOK pareto analysis
- Cm/Cmk analysis according different standards (ISO, CNOMO, NF)
- Error Code Analysis & CVI3 User Info pareto diagram
- Team productivity report

Flexibility

- Administrator User
- Customized views and Filters
- Groups and Teams management
- Complete Plant layout definition
- Smart Identifier filtering
- Quick VIN result filtering

Report printing

- Export all results and curve directly from web page
- PDF, csv or txt export format
- Direct Printing from web page
- Printing of all tightening of a vehicle or a components by scanning the proper bar code
- CVI3 Assembly Process result and complete report in PDF, xls format

Open Protocol Adapter License

- To collect results from any controller having Open Protocol capability
- To collect results from Delta Wrench WLAN

Notifier License

- To send customized email or on-line notification triggered by specific CVI3 User Info

PivotWare - Advanced Process control

Process Control Platform

INFINITY

Process Control Management Suite FUSION



Watch our videos on
www.youtube.com/DESOUTTERTOOLS



Software



Fusion Management Suite for configuring stations & processes, deployment control and remote monitoring



Production Management Module to manage products, sequencing and build requirements in each station.



Production Management Module

Structured sequence of work instructions and visual guidance delivered to operator for product variant requirements in station



Customer Line Control System

Integration with line control systems for data exchange, product in station, line running/start/stop signals and TAKT requirements

Station 1

start

warm

stop

start



Modules		FOR FUSION PROGRAMMATION SOFTWARE		FOR INFINITY STATIONS		PART NO.
		(per user) includes 1 reporting licence				
	FUSION client Management & Monitoring of Processes, Devices & Installation		6159277830			
	Core engine Traceability, data storage	additional process reporting pack (per user)	6159277840	1x station 5x stations 10x stations 25x stations 50x stations 100x stations 200x stations	6159277990 6159278000 6159278010 6159278020 6159278030 6159278040 6159278050	
	PMS Production Management System Builder/Planner/Tracker	To set the stations (per User)	6159277860	1x station 5x stations 10x stations 25x stations 50x stations 100x stations 200x stations	6159278200 6159278210 6159278220 6159278230 6159278240 6159278250 6159278260	
	QMS Quality Management system Shared steps, ...	To set the stations (per User)	6159277870	1x station 5x stations 10x stations 25x stations 50x stations 100x stations 200x stations	6159278060 6159278070 6159278080 6159278090 6159278100 6159278110 6159278120	

Station

INFINITY Client - 17" Panel PC with pre-loaded client software	615 932 732 0
INFINITY Module - 17" Panel PC with pre-loaded Module software	615 932 733 0
Sigma - 12" Panel PC with pre-loaded client software	615 932 730 0

Cable

Power cord 2m - European	615 917 201 0
Power cord 2m - USA	615 917 203 0
Power cord 2m - UK	615 917 202 0
Power cord 2m - Chinese	615 917 206 0

Accessories

INFINITY Micro 16I/O with M12 Connector Breakout	615 936 324 0
INFINITY/SIGMA Nano Kit	615 936 327 0



Centralised storage and packaged services to manage collection and synchronisation of data



Fusion Management Suite for interrogation and analysis of production data and product histories

Dynamic Tooling option providing up to 8 tools operating in parallel on a single product in station






Quality Checking & Repair Station utilising Quality Management System modules & services



Quality Management Module

On line rework of missed items using the QMS Shared Step features



Station 2

Station 3

warm

stop

start

warm

stop

Station Level TAKT monitoring and management in line with product variant requirements in station



Transducerized Tools

Handheld Tools

- Brushless AC motor: virtually maintenance free
- Resolver: smooth angle control at any speed
- 6 leds OK / NOK signals

Fixtured electric spindles

- Long life gear boxes
- Brushless motor
- High output torque transducer for a larger torque range



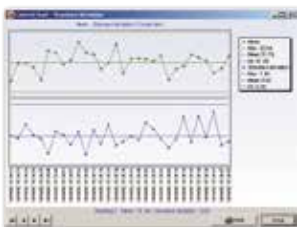
Controllers



Communication

CVIPC2000 software is a user friendly tool able to program tightening cycles, collect and display results and curves

CVINET WEB to collect & store 100 % tightening data in real-time database with advanced analytics via a web based software in service mode from all Desoutter tightening controllers



Controller - CVIR II-H4



MAIN FUNCTIONS	CVIR II H4
Programming modes	
Number of cycles	50
Number of phases	15
Reverse	✓
1 sequence	8 cycles
Batch count	999
Barcode reading (cycle selection)	✓
LCD screen and display	✓
CVIPC software	✓
Phases characteristics	
Search sequence	✓
Run down speed phase	✓
Final speed phase	✓
Jump to another phase	✓
Cycle characteristics	
Autorized directions	✓
Disengagement parameters	✓
Tightening results	
Led "Low", "OK", "High" Torque	✓
Led "Low", "OK", "High" Angle	✓
Torque+Angle+Date+Time+Report	2000 to 10000 according to configuration
Number of curves	10
Tightening strategies	
Torque control	✓
Torque control + Angle monitoring	✓
Angle control + Torque monitoring	✓
Maintenance	
Access to all tool memory parameters	✓
Autotest of the complete system	✓
Calibration of the tool (supervisor mode)	✓

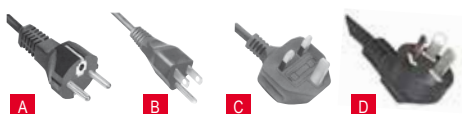
MODEL	PART NUMBER	TOOLS	CONSUMPTION (CURRENT)		MAINS SUPPLY	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
						WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH			
			115 V	230 V	50/60 hertz	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb.
CVIR II H4	615 932 685 0	ERP-HT	4A	2A	Single-phase	130	5.1	278	10.9	291	11.5	5.9	13

Software, Upgrade kits...

POWER CORD

to be ordered with the controller

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 201 0
B	US	615 917 203 0
C	UK	615 917 202 0
D	Chinese	615 917 206 0



Software

MODEL	PART NO.
CVI PC2000-STD 1 install	615 927 522 0
CVI PC2000 advance 1 install	615 927 523 0
CVINET WEB 1 controller	615 927 736 0
Open protocol 1 license	615 927 830 0



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	PART NO.
• Kit IP54 CVIx2	615 932 684 5
• Shelf support - Aluminium profile	615 397 403 5
• BRDx2 (Backup Rescue Device)	615 936 328 0

Fieldbus / Protocol

MODEL	PART NO.
Ethernet IP Module	615 927 594 0
Profibus DP Module	615 927 595 0
ProfiNet Module (1 port)	615 927 596 0
ProfiNet Module (2 ports)	615 927 597 0
CC-Link Module	615 927 598 0
Devicenet Module	615 927 599 0
MODBUS TCP Slave	615 927 615 0



Electric transducerized High torque - CVIR II

75 to 1700 Nm (55 to 1253 ft.lb) - 85 to 822 rpm

The transducerized nutrunners range ERP is dedicated to high torque applications, especially structural assemblies requiring accuracy and traceability



A



B



C



desoutter.info/ERP

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE				MAX RUNDOWN TORQUE	SPEED	GEARBOX DIAMETER		LENGHT		WEIGHT		SPLINE
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.			mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb	
A	ERP250	615 165 883 0	3/4	75	250	55	184	18	822	54	2.13	355	13.9	5.1	11.2	3
B	ERP500	615 165 884 0	3/4	150	500	110	368	37	347	67	2.64	390	15.3	5.8	12.8	4
C	ERP750	615 165 885 0	1	225	750	165	553	56	245	67	2.64	410	16.1	6.2	13.7	5
C	ERP1000	615 165 886 0	1	300	1000	221	737	75	205	67	2.64	420	16.5	6.4	14.1	5
•	ERP1700	615 165 887 0	1	510	1700	376	1253	127	85	84	3.31	455	17.9	8.3	18.3	9

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES



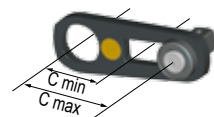
REACTION BARS	SPLINE	1 STRAIGHT	2 S-TYPE	3 L TYPE ALUMINIUM	4 SQUARE	5 SLIDING DRIVE	6 SLIDING DRIVE EXTENDED C-C	7 SUSPENSION BAIL	8 SIDE HANDLE
ERP250	3	615 812 097 5	615 812 068 5	615 812 072 5	615 812 057 5	615 812 113 5	N/A	615 812 123 0	615 576 085 0
ERP500	4	615 812 054 5	615 812 069 5	615 812 073 5	615 812 058 5	615 812 062 5	615 812 063 5	615 812 123 0	615 576 085 0
ERP750 / ERP1000	5	615 812 055 5	615 812 070 5	N/A	615 812 059 5	615 812 064 5	615 812 065 5	615 812 123 0	615 576 085 0
ERP1700	9	615 812 056 5	615 812 071 5	N/A	615 812 060 5	615 812 066 5	615 812 067 5	615 812 123 0	615 576 085 0



NUTRUNNER CABLE	PART NO.
Tool cable 3m (9.8ft)	615 917 461 0
Tool cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 462 0
Tool cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 464 0
Tool cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 465 0



EXTENSION CABLE	PART NO.
Ext. cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 222 0
Ext. cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 224 0



Slidding drive C-C

PART NO.	C MIN		C MAX	
	mm (in.)		mm (in.)	
615 812 113 5	70 (2.76)		120 (4.72)	
615 812 062 5	76 (3)		126 (4.96)	
615 812 063 5	82 (3.23)		218 (8.58)	
615 812 064 5	80 (3.15)		125 (4.92)	
615 812 065 5	82 (3.23)		218 (8.58)	
615 812 066 5	80 (3.15)		130 (5.11)	
615 812 067 5	80 (3.15)		280 (11.0)	

Controller - CVIR II

Error proofing and flexibility

Advanced control unit with flexibility and technology

- Easy integration into your assembly line with multiple choices of connectivity



ERS
Transducerized technology

ECS
Current Control Technology

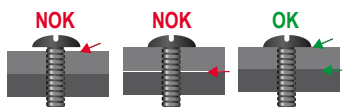
COMMUNICATION

- 1 Ethernet port for CVIPC or network communication
- 1 RS232 port to connect barcode readers or CVIPC 2000
- 8 Inputs and 8 Outputs
- 1 Optional fieldbus module

Innovative Tightening Strategy

Seating detection

Detect the screw head contact on your part by torque rate management, even with material variation



QUALITY GUARANTEED

MODEL	PART NUMBER	TOOLS	CONSUMPTION (CURRENT)		MAINS SUPPLY	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
			115 V	230 V		WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH		kg	lb.
CVIR II	615 932 681 0	ERS/ECS	4A	2A	50/60 hertz	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	5	11

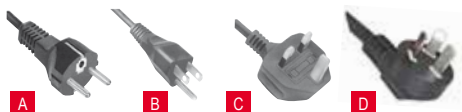
MAIN FUNCTIONS	CVIR II
Programming modes	
Quick cycle	✓
Learning mode	✓
Number of cycles	50
Number of phases available	15
Phase characteristics	
Search sequence	✓
Approach	✓
Run down speed	✓
Final speed phase	✓
Action on NOK	✓
Run reverse	✓
Jump to another phase	✓
Prevailing Torque	✓
Synchronisation phase	✓
Tightening strategies	
Torque	✓
Torque with angle monitoring	✓
Angle with torque monitoring	✓
Yield point	✓
Seating detection	✓
Number of stored results	2000 to 10000 according configuration

Software, Upgrade kits...

POWER CORD

to be ordered with the controller

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 201 0
B	US	615 917 203 0
C	UK	615 917 202 0
D	Chinese	615 917 206 0



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	PART NO.
• PC cable length 2 m (78.7")	615 917 047 0
• 37 pin D-Sub female I/O adapter	615 919 003 0
• Shelf support - Aluminium profile	615 397 403 5
• BRDx2 (Backup Rescue Device)	615 936 328 0

Software

MODEL	PART NO.
CVI PC2000-STD 1 install	615 927 522 0
CVI PC2000 advance 1 install	615 927 523 0
CVINET WEB 1 controller	615 927 736 0
Open protocol 1 license	615 927 830 0

Fieldbus / Protocol

MODEL	PART NO.
Ethernet IP Module	615 927 594 0
Profibus DP Module	615 927 595 0
ProfiNet Module (1 port)	615 927 596 0
ProfiNet Module (2 ports)	615 927 597 0
CC-Link Module	615 927 598 0
Devicenet Module	615 927 599 0
MODBUS TCP Slave	615 927 615 0



Electric transducerized screwdrivers - CVIR II

0.6 to 27 Nm (5.3 to 239 ft.lb) – 280 to 3000 rpm

The transducerized screwdrivers range ERS is dedicated for all type of tightening which required accuracy and traceability



A



B



C

Visible & Programmable reporting LED System



Good Report



Bad Report



Programmable

Tool Ready, Tool in Cycle, Maintenance Alert, and more.



ACCESSORIES
see page 67

To connect with CVI3 controller, ERS module is needed

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE				SPEED	WEIGHT	
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.		kg	lb
			in.	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm		
A	ERS2	615 165 688 0	Hex. 1/4F	0.6	2.5	5.3	22.1	3000	0.7	1.54
A	ERS6	615 165 689 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.0	6.0	8.8	53.1	1725	0.7	1.54
A	ERS12	615 165 690 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.5	12	13.3	106.2	950	0.7	1.54
A	ERS2-M20	615 165 691 0	Hex. 1/4F	0.6	2.5	5.3	22.1	3000	0.7	1.54
A	ERS6-M20	615 165 692 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.0	6.0	8.8	53.1	1725	0.7	1.54
A	ERS12-M20	615 165 693 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.5	12	13.3	106.2	950	0.7	1.54
A	ERS22-M20	615 165 916 0	Sq. 3/8	6.0	22	53.1	194.7	380	1.05	2.31
B	ERSA2	615 165 697 0	Hex. 1/4F	0.6	2.5	5.3	22.1	2500	1.0	2.2
B	ERSA6	615 165 698 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.0	6.0	8.8	53.1	1450	1.0	2.2
B	ERSA12	615 165 699 0	Hex. 1/4F	2.0	12	17.7	106.2	800	1.0	2.2
B	ERSA27	615 165 917 0	Sq. 3/8	8.0	27	70.8	239	280	1.25	2.75
C	ERSF2	615 165 694 0	Hex. 1/4F	0.6	2.5	5.3	22.1	3000	0.7	1.54
C	ERSF6	615 165 695 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.0	6.0	8.8	53.1	1725	0.7	1.54
C	ERSF12	615 165 696 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.5	12	13.3	106.2	950	0.7	1.54
C	*ERSF2-03	615 166 068 0	Hex. 1/4F	0.6	2.5	5.3	22.1	3000	0.7	1.54
C	*ERSF6-03	615 166 069 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.0	6.0	8.8	53.1	1725	0.7	1.54
C	*ERSF12-03	615 166 070 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.5	12	13.3	106.2	950	0.7	1.54

*Models with 30cm integrated cable instead of 4 meters

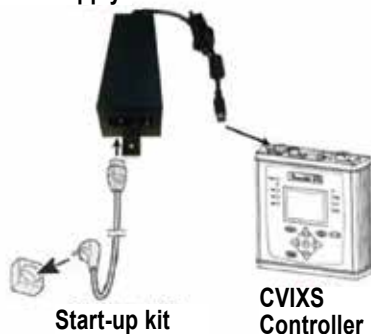
Electric transducerised Very Low Torque – CVIXS



MAIN FUNCTIONS	
Programming modes	
Quick cycle	✓
Learning mode	✓
Number of cycles	50
Number of phases available	15
Phase characteristics	
Search sequence	✓
Run down speed	✓
Final speed phase	✓
Action on NOK	✓
Run reverse	✓
Jump to another phase	✓
Prevailing Torque	✓
Synchronisation phase	✓
Tightening strategies	
Torque	✓
Torque with angle monitoring	✓
Angle with torque monitoring	✓
Seating detection	✓
Stall torque	✓
Number of stored results	2000 to 10000 according configuration

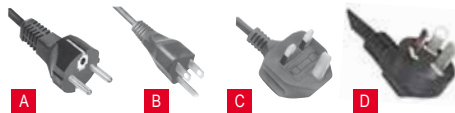
Controller features

Power Supply

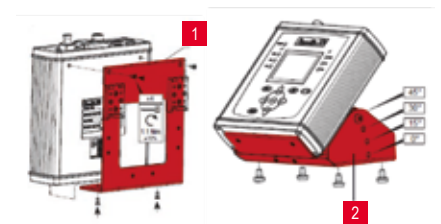


Start-up kit

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 201 0
B	US	615 917 203 0
C	UK	615 917 202 0
D	Chinese	615 917 206 0



CVIXS supports



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
1	KIT RAIL DIN SUPPORT CVIXS	615 812 231 0
2	KIT ANGLE SUPPORT CVIXS	615 812 232 0

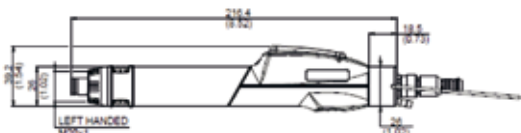
CVIXS fieldbus communication : order fieldbus module + fieldbus protocol

FIELD BUS PROTOCOL	MODEL	PART NO.	MODEL	PART NUMBER	TOOLS	CONSUMPTION (CURRENT)	SUPPLY VOLTAGE	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
								WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH			
								mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb.
	1 Fieldbus Module	615 932 721 0													
	2 Ethernet IP Module	615 929 051 0													
	3 Profibus DP Module	615 929 052 0													
	4 ProfiNet Module (1 port)	615 929 053 0													
	5 ProfiNet Module (2 ports)	615 929 054 0													
	6 CC-Link Module	615 929 055 0													
	7 Devicenet Module	615 929 056 0													
	8 MODBUS TCP Slave	615 929 057 0													
			CVIXS CONTROLLER	615 932 720 0	ERXS	150	36 VDC	171,6	6,73	171	6,75	54,6	2,15	1,12	2,2
			CVIXS POWER SUPPLY	615 932 663 0	CVIXS	72-180	100-240 VAC	65	2,56	50	8,07	50	1,97	0,97	2,13

Electric transducerised Very Low Torque – NANO DRIVER



A



Transducerized tool for Extreme Precision

- 4mm wing shank and half moon bits for the smallest screws
- Safety Critical Repeatability
- Traceability using internal transducer

Ergonomic Design

- Streamlined & contoured
- Non-slip Tool Housing
- Push / Lever start
- Highly Flexible Light Weight Industrial Cable
- M20 output thread for easy integration and automatization

Programmable Vacuum System Activation Options

- Built in Accelerometer
- Dedicated connector for 24V vacuum pump

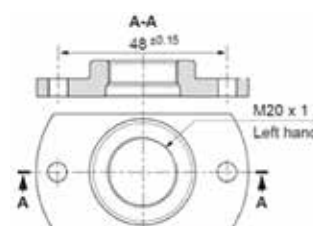
PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE				MAX SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
				MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		mm	in.	kg	lb
A	ERXS 20	615 165 874 0	WS-HM	6	20	0,53	1,77	1000	216	8,5	0,3	0,66
A	ERXS 50	615 165 875 0	WS-HM	15	50	1,32	4,43	1000	216	8,5	0,3	0,66
A	ERXS 80	615 165 876 0	WS-HM	24	80	2,12	7,08	1000	216	8,5	0,3	0,66

DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
TOOL & EXTENSION CABLE 3 METERS - 9,8 FT*	615 917 643 0

*Connect up to 3 cables (max 9 Meters - 29,5 ft)

ACCESSORIES

ITEM		PART NUMBER
Vacuum solution		
1	"Blank nozzle short: 40mm. To be machined according to screw"	615 704 033 0
2	"Blank nozzle long: 60mm. To be machined according to screw"	615 704 034 0
3	"Vaccum adapter kit. For tool handheld. To be ordered with a blank nozzle"	615 812 883 0
Arms		
4	D53-5	615 810 700 0
5	D53-5S	615 810 706 0
6	Special clamp	615 812 885 5
Bits		
7	Refer to accessories catalogue	-
Miscellaneous		
8	Flange M20 for automatization	205 052 875 3
9	DTH42 Tool holster	107892



Controller - CVIL II

Flexible integration



Optional fieldbus module

RS232 connector
• Barcode
• CVI PC 2000
• Results reports

I/O port
• 7 inputs
• 8 outputs
Emergency stop cat.2 level D

Ethernet port
8 sockets
CVIPC 2000
CVINET
Others

GFI
Circuit breaker

Tool connector
Hand held tools or
Fixtured spindles

Auto switch - main supply
110 to 240Volts

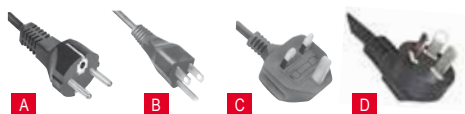
FEATURES	CVIL II
General functions	
Number of cycles	50
Number of phases	15
Batch count	999
Bar code reading via RS232 port	✓
Programming	
LCD screen and display	✓
CVIPC software	✓
Tightening results	
Led "Low", "OK", "High" Torque	✓
Led "Low", "OK", "High" Angle	✓
Torque+Angle+Data+Time+Report	up to 10 000
Number of curves (flexibility with OK and NOK)	10

MODEL	PART NUMBER	CONSUMPTION (CURRENT)		MAINS SUPPLY	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
		115 V	230 V		WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH		kg	lb.
CVIL II	615 932 680 0	4A	2A	50/60 hertz Single-phase	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	5.9	13

Software, Upgrade kits...

POWER CORD
to be ordered with the controller

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 201 0
B	US	615 917 203 0
C	UK	615 917 202 0
D	Chinese	615 917 206 0



Software

MODEL	PART NO.
CVI PC2000-STD 1 install	615 927 522 0
CVI PC2000 advance 1 install	615 927 523 0
CVINET WEB 1 controller	615 927 736 0
Open protocol 1 license	615 927 830 0



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	PART NO.
• PC cable length 2 m (78.7")	615 917 047 0
• 37 pin D-Sub female I/O adapter	615 919 003 0
• Shelf support - Aluminium profile	615 397 403 5
• BRDx2 (Backup Rescue Device)	615 936 328 0

Fieldbus / Protocol

MODEL	PART NO.
Ethernet IP Module	615 927 594 0
Profibus DP Module	615 927 595 0
ProfiNet Module (1 port)	615 927 596 0
ProfiNet Module (2 ports)	615 927 597 0
CC-Link Module	615 927 598 0
Devicenet Module	615 927 599 0
MODBUS TCP Slave	615 927 615 0



Electric pulse nutrunners - E-PULSE

10 to 25 Nm (7.4 to 18.4 ft.lb) - 4600 rpm



ADVANCED ERGONOMICS

- Reaction free
- Soft grip and slim handle
- Low weight tool



INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY

- Max. speed 4600 rpm
- Point and shoot solution
- Pistol tool 30 % shorter time to locate bolt



OPTIMIZED MAINTENANCE

- No oil to change
- Brushless electric motor
- Long life gearbox



IMPROVED ENVIRONMENT

- Reduce CO2 emission
- Clean workspace
- Reduce energy consumption



A



C



E



B



D



F



desoutter.info/ELRT



ACCESSORIES
see page 67

PIC REF	PART NUMBER	MODEL	OUTPUT DRIVE	OUTPUT RETAINING TYPE	TORQUE				ROTATIONAL MAX SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT		INTEGRATED CABLE
					MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX		mm	in.	kg	in.	
			in.		Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm					
A	615 165 838 0	ELRT025-P4600-10S	Sq. 3/8	Trough hole	10	25	7.4	18.4	4600	228	9.0	1.3	2.9	N/A
B	615 165 890 0	ELRT025-P4600-4Q	Hex. 1/4	Quick change chuck	10	25	7.4	18.4	4600	228	8.7	1.3	2.9	N/A
C	615 166 040 0	ELRT025T-10S-5	Sq. 3/8	Trough hole	10	25	7.4	18.4	4600	255	10.0	2.6	5.7	5 meters
C	615 166 047 0	ELRT25T-10S-1	Sq. 3/8	Trough hole	10	25	7.4	18.4	4600	255	10.0	2.1	4.6	1 meter
D	615 166 041 0	ELRT25T-4Q-5	Hex. 1/4	Quick change chuck	10	25	7.4	18.4	4600	249	9.8	2.6	5.7	5 meters
D	615 166 048 0	ELRT25T-4Q-1	Hex. 1/4	Quick change chuck	10	25	7.4	18.4	4600	249	9.8	2.1	4.6	1 meter
E	615 166 022 0	ELRT045-P4900-10S	Sq. 3/8	Trough hole	20	45	14.8	33.2	4900	244	9.6	1.7	3.7	N/A
F	615 166 042 0	ELRT045T-10S-5	Sq. 3/8	Trough hole	20	45	14.8	33.2	4900	271	10.7	3.0	6.6	5 meters
F	615 166 049 0	ELRT045T-10S-1	Sq. 3/8	Trough hole	20	45	14.8	33.2	4900	271	10.7	2.5	5.5	1 meter

Handheld electric tools

Pistol grip electric nutrunners

MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	COUPLE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			MIN.	RECOM MENDED	MAX	MIN.	RECOM MENDED	MAX		mm	in.	kg	lb
		in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				
ERP3L	615 165 193 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.35	3	3.3	0.26	2.2	2.4	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
ERP5L	615 165 194 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.5	5	5.5	0.37	3.7	4.0	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
ERP10L	615 165 195 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.5	10	12	1.1	7.4	8.8	1540	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
ERP20L	615 165 196 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3.0	20	23	2.2	14.7	17	790	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
ERP20S	615 165 197 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3.0	20	23	2.2	14.7	17	1540	221	8.7	1.2	2.6
ERP30S	615 165 198 0	Sq. 3/8	5.0	30	30	3.7	22.1	22	1070	217	8.5	1.2	2.6
ERP40S	615 165 263 0	Sq. 3/8	6.0	40	42	4.4	29.5	31	680	274	10.8	1.7	3.7
ERP3LT	615 165 227 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.35	3	3.3	0.26	2.2	2.4	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
ERP5LT	615 165 228 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.5	5	5.5	0.37	3.7	4	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
ERP10LT	615 165 229 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.5	10	12	1.1	7.4	8.8	1540	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
ERP20LT	615 165 230 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3.0	20	23	2.2	14.7	17	790	196	7.7	1.1	2.4



Angle head electric nutrunners

MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			MIN.	RECOM MENDED	MAX	MIN.	RECOM MENDED	MAX		mm	in.	kg	lb
		in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				
ERAL1.5-15	615 165 356 0	Sq. 3/8	2	15	18	1.5	11	13.3	1511	408	16.1	1.35	3.0
ERAL1.5-25	615 165 357 0	Sq. 3/8	3	20	25	2.2	14.7	18.4	1511	408	16.1	1.35	3.0
ERAL2.30	615 165 362 0	Sq. 3/8	5	20	30	3.7	14.7	22	1511	433	17	1.55	3.4
ERAL2.40	615 165 363 0	Sq. 3/8	7	30	40	5.2	22	29.5	1169	433	17	1.6	3.5
ERAL2-60	615 165 364 0	Sq. 3/8	8	45	60	5.9	33	44	918	443	17.5	1.7	3.7
ERAL2-80	615 165 365 0	Sq. 3/8	10	65	80	7.4	48	59	750	455	17.9	1.8	4.0
ERAL2-80 SQ1/2	615 165 406 0	Sq. 1/2	10	65	80	7.4	48	59	750	455	17.9	1.8	4.0
ERAL4-90	615 165 384 0	Sq. 1/2	15	70	90	11	51.6	66	690	552	21.7	3.5	7.7
ERAL4-110	615 165 385 0	Sq. 1/2	20	90	110	14.7	66	81	540	552	21.7	3.5	7.7
ERAL4-120	615 165 386 0	Sq. 1/2	25	115	120	18.4	85	88.4	380	552	21.7	3.5	7.7
ERAL4-140	615 165 387 0	Sq. 1/2	30	125	140	22	92	103	360	554	21.8	3.7	8.1
ERAL4-170	615 165 388 0	Sq. 1/2	35	150	170	26	110.5	125	300	554	21.8	3.7	8.1
ERAL4-225	615 165 389 0	Sq. 3/4	60	200	225	44	147	166	220	604	23.8	3.9	8.6
ERAL6-135	615 165 390 0	Sq. 1/2	30	125	135	22	92	100	640	639	25.2	6.2	13.7
ERAL6-170	615 165 441 0	Sq. 1/2	30	150	170	22	110	125	520	639	25.2	6.2	13.7
ERAL6-280	615 165 391 0	Sq. 3/4	50	250	280	37	184	206	300	661	26	6.3	13.9
ERAL6-350	615 165 392 0	Sq. 3/4	75	300	350	55	221	258	250	702	27.6	8.0	17.6
ERAL6-480	615 165 393 0	Sq. 3/4	100	400	480	73	295	354	190	702	27.6	8.0	17.6



In-line electric nutrunners

MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	COUPLE						ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			MIN.	RECOM MENDED	MAX	MIN.	RECOM MENDED	MAX		mm	in.	kg	lb
		in.	Nm	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				
ERD5J	615 165 060 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.5	6	8	0.37	4.4	5.9	2070	379	14.9	1.3	2.9
ERDL1.5-12	615 165 366 0	Hex. 1/4 F	2	10	12	1.5	7.4	8.8	1586	365	14.4	1.3	2.9
ERDL1.5-20	615 165 367 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3	15	20	2.2	11	14.7	1586	365	14.4	1.3	2.9
ERDL1.5-30	615 165 368 0	Sq. 3/8	5	20	30	3.7	14.7	22	1586	357	14	1.3	2.9
ERDL2-40	615 165 369 0	Sq. 3/8	7	30	40	5.2	22	29.5	1159	382	15	1.5	3.3
ERDL2-50	615 165 370 0	Sq. 3/8	8	40	50	5.9	29.5	36.9	898	382	15	1.5	3.3
ERDL4-60	615 165 407 0	Sq. 3/8	20	50	60	14.7	36.8	44.2	1030	475	18.7	2.8	6.2
ERDL4-80	615 165 394 0	Sq. 1/2	20	70	80	14.7	51.6	59	650	475	18.7	2.8	6.2
ERDL4-135	615 165 395 0	Sq. 1/2	30	120	135	22.1	88.4	99.6	400	502	19.8	3.3	7.3
ERDL6-170	615 165 396 0	Sq. 1/2	40	150	170	29.5	110.5	125.3	530	590	23.2	5.9	13
ERDL6-220	615 165 397 0	Sq. 3/4	50	200	220	36.8	147.4	162	380	597	23.5	5.9	13
ERDL6-250	615 165 398 0	Sq. 3/4	60	230	250	44.2	169	184	290	597	23.5	5.9	13



ACCESSORIES
see page 67



MultiCVIL II - Main Features

MULTICHANNEL SYSTEM

Drive up to 32 fixtured spindles
One CVIL Master + x times CVIL Slave

Through CVIPC2000 (to Master only)

Cycles Phases management

- 31 different cycles
- Combines up to 20 phases in a fastening cycle

Data collection

- CVIPC2000
- CVINET WEB

Fieldbuses

- By additional modules
- By Ethernet ports
- Flexible mapping

Isagraf, embedded PLC software to manage:

- Assembly station
- HMI

FIXTURED SPINDLES

- From 1 to 1900Nm
- EME straight
- EMEOF with Offset for close center distance application
- EMEL "L" shape reduces the height of the tool
- High accuracy
- A10 class
- Digital communication between the tool and controller
- Memory chip with all characteristics of the tool: transducer sensitivity, gear ratio, maintenance info, etc...

ONE CABLE

- Motor power
- Digital connection of the transducer and memory device
- Up to 45 meters
- Design to be used in robot applications



Flexibility of tightening process

EASY PROGRAMMING OF THE TIGHTENING SEQUENCE WITH FULL SYNCHRONIZATION

Run Down phase

Spindle 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10

Final Speed phase

Spindle 1-2

Final Speed phase

Spindle 3-4-5-6

Final Speed phase

Spindle 7-8-9-10

Automatic Repair Action

Reverse all spindles and retry once
Jump to phase 2

End of the cycle

Reporting



CVIPC



MAIN FUNCTIONS	MULTICVIL II
Number of channels	1 to 32
Number of cycles	31
Number of phases	20
Batch count	999
Bar code reading via RS232 port	
Tightening results	
Torque + Angle + Date + Time + Report	up to 32 000
Number of curves (per channel)	10
Tightening strategies	
Torque control + angle monitoring	✓
Angle control + torque monitoring	✓
T control + (Angle + torque rate) monitoring	✓
Angle control + (Torque + torque rate) monitoring	✓
Yield point strategy	✓
Stall torque	✓
Prevailing torque	✓
Current monitoring	✓
Reverse at Angle control	✓
Tightening connectivity	
Input/Output	8/8
RS232 port	OK
Ethernet RJ45	8 sockets
Fieldbuses	Optional module
Embedded PLC software	OK
IP54	Optional module
Emergency stop	2 channels

Controllers - MultiCVIL II



MODEL	PART NUMBER	CONSUMPTION (CURRENT)		MAINS SUPPLY	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
		115 V	230 V		WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH		kg	lb.
CVIL II M (Master)	615 932 682 0	4A	2A	50/60 hertz	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	5.9	13
CVIL II S (Slave)	615 932 683 0	4A	2A	Single phase	130	5.1	278	10.9	291	11.5	5.9	13
Multicombox	615 929 044 0											

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES



	PART NO.
• Kit IP54	615 932 684 0

Fieldbus module

MODEL	PART NO.
• Ethernet IP Module	615 927 594 0
• Profi bus DP Module	615 927 595 0
• ProfiNet Module (1 port)	615 927 596 0
• ProfiNet Module (2 ports)	615 927 597 0
• Devicenet Module	615 927 599 0
• MODBUS TCP Slave	615 927 615 0
• Shelf support - Aluminium profile	615 397 403 5

Kit version



One CVIL-Master



n.CVIL-Slaves



Software CVIPC 2000
+ Power cord



Multicombox

Contact your Desoutter representative for assistance



Also available:
Specially designed a frame to
secure controllers and ensure
safe and tidy wiring

Turn Key Solution



One CVIL-Master



n.CVIL-Slaves



Software CVIPC 2000
+ Network cables & Power cord



One power box supply with
E Stop - Ethernet switches
Multicombox - Circuit breakers

**Powerbox depending
on power supply**



Fixtured electric spindles

High durability of EME tools

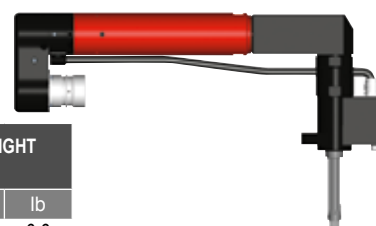
- Long life gear boxes
- Brushless motor
- High output torque transducer for a larger torque range

MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED	MIN. CENTRE DISTANCE		LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		in.	Nm	ft.lb	rpm	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb
EME35-10J	615 165 423 0	3/8	1-8	0.7-5.9	2067	43.2	1.7	283	11.1	1.7	3.7
EME35-20J	615 165 424 0	3/8	4-15	2.1-11	2067	43.2	1.7	308	12.1	2.0	4.4
EME38-10J	615 165 425 0	3/8	9-30	6.6-22	1287	43.2	1.7	355	14	2.0	4.4
EME38-20J	615 165 426 0	3/8	10-45	7.4-33	1092	43.2	1.7	355	14	2.0	4.4
EME51-10J	615 165 427 0	1/2	20-70	15-52	650	51.2	2.0	374	14.7	2.9	6.4
EME51-20J	615 165 428 0	1/2	30-135	22-99	403	51.2	2.0	401	15.8	3.5	7.7
EME60-10J	615 165 429 0	1/2	20-95	15-70	923	60.2	2.4	431	16.9	4.8	10.6
EME60-20J	615 165 430 0	3/4	50-175	37-129	507	60.2	2.4	431	16.9	4.8	10.6
EME60-30J	615 165 431 0	3/4	70-250	52-184	299	60.2	2.4	467	18.4	5.2	11.5
EME80-10J	615 165 432 0	3/4	80-300	59-221	286	80.2	3.2	494	19.5	9.8	21.6
EME80-20J	615 165 433 0	3/4	120-450	88-221	195	80.2	3.2	494	19.5	9.8	21.6
EME80-30J	615 165 434 0	1	180-650	133-479	130	80.2	3.2	494	19.5	9.8	21.6
EME80-40J	615 165 435 0	1	220-800	162-590	91	80.2	3.2	494	19.5	9.8	21.6
EME80-50J	615 165 436 0	1	220-1000	162-737	72	80.2	3.2	494	19.5	9.8	21.6
EME106-10J	615 165 437 0	1	430-1500	317-1105	52	106.2	4.2	564	22.2	15	33.1
EME106-20J	615 165 438 0	1	540-1900	398-1400	39	106.2	4.2	564	22.2	15	33.1



EMEL shape for close access

MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED	MIN. CENTRE DISTANCE		LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		in.	Nm	ft.lb	rpm	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb
EMEL38-20J	615 165 517 0	3/8	10-45	7.4-33.2	1092	43.2	1.7	140.5	5.5	3.0	6.6
EMEL51-20J	615 165 518 0	1/2	30-135	22-99.5	403	51.2	2.0	166	6.5	4.0	8.8
EMEL60-20J	615 165 519 0	3/4	50-175	37-129	481	60.2	2.4	178	7	6.0	13.2
EMEL60-30J	615 165 520 0	3/4	70-250	52-184	312	60.2	2.4	178	7	6.0	13.2
EMEL80-40J	615 165 521 0	1	220-800	162-590	91	80.2	3.2	241	9.5	11	24.2



EME Offset with torque transducer in line with the output shaft

Increase access by using smallest CC distances offered

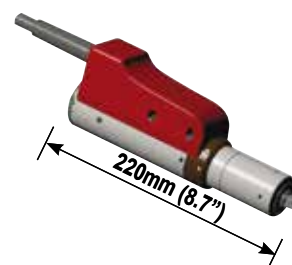
MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED	MIN. CENTRE DISTANCE		LONGUEUR		LENGTH	
		in.	Nm	ft.lb	rpm	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb
EME24-20 OF	615 165 512 0	3/8	4-20	2.9-15	1225	24	0.95	375.2	14.8	2.7	5.9
EME26-50 OF	615 165 513 0	3/8	7-50	5.2-40	985	26	1.02	387.5	15.2	2.7	5.9
EME30-80 OF	615 165 514 0	1/2	10-80	7.4-59	580	30	1.18	414.3	16.3	3.9	8.6
EME36-140 OF	615 165 515 0	1/2	19-140	14-103	375	36	1.42	454.4	17.7	4.7	10.4
EME40-180 OF	615 165 516 0	3/4	25-180	18-133	475	40	1.57	481.7	18.9	6.4	14.1
EME44-300 OF	615 165 602 0	3/4	80-300	59-221	217	45	1.77	632.5	24.9	11	24.2



Fixtured electric spindles ERF

For your assembly applications, Desoutter offers a range of fixtured electric spindles, transducerized or current controlled with integrated cable

MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE	
		Nm	ft.lb
ERF3L	615 165 286 0	0.35 - 3	0.26 - 2.2
ERF5L	615 165 287 0	0.5 - 5	0.37 - 3.7
ERF10L	615 165 288 0	3 - 10	2.2 - 7.4
ERF20L	615 165 289 0	5 - 20	3.7 - 14.8
ERF20S	615 165 290 0	5 - 20	3.7 - 14.8
ERF30S	615 165 291 0	7 - 30	5.2 - 22.1



For further information about the technical data see pages 61 and 73



ACCESSORIES
see page 67

Accessories

ERP / ERAL / ERDL

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

ITEM		ERP	PART NO. ERAL	ERDL
1	Side handle	467033		
2	Suspension bail	467003		
3	Horizontal bail ERAL - ERDL1.5 / 2		615 396 562 0	615 396 562 0
4	Reaction bar ring ERDL1.5 / 2			615 396 551 5
4	Reaction bar ERDL4			615 595 259 0
4	Reaction bar ERDL6			615 396 297 0
4	Reaction bar ERAL6- 350/-480		615 396 302 0	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		ERP	PART NO. ERAL	ERDL
5	Long lever start (included with ERD5J)			615 396 584 0
6	2nd lever start ERAL-ERDL1.5 / 2		615 396 553 0	615 396 553 0
7	High resistance side handle ERP	615 397 012 0		
7	Side reaction handle ERAL-ERDL1.5 / ERDL2		615 396 554 0	615 396 554 0
8	Suspension ring ERAL1.5-2		615 571 063 0	
8	Suspension ring ERAL4		615 571 070 0	
8	Suspension ring ERAL6		615 571 064 0	
9	Reaction bar ring for ERAL2-80		615 396 622 0	
9	Reaction bar ring ERAL4-90/170 / ERAL6-135/170		615 396 227 0	
9	Reaction bar ring ERAL4-225		615 396 230 0	
10	Rotary connector 90° ER		615 396 299 0	615 396 299 0
	• Extension 200mm ERA(D)L1.5-2		615 396 865 0	615 396 865 0
	• Extension 200mm ERA(D)L4		615 396 866 0	615 396 866 0
11	Mounting plate with telescopic spindle ERDL1.5 / ERDL2			615 396 547 0

Plastic cover

12	Plastic cover ERP.S			615 573 074 0
12	Plastic cover ERP.L	615 573 075 0		
12	Plastic cover ERP.LT	615 573 076 0		
13	Plastic cover AH1 for ERAL1.5-15 / 25 / ERAL2-30 / 40	615 573 064 0		
13	Plastic cover AH2 for ERAL2-60		615 573 065 0	
13	Plastic cover AH3 for ERAL2-80		615 573 066 0	
14	Plastic cover AH4 for ERAL4-90 / 110 / 120		615 573 069 0	
14	Plastic cover AH5 for ERAL4-140 / 170 / ERAL6-135		615 573 070 0	
14	Plastic cover AH6 for ERAL4-225		615 573 071 0	
15	Plastic cover for ERDL1.5 / 2			615 573 067 0

Desoutter Tool Holster

16	DTH TWIN (single) without rail	615 811 411 0	615 811 411 0	
17	DTH TWIN rail kit with 2 Twin holders	615 811 412 5	615 811 412 5	
18	DTH TWIN stand kit with base & 2 Twin holders	615 811 413 5	615 811 413 5	
19	DTH90	615 812 119 0		

CABLE FOR ERP / ERAL / ERDL TOOLS	PART NO.
Nutrunner cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 492 0
Nutrunner cable 10m (32ft)	615 917 494 0
Nutrunner cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 495 0

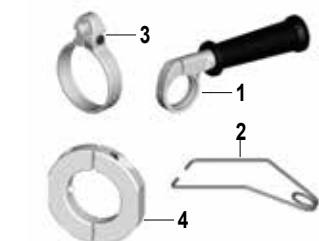
HEAVY DUTY CABLE FOR ERP / ERAL / ERDL TOOLS	PART NO.
Cable 2.5m (8.2ft)	615 917 570 0
Cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 571 0
Cable 10m (32ft)	615 917 572 0

HEAVY DUTY EXTENTION CABLE FOR ERP / ERAL / ERDL TOOLS	PART NO.
Ext. cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 083 0
Ext. cable 10m (32ft)	615 917 084 0
Ext. cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 085 0
Ext. cable 20m (65.6ft)	615 917 086 0
Ext. cable 25m (82ft)	615 917 087 0
Ext. cable 30m (98ft)	615 917 088 0

SOCKET TRAY

- Socket tray (sockets not included) 615 936 005 0

CABLE LENGTH:	1m (3.3ft)	5m (16ft)	10m (32.8ft)	15m (49.2ft)
• Cable for sockets tray	615 917 265 0	615 917 266 0	615 917 267 0	615 917 268 0





ERS / ERSA / ERSF / ELRT

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		ERS.	ELRT
1	Long lever Kit	615 321 254 0	
2	Suspension yoke kit	615 791 080 0	
3	Reaction handle	615 397 016 0	
4	Plastic cover for ELRT		615 211 012 0
5	Pistol grip kit for ERS	615 390 059 0	
6	D53-25 Linear arm (tool clamp included) - (see page 148)	615 810 702 0	
7	D53-25S Folder arm (tool clamp included) - (see page 148)	615 810 703 0	
8	• Torque tubes	615 810 708 0	
9	• Bit Tray	see page 169	
10	Spring suspension balancer	615 929 025 0	615 929 025 0
11	Tool Holster DTH90	50522	50542
12	ERS Module	615 936 537 0	615 812 119 0
	Sleeve drive socket	see page 297/298/299	

EXTENSION CABLE FOR ERS TOOLS	PART NO.
Ext. cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 222 0
Ext. cable 10m (32ft)	615 917 224 0



HEAVY DUTY THIN CABLE FOR ELRT TOOLS	PART NO.
Cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 641 0

HEAVY DUTY EXTENSION CABLE FOR ELRT TOOLS	PART NO.
Ext. cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 083 0
Ext. cable 10m (32ft)	615 917 084 0
Ext. cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 085 0
Ext. cable 20m (65.6ft)	615 917 086 0
Ext. cable 25m (82ft)	615 917 087 0
Ext. cable 30m (98ft)	615 917 088 0

EME / EMEL

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES



TRANSDUCER-HOLDER FOR EME TOOL	PART NO.
• 3/8" square drive EME35/EME38	615 396 426 0
• 1/2" square drive EME51/EME60.10	615 396 427 0
• 3/4" square drive EME60.20/EME60.30	615 396 428 0
• 3/4" square drive EME80.10/EME80.20	615 396 429 0
• 1" square drive EME80.30/40/50 / EME106	615 396 430 0

EME ADAPTATION ON EXISTING APPLICATION (SEPARATED CABLE TORQUE + MOTOR CABLE)	PART NO.
• EME adaptation on old cable	615 917 539 0



CABLE FOR EME TOOLS - MULTICVIL & CVIL II	PART NO.
Cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 541 0
Cable 10m (32ft)	615 917 542 0
Cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 543 0

EXTENSION CABLE FOR EME TOOLS - MULTICVIL & CVIL II	PART NO.
Ext. cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 083 0
Ext. cable 10m (32ft)	615 917 084 0
Ext. cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 085 0
Ext. cable 20m (65.6ft)	615 917 086 0
Ext. cable 25m (82ft)	615 917 087 0
Ext. cable 30m (98ft)	615 917 088 0

Protocol, Software

MODEL	PART NUMBER
Reporting to toolsnet open protocol 5 licences	615 927 577 0
Reporting to toolsnet open protocol 10 licences	615 927 578 0
Reporting to toolsnet open protocol 25 licences	615 927 579 0
Reporting to toolsnet open protocol 50 licences	615 927 580 0

MODEL	PART NUMBER
Open protocol 1 licence	615 927 830 0
Open protocol 5 licences	615 927 581 0
Open protocol 10 licences	615 927 582 0
Open protocol 25 licences	615 927 583 0
Open protocol 50 licences	615 927 584 0

MODEL	PART NUMBER
CVI PC2000 standard 1 install	615 927 522 0
CVI PC2000 standard 5 install	615 927 526 0
CVI PC2000 standard 25 install	615 927 537 0

MODEL	PART NUMBER
CVI PC2000 advanced 1 install	615 927 523 0
CVI PC2000 advanced 5 install	615 927 535 0
CVI PC2000 advanced 25 install	615 927 538 0



CVIC Range Current controlled



Easy to integrate

Small size and smooth design for a simple installation.

Speed up the set up time by using the self learning process. Provides automatic set up for the tool to optimize your fastening process.

Multi torque capability

Replace multiple pneumatic tools with one electric tool per station.



Fastening quality guaranteed in all your products

Set up a batch count to ensure all bolts are tightened with correct strategy.



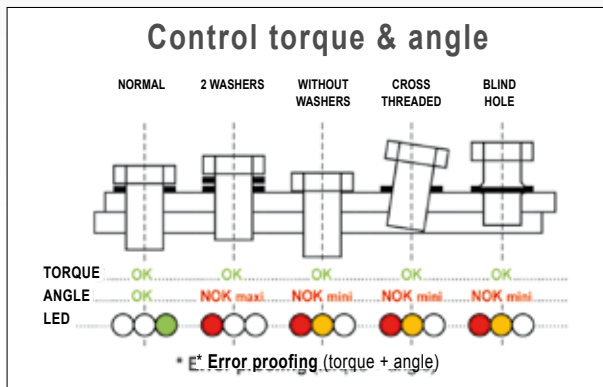
Batch NOK



Batch OK

Quality of tightening

Control torque and angle with multi phases strategies.



Advanced ergonomics

Maximize your operators' comfort with ergo stop and direct reporting led in the controller and on the tool.



Open to peripherals

Increase your assembly quality and process through barcode reader, socket tray or bit tray. Control tightening order with our positioning system.

Technical features

CVIC Range

MAIN FUNCTIONS	NORMAL		ECP HIGH TORQUE	
	L STANDARD	H ADVANCED	L STANDARD	H ADVANCED
Quick cycle with self-learning of the joint	✓	✓		
Number of cycles in the controller	1	15	1	15
Number of phases	15	15	15	15
Batch count (999 OK reports)	✓	✓	✓	✓

TIGHTENING RESULTS		
Torque + Angle + Date + Time + Report	5000 to 20000 according configuration	

TYPES OF PHASES IN A CYCLE		
Search Sequence	✓	✓
Run Down speed	✓	✓
Final speed	✓	✓
Run reverse	✓	✓
Action on NOK	✓	✓
Prevailing torque monitoring	✓	✓

FINAL SPEED STRATEGIES		
Torque control + Angle monitoring	✓	✓
Angle control + Torque monitoring	✓	✓

DISPLAY AND PROGRAMMING		
Display		
LCD display	✓	✓
Keyboard		
8 button keypad	✓	✓
Reports		
LEDs	6	6
PC Software Windows		
program cycles, collect, display and save results, run statistics, curves		
CVIPC2000 *: Connection 'point to point' (RS232)	✓	✓
Connection through ethernet	✓	✓

*All CVIPC2000 versions are compatible with CVICs

MAINTENANCE		
Access to all tool parameters (tool memory)	✓	✓
Autotest of the complete system	✓	✓
Spindle rotation test	✓	✓
Input/Output selection	✓	✓
Date of the last maintenance operation	✓	✓
Total and partial cycle counters	✓	✓

PERIPHERALS		
Input/Output	8/8	8/8
Serial port RS232 (PC transfer, Bar code, Report output)	✓	✓
Ethernet connection (CVIPC2000 / CVInet)	✓	✓

MODEL		
CONTROLLER for low torque tools	CVIC II L-2	CVIC II H-2
CONTROLLER for the other tools	CVIC II L-4	CVIC II H-4

MAINS SUPPLY		
Single-phase, automatic switching 110V/230V	✓	✓



Controllers - CVIC

Electric current control

CVIC II-L2
CVIC II-H2



CVIC II-L4
CVIC II-H4



ECS (M20)
0.12 - 16 Nm



ECSA
0.55 - 11.5 Nm



ECSF
0.12 - 16 Nm



ECPL/LT
1 - 20 Nm



ECFL
1 - 20 Nm



ECA15
5 - 15 Nm



ECD5
2 - 6 Nm



MC35-10
2.5 - 8 Nm



ECA
7 - 200 Nm



ECD
7 - 120 Nm



ECP
7 - 40 Nm



ECFS
7 - 30 Nm



ECP HT
30 - 4000 Nm



MC
5 - 135 Nm



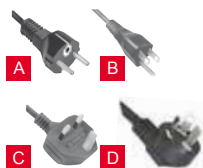
MODEL	PART NUMBER	TOOLS	CONSUMPTION (current)		MAINS SUPPLY	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
			115V	230V		WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH		kg	lb.
						mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.		

CVIC II CONTROLLERS

CVIC II-L2	615 932 676 0	ECS / ECPL(T) / ECD5 / MC35-10 / ECA15	4A	2A	Single-phase	130	5.1	278	10.9	291	11.5	5	11
CVIC II-H2	615 932 677 0	ECS / ECPL(T) / ECD5 / MC35-10 / ECA15	4A	2A	100 to 250 V	130	5.1	278	10.9	291	11.5	5	11
CVIC II-L4	615 932 678 0	Other tools	8A	4A	Single-phase	130	5.1	278	10.9	291	11.5	5	11
CVIC II-H4	615 932 679 0	Other tools	8A	4A	100 to 250 V	130	5.1	278	10.9	291	11.5	5	11

START-UP KIT to be ordered with the controller
Including: **Power cable and plug**

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 201 0
B	US	615 917 203 0
C	UK	615 917 202 0
D	Chinese	615 917 206 0



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	PART NO.
• PC cable Length 2m (78.7")	615 917 047 0
• Printer cable Length 2m (78.7")	615 917 011 0
• 37 pin D-Sub female I/O adapter	615 919 003 0
• BRDx2 (Backup Rescue Device)	615 936 328 0

Fieldbus / Protocol

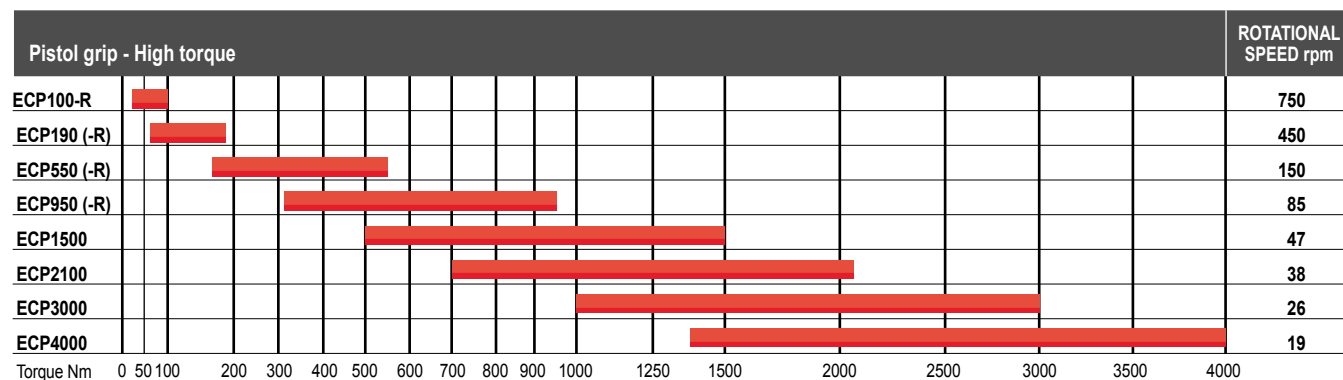
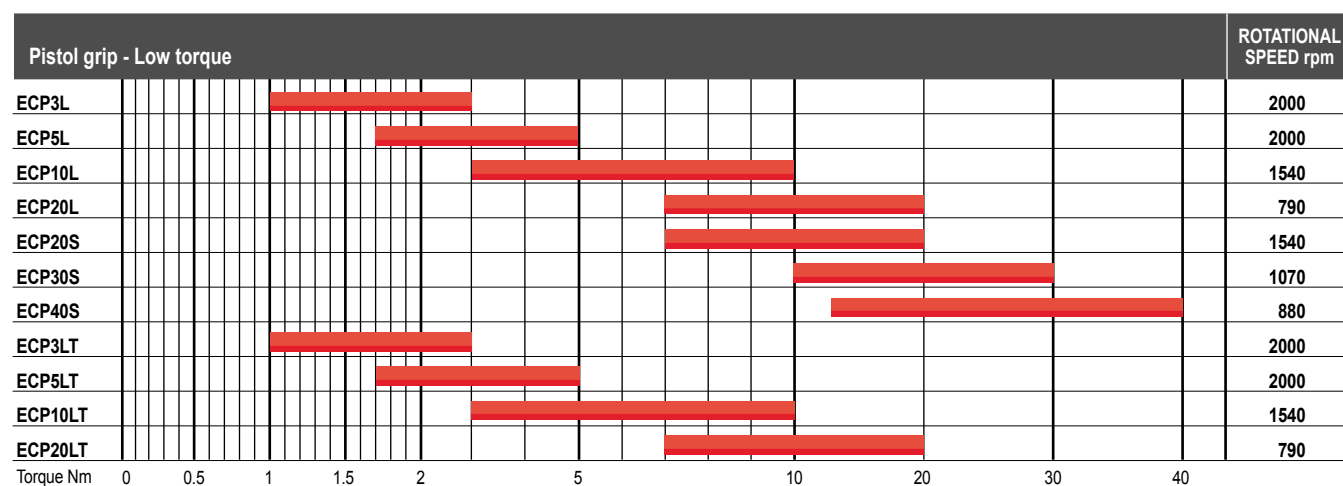
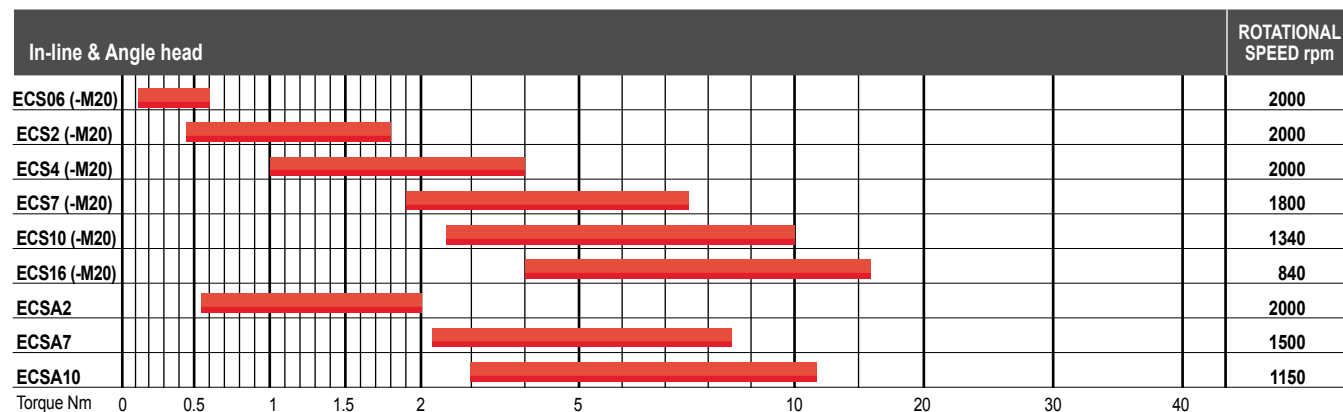
MODEL	PART NO.
Ethernet IP Module	615 927 594 0
Profibus DP Module	615 927 595 0
ProfiNet Module (1 port)	615 927 596 0
ProfiNet Module (2 ports)	615 927 597 0
CC-Link Module	615 927 598 0
Devicenet Module	615 927 599 0
MODBUS TCP Slave	615 927 615 0

Software

MODEL	PART NO.
CVIPC2000 for CVIS/CVIC 1 Install	615 927 521 0
CVIPC2000 for CVIS/CVIC 2 Install	615 927 534 0
CVINET WEB 1 controller	615 927 736 0
Open protocol 1 license	615 927 830 0

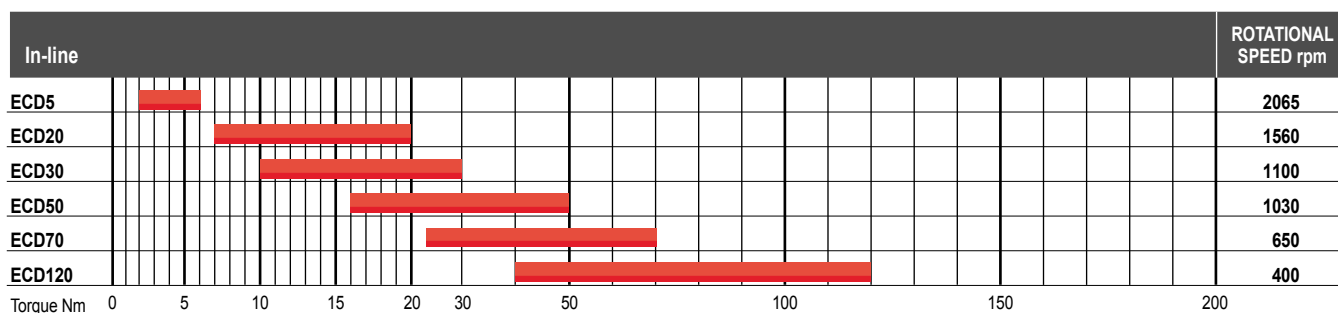
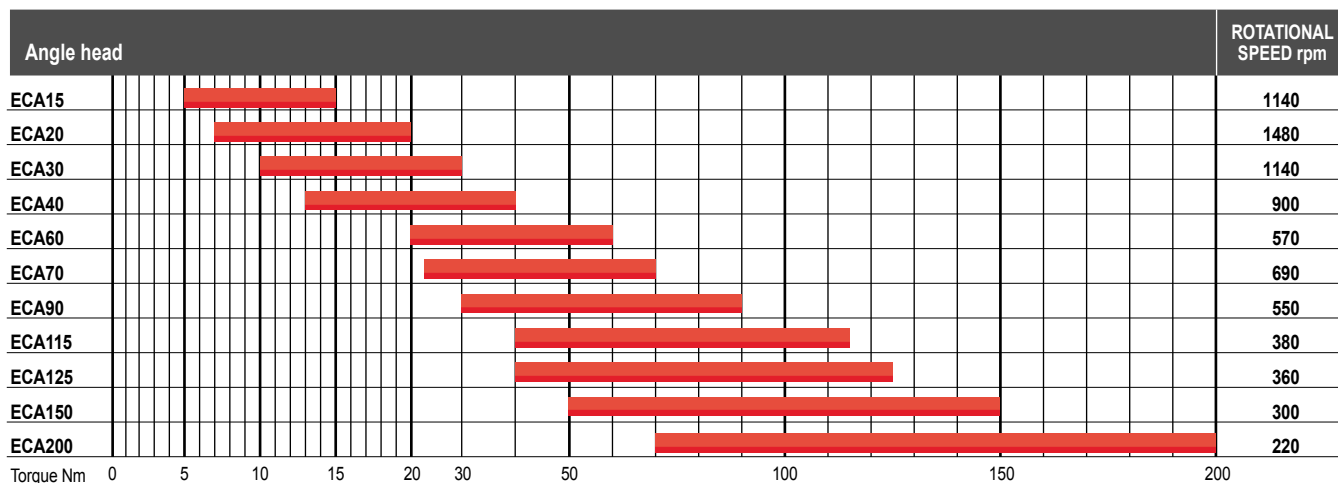
Torque range

Performances of Portable electric nutrunners ECS, ECSA and ECP Series

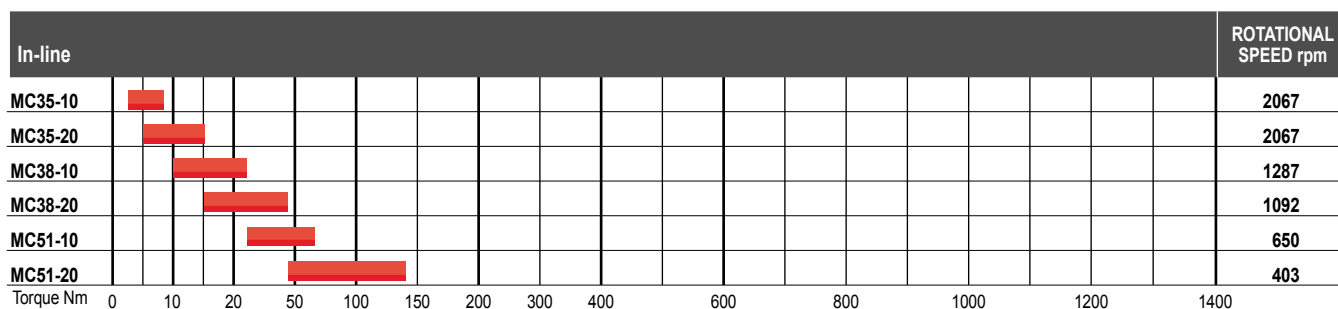
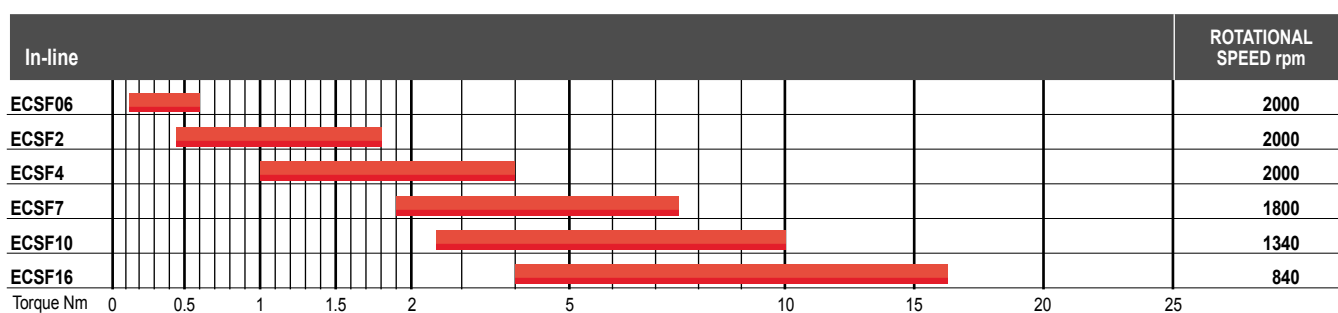


Torque range

Performances of Portable electric nutrunners ECA and ECD Series



Performances of Fixtured electric spindles ECSF and MC Series



Electric screwdrivers - CVIC

0.12 to 16 Nm (1.1 to 141.6 in.lb) - 840 to 2000 rpm

The ECS series offers outstanding torque accuracy and operator ergonomics, making it the ideal choice for assembly operations that require a high level of quality



Improve your joint visibility



Adapt your tool with accessories



A



B



C

6.2
(0.24")
40.7 (1.60")
ø22
(0.87")



OK



NOK



BATCH OK

Get the best tightening feedback directly on the tool



ACCESSORIES
see pages 84-85

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE				ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.		mm	in.	kg	lb.
				Nm	Nm	in.lb	in.lb	rpm				

ELECTRIC SCREWDRIVERS - IN-LINE

A	ECS06	615 165 442 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.12	0.6	1.1	5.3	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	ECS2	615 165 443 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.45	1.8	4	15.9	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	ECS4	615 165 445 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1	4	8.8	35.4	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	ECS7	615 165 446 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.9	7.5	16.8	66.4	1800	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
A	ECS10	615 165 444 0	Hex. 1/4 F	2.5	10	22.1	88.5	1340	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
A	ECS16	615 165 459 0	Hex. 1/4 F	4	16	35.4	141.6	840	285	11.2	0.7	1.5

ELECTRIC SCREWDRIVERS - IN-LINE

B	ECS06-M20	615 165 454 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.12	0.6	1.1	5.3	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
B	ECS2-M20	615 165 455 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.45	1.8	4	15.9	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
B	ECS4-M20	615 165 456 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1	4	8.8	35.4	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
B	ECS7-M20	615 165 457 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.9	7.5	16.8	66.4	1800	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
B	ECS10-M20	615 165 458 0	Hex. 1/4 F	2.5	10	22.1	88.5	1340	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
B	ECS16-M20	615 165 460 0	Hex. 1/4 F	4	16	35.4	141.6	840	285	11.2	0.7	1.5

ELECTRIC SCREWDRIVERS - ANGLE HEAD

C	ECSA2	615 165 447 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.55	2.2	4.9	19.5	2000	329	12.9	0.6	1.3
C	ECSA7	615 165 448 0	Hex. 1/4 F	2.2	8.5	19.5	75.2	1500	329	12.9	0.7	1.5
C	ECSA10	615 165 449 0	Hex. 1/4 F	3	11.5	26.6	101.8	1150	329	12.9	0.7	1.5



Pistol grip electric nutrunners - CVIC

1 to 40 Nm (0.7 to 29.1 ft.lb) - 790 to 2000 rpm



A



B



C



D



ACCESSORIES
see pages 84-85

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED AT		LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			in.	Nm	ft.lb	rpm/230 V	rpm/110 V	mm	in.	kg	lb.
A	ECP3L	615 165 199 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.0-3.0	0.7-2.2	2000	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
A	ECP5L	615 165 200 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.7-5.0	1.3-3.7	2000	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
A	ECP10L	615 165 201 0	Hex. 1/4F	3.0-10	2.2-7.4	1540	1540	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
A	ECP20L	615 165 202 0	Hex. 1/4F	7.0-20	5.2-15	790	790	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
B	ECP20S	615 165 203 0	Hex. 1/4F	7.0-20	5.2-15	1540	1540	221	8.7	1.2	2.6
B	ECP30S	615 165 204 0	Sq. 3/8	10-30	7.4-22	1070	1070	217	8.5	1.2	2.6
C	ECP40S	615 165 262 0	Sq. 3/8	13-40	9.6-29	880	880	263	10.4	2.1	4.5
D	ECP3LT	615 165 231 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.0-3	0.7-2.2	2000	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
D	ECP5LT	615 165 232 0	Hex. 1/4F	1.7-5	1.3-3.7	2000	2000	196	7.7	1.0	2.2
D	ECP10LT	615 165 233 0	Hex. 1/4F	3.0-10	2.2-7.4	1540	1540	196	7.7	1.1	2.4
D	ECP20LT	615 165 234 0	Hex. 1/4F	7.0-20	5.2-15	790	790	196	7.7	1.1	2.4

Electric high torque pistol grip - CVIC

30 to 4000 Nm (22 to 2950 ft.lb) - 19 to 750 rpm



For your quality-critical applications

Impact and impulse tools have been a production favourite for many years.

This current controlled swing bar tool allows you a 1st step to switch from pneumatic to DC tools, error-proof your high torque tightenings in medium duty applications, save on energy costs and reduce your carbon footprint.

Offering all benefits of Electric Brushless Tools

- Maintenance free motor
- Less than 70 dB(A)
- Environment friendly (no air, no oil)
- Repeatability and no need to re-torque
- One Tool = up to 15 different torque settings



PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE				ROTATIONAL SPEED	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
				MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.		mm	in.	kg	lb.
			in.	Nm	Nm	ft.lb	ft.lb	rpm				

NON REVERSIBLE

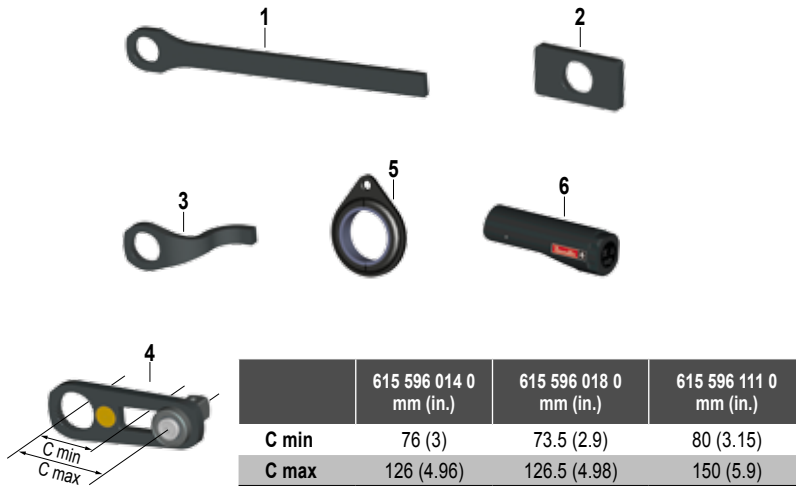
A	ECP190	615 165 399 0	1/2	60	190	44	140	450	314	12.4	3.0	6.6
A	ECP550	615 165 400 0	3/4	175	550	129	405	150	351	13.8	3.7	8.1
A	ECP950	615 165 401 0	1	310	950	228	700	85	379	14.9	4.0	8.8
B	ECP1500	615 165 524 0	1	500	1500	368	1105	47	413	16.3	6.9	15.2
C	ECP2100	615 165 525 0	1-1/2	700	2100	516	1548	38	485	19.1	14.2	31.3
C	ECP3000	615 165 526 0	1-1/2	1000	3000	737	2212	26	485	19.1	14.2	31.3
C	ECP4000	615 165 527 0	1-1/2	1330	4000	980	2950	19	485	19.1	14.2	31.3

REVERSIBLE

D	ECP100-R	615 165 523 0	1/2	30	100	22	73	750	328	12.9	3.4	7.5
D	ECP190-R	615 165 451 0	1/2	60	190	44	140	450	328	12.9	3.4	7.5
D	ECP550-R	615 165 452 0	3/4	175	550	129	405	150	365	14.4	4.3	9.5
D	ECP950-R	615 165 453 0	1	310	950	228	700	85	395	15.6	4.6	10.2



Electric high torque pistol grip - CVIC



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES	1	2	3	4	5	6
	STRAIGHT REACTION BAR	BLANK REACTION BAR	S TYPE REACTION BAR	SLIDING DRIVE REACTION BAR	SUSPENSION BAIL	PROTECTION SLEEVE
ECP100-R / ECP190 / ECP190-R	615 596 009 5	615 596 010 0	615 596 011 0	N/A	615 571 072 0	615 573 131 5
ECP550 / ECP550-R	615 596 012 5	615 596 013 0	615 596 015 0	615 596 014 0	615 571 072 0	615 573 131 5
ECP950 / ECP950-R	615 596 016 5	615 596 017 0	615 596 019 0	615 596 018 0	615 571 072 0	615 573 131 5
ECP1500	615 596 109 5	615 596 110 0	615 596 112 0	615 596 111 0	615 571 072 0	615 573 131 5
ECP2100 / ECP3000 / ECP4000	N/A	INCLUDED	N/A	N/A	N/A	615 573 131 5



Angle head electric nutrunners - CVIC

5 to 200 Nm (3.7 to 147 ft.lb) - 200 to 1480 rpm



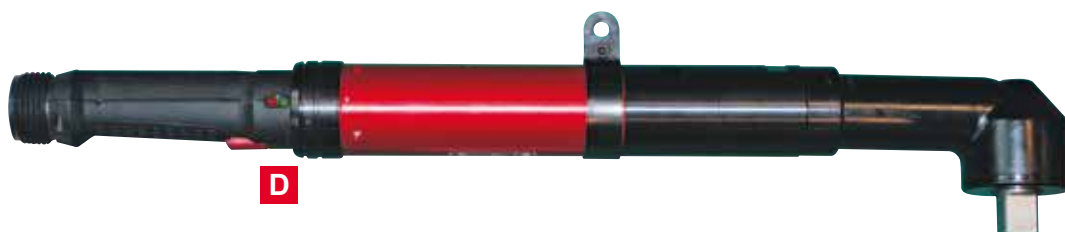
A



B

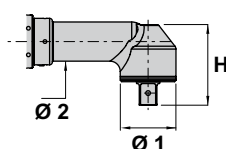


C



D

MODEL	H		Ø1		Ø2	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
ECA15	45.5	1.8	28	1.10	27	1.06
ECA20 - ECA30	45.5	1.8	28	1.10	27	1.06
ECA40	51.5	2.0	35	1.40	27	1.06
ECA60	57.5	2.3	40	1.60	30.5	1.20
ECA70 - ECA90 - ECA115	66.0	2.6	45	1.77	37	1.46
ECA125 - ECA150	69.0	2.7	50	1.97	42	1.65
ECA200	86.0	3.4	60	2.36	42	1.65



ACCESSORIES
see pages 84-85

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED AT		LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			in.	Nm	ft.lb	rpm/230 V	rpm/110 V	mm	in.	kg	lb.
A	ECA15	615 165 192 0	3/8	5-15	3.7-11	1140	1140	406	16.0	1.3	2.9
A	ECA20	615 165 100 0	3/8	7-20	5.2-15	1480	1480	431	16.9	1.7	3.7
A	ECA30	615 165 101 0	3/8	10-30	7.4-22	1140	1140	431	16.9	1.7	3.7
B	ECA40	615 165 102 0	3/8	13-40	9.6-29	900	900	441	17.4	1.8	4.0
B	ECA60	615 165 103 0	3/8	20-60	14.7-44	570	570	453	17.8	1.9	4.2
C	ECA70	615 165 104 0	1/2	23-70	16.9-52	690	690	538	21.2	3.3	7.3
C	ECA90	615 165 105 0	1/2	30-90	22.1-66	550	550	538	21.2	3.3	7.3
C	ECA115	615 165 106 0	1/2	39-115	28.7-85	380	380	538	21.2	3.3	7.3
C	ECA125	615 165 188 0	1/2	40-125	29.5-92	360	360	541	21.3	3.6	7.9
C	ECA150	615 165 189 0	1/2	50-150	36.8-111	300	300	541	21.3	3.6	7.9
D	ECA200	615 165 190 0	3/4	70-200	51.6-147	200	200	591	23.3	3.8	8.4



In-line electric nutrunners - CVIC

2 to 120 Nm (1.5 to 88 ft.lb) - 400 to 2065 rpm



A



B



C



ACCESSORIES
see pages 84-85

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED AT		LENGTH		WEIGHT	
				in.	Nm	ft.lb	rpm/230 V	rpm/110 V	mm	in.	kg
A	ECD5	615 165 068 0	Hex 1/4	2-6	1.5-4.4	2065	2065	346	13.6	1.0	2.4
B	ECD20	615 165 093 0	Hex 1/4	7-20	5.2-15	1560	1560	388	15.3	1.5	3.3
B	ECD30	615 165 094 0	Sq 3/8	10-30	7.4-22	1100	1100	380	15.0	1.5	3.3
C	ECD50	615 165 095 0	Sq 3/8	16-50	11.8-37	1030	1030	456	17.9	2.6	5.7
C	ECD70	615 165 096 0	Sq 1/2	23-70	16.9-52	650	650	461	18.1	2.6	5.7
C	ECD120	615 165 097 0	Sq 1/2	40-120	29.5-88	400	400	488	19.2	3.1	6.8

Fixtured electric spindles - CVIC

0.12 to 16 Nm (1.1 to 141.6 in.lb) - 840 to 2000 rpm



A



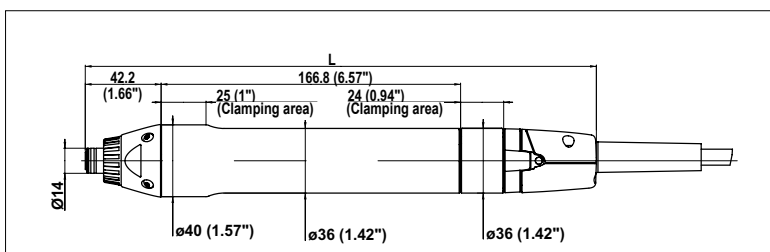
Offset head for application with close centers
(minimum 19mm)



Automatically adjust the stroke for multispindle
applications with spring loaded shafts



Mount your spindle easily on a support
using the adapted flange



ACCESSORIES
see page 84-85

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED AT	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			in.	Nm	in.lb	rpm	mm	in.	kg	lb.
A	ECSF06	615 165 501 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.12-0.6	1.1-5.3	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	ECSF2	615 165 502 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.45-1.8	4.0-15.9	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	ECSF4	615 165 503 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.0-4.0	8.8-35.4	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	ECSF7	615 165 504 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.9-7.5	16.8-66.4	1800	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
A	ECSF10	615 165 505 0	Hex. 1/4 F	2.5-10	22.1-88.5	1340	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
A	ECSF16	615 165 506 0	Hex. 1/4 F	4.0-16	35.4-141.6	840	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
A	*ECSF06-03	615 166 071 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.12-0.6	1.1-5.3	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	*ECSF2-03	615 166 072 0	Hex. 1/4 F	0.45-1.8	4.0-15.9	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	*ECSF4-03	615 166 073 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.0-4.0	8.8-35.4	2000	285	11.2	0.6	1.3
A	*ECSF7-03	615 166 074 0	Hex. 1/4 F	1.9-7.5	16.8-66.4	1800	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
A	*ECSF10-03	615 166 075 0	Hex. 1/4 F	2.5-10	22.1-88.5	1340	285	11.2	0.7	1.5
A	*ECSF16-03	615 166 076 0	Hex. 1/4 F	4.0-16	35.4-141.6	840	285	11.2	0.7	1.5

*Models with 30cm integrated cable instead of 4 meters



Fixtured electric spindles - CVIC

2.5 to 135 Nm (1.8 to 99 ft.lb) - 403 to 2067 rpm



A



B



ACCESSORIES
see page 84-85

For MC.tools with Offset heads, please contact your local Desoutter sales engineer for more information

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		ROTATIONAL SPEED AT		TELESCOPIC		MIN CENTRE DISTANCE		LENGTH		WEIGHT	
			in.	Nm	ft.lb	rpm/230 V	rpm/110 V	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb.
A	MC35-10	615 165 107 0	3/8	2.5-8	1.8-5.9	2067	2067	50	1.97	43.2	1.7	276	10.9	1.7	3.7
A	MC35-20	615 165 108 0	3/8	5-15	3.7-11	2067	2067	50	1.97	43.2	1.7	301	11.8	2.0	4.4
A	MC38-10	615 165 109 0	3/8	10-30	7.4-22	1287	1287	50	1.97	43.2	1.7	347	13.7	2.0	4.4
A	MC38-20	615 165 110 0	3/8	15-45	11-33	1092	1092	50	1.97	43.2	1.7	347	13.7	2.0	4.4
B	MC51-10	615 165 111 0	1/2	25-70	18-52	650	650	50	1.97	51.2	2.0	366	14.4	2.9	6.4
B	MC51-20	615 165 112 0	1/2	45-135	33-99	403	403	50	1.97	51.2	2.0	393	15.4	3.5	7.7

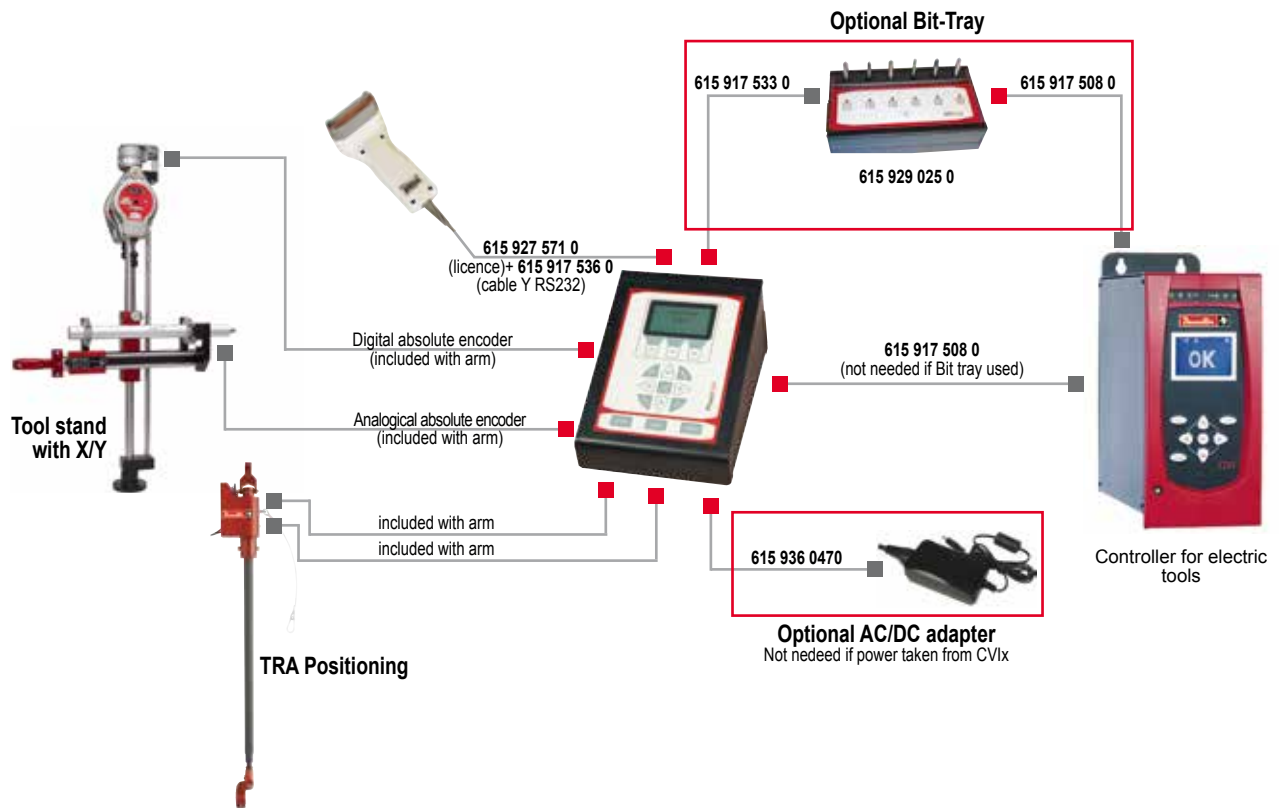
Posco 500 Positioning system

Flexibility and control

Used in conjunction with encoders equipped arms stand or carbon arm, the system ensures that the tool is positioned at the right screw during the operation. An output signal will confirm to your PLC that the job is done.

Easy programming

The Posco 500 system lets you program a sequence of operations by "self learning mode" and ensures that the steps are completed in the right order and in the right conditions.



POSCO 500 BOX	PART NO.
Posco 500 controller desk	615 932 656 0
Posco 500 controller desk with I/O extension	615 932 658 0
Posco500 controller wall with I/O extension	615 932 659 0
AC/DC adapter 90-260V/24V 30W	615 936 047 0
I/O add-on board	615 929 026 0
OTHERS	PART NO.
Bit tray module	615 929 025 0
Mounted set	615 930 777 0

CABLE	PART NO.
Cable Posco 500 / I-O CVI	615 917 508 0
Cable Posco 500 / Bit-Tray	615 917 533 0
Cable Y RS232	615 917 536 0
Cable Posco 500 / Bit-Tray / CVI/II	615 917 508 0
I/O Adapter for CVIx II controllers	615 919 003 0
SOFTWARES & LICENCES	PART NO.
Barcode license	615 927 571 0
Advanced Programming Licence	615 927 572 0
PC Connection licence 1 User	615 927 573 0
PC Connection licence 5 Users	615 927 574 0
PC Connection licence 10 Users	615 927 575 0
FAS support licence	615 936 048 0

How to order?





Accessories



ECS / ECP / ECA / ECD

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

ITEM		PART NO.
1	Side handle for ECP.L/S/LT versions	467033
2	Fixed suspension bail for ECP.LT	467003
2	Fixed suspension bail for ECS	205 049 537 3
3	Stationary suspension bail for ECA15/20/30/40/60 / ECD	615 571 056 0
3	Stationary suspension bail for ECA90/115/125/150/200	615 571 050 0
	• Socket ball retainer 3/8" for ECA15/20/30/40/60	615 770 028 0
4	Reaction bar for ECD20/30	615 396 191 0
4	Reaction bar for ECD50/70/120	615 595 259 0

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		PART NO.
------	--	----------

ECP

5	High resistance Side handle for ECP L/S/LT versions	615 397 012 0
6	Rotary right angle tool connector	615 396 300 0
	• Suspension bail on a swivel for ECP L/S	615 396 121 0
7	Suspension bail on a swivel for ECP HT	615 571 072 0
	• Top cable length 4m for ECP.LT	615 917 420 0
8	Protection sleeve for ECP HT	615 573 131 5
9	Tool holster DTH90	615 812 119 0

ECA / ECD

6	Rotary right angle tool connector	615 396 300 0
10	Suspension bail on a swivel for ECA20/30/40/60 / ECD5/20/30	615 396 228 0
10	Suspension bail on a swivel for ECA70/90/115/125/150/200 / ECD5	615 396 229 0
	• Reaction bar ring for ECD20/30	615 396 191 0
11	Reaction bar ring for ECA60	615 396 226 0
11	Reaction bar ring for ECA70/90/115/125/150	615 396 227 0
	• Reaction bar ring for ECA200	615 396 230 0
12	Long lever start for ECA / ECD	615 396 584 0
	• Tool clamp for ECD5	615 396 616 0

ECS / ECSA

13	Reaction handle for ECS	615 397 016 0
3	Stationary suspension bail for ECSA	615 791 080 0
	• Tool clamp for ECS	615 396 616 0
14	Pistol grip kit for ECS	615 390 059 0

Spring Loaded Shafts and Bearings Support for ECS-M20/ECSF

15	Bit Adaptor	103782
16	Spring Loaded Shaft 25mm (1") stroke, 3/8" Sq Drive	108342
17	Shaft Support and Nose Mount	108412

Nose Mounts for ECS-M20/ECSF

18	Nose Mount	205 052 876 3
19	Flange	205 052 875 3

Offset Head and Spring Loaded Shaft for ECS-M20/ECSF

16	Spring loaded shaft 25mm (1") stroke, 3/8" square drive	108342
20	Offset Head, Offset 30mm (1.18")	384993

Screwdriver Bit Adaptor for ECS/ECSA/ECS-M20/ECSF

21	3/8" Square to 1/4" HexPower Adaptor	108322
----	--------------------------------------	--------





ECS / ECP / ECA / ECD

SOCKETS TRAY & BITS TRAY	PART NO.
• Socket tray (sockets not supplied)	615 936 005 0
• Bit tray (bits not included)	615 929 025 0

CABLE FOR SOCKET TRAY	PART NO.
Cable 1m (3.3ft)	615 917 241 0
Cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 242 0
Cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 244 0
Cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 245 0

CABLE FOR BIT TRAY	PART NO.
Extension cable 2m (6.4ft)	615 917 508 0



CABLE FOR ECP / ECA / ECD TOOLS	PART NO.
Nutrunner cable 3m (9.8ft)	615 917 461 0
Nutrunner 5m (16ft)	615 917 462 0
Nutrunner 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 464 0
Nutrunner 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 465 0

EXTENSION CABLE FOR ECS / ECP / ECA / ECD TOOLS	PART NO.
Extension cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 222 0
Extension cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 224 0

MC

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	PART NO.
• Motor/In-line connector assembly kit for MC35-10 to MC51-20	615 396 198 0

Transducer-holder from MC tool

• 3/8" square drive MC35/MC38	615 396 426 0
• 1/2" square drive MC51-10	615 396 427 0



CABLE FOR MC TOOLS	PART NO.
Tool cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 232 0
Tool cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 234 0
Tool cable 15m (49.2ft)	615 917 235 0

EXTENSION CABLE FOR MC TOOLS	PART NO.
Tool extension cable 5m (16ft)	615 917 222 0
Tool extension cable 10m (32.8ft)	615 917 224 0



021 611 0700
(010 610 0100)
A52 - P3

615 610 0740
A53 - P3

615 610 0750
C12 - P3

409 006 0900
(010 000 0000)
C12 - P3

033 611 0900
(010 000 0340)
A52 - P3

SLBN screwdrivers controllers

Advanced controller for SLBN screwdrivers

Flexible speed

- Speed adjustment

Protection of the parameters

- Setting locked by key

Universal

- Compatible with all the SLBN range



Fastening Strategies

- PreRun reverse
- Slow start
- Final fastening
- Post run reverse



Batch counting

- Incremental or decremental counting up to 99



INPUTS AND OUTPUTS FOR PLC COMMUNICATION

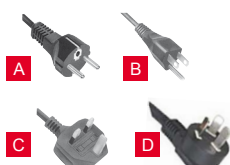
- Inputs :**
- Remote Start
 - Remote Reverse
 - Enable tool A
 - Enable tool B
 - Enable Reverse
 - Reset Batch
 - NOK Acknowledgment
 - Psets 1 to 5
 - PreRun Reverse enable

- Outputs :**
- OK
 - NOK
 - OK Batch
 - Tool running forward
 - Tool running reverse
 - 24/12 Vdc

START-UP KIT to be ordered with the controller

Including: Power cable and plug

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 201 0
B	US	615 917 203 0
C	UK	615 917 202 0
D	Chinese	615 917 206 0



A



B



C

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT		VOLTAGE VAC	COMPATIBLE TOOLS
			WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH		kg	lb.		
			mm	in	mm	in	mm	in				
A	ESP1	615 932 635 0	160	6.3	75	2.95	55	2.17	0.50	1.1	100-240	SLBN003/010/012/020
B	ESP1-HT	615 932 637 0	213	8.4	131	5.20	65	2.60	1.80	3.9	100-240	SLBN030/050
B	ESP1-HT PLUS	615 932 707 0	213	8.4	131	5.20	65	2.60	1.63	3.6	100-240	SLBN90/120
C	ESP2-A	615 932 708 0	135	5.3	285	11.2	105	4.1	2.8	4.4	100-240	SLBN003-SLBN120

Low Voltage Screwdriver with clutch shut off - SLBN



Flexibility

- Installation by clamping in the top or in the front by a torque fixing ring

ESD Certification

- Dedicated version for Electrostatic discharge component protection

Productivity

- Speed up to 2000 rpm
- Maintenance free thanks to brushless motor

Ergonomy

- Soft Rubber grip
- Low noise level < 70dB (A)



Standard Version - SLBN

0.02 to 12 Nm (0.18 to 106.2 in.lb) - 160 to 2000 rpm



A



B



C



D



E



F

MODEL	LENGHT		WEIGHT	
	mm	in.	kg	lb.
SLBN001	174	6.8	0.17	0.37
SLBN003/010	182	7.2	0.38	0.34
SLBN012/020	245	9.6	0.58	1.28
SLBN030/050	283	11.1	0.80	1.76
SLBN090/120	301	11.8	1.25	2.76



ACCESSORIES
see page 93

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT HEX	FREE SPEED		TORQUE RANGE		TORQUE RECOMMENDED		VOLTAGE VDC	CONTROLLER
				Hi rpm	Lo rpm	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb		

LEVER START - LOW VOLTAGE - CLUTCH CONTROL - SHUT OFF

A	SLBN001-L1000-SWS	615 165 873 0	whing shank	1000	700	0.02-0.14	0.18-1.32	0.10	0.91	15	ESP1.LT included
A	SLBN003-L230-S4Q	615 165 922 0	1/4	230	160	0.07-0.34	0.62-2.99	0.24	2.09	25	ESP1
A	SLBN003-L1000-S4Q	615 165 923 0	1/4	1000	750	0.07-0.34	0.62-2.99	0.24	2.09	25	ESP1
A	SLBN010-L1000-S4Q	615 165 955 0	1/4	1000	750	0.1-1	0.88-8.8	0.70	6.16	25	ESP1
B	SLBN012-L1000-S4Q	615 165 924 0	1/4	1000	750	0.2-1.18	1.76-10.4	0.83	7.28	32	ESP1
B	SLBN012-L2000-S4Q	615 165 925 0	1/4	2000	1500	0.2-1.18	1.76-10.4	0.83	7.28	32	ESP1
B	SLBN020-L1000-S4Q	615 165 926 0	1/4	1000	750	0.29-1.9	2.57-16.8	1.33	11.76	32	ESP1
C	SLBN030-L1000-S4Q	615 165 927 0	1/4	1000	750	1.00-2.9	8.80-25.7	2.03	17.99	40	ESP1-HT
C	SLBN030-L2000-S4Q	615 165 928 0	1/4	2000	1500	1.00-2.9	8.80-25.7	2.03	17.99	40	ESP1-HT
C	SLBN050-L1000-S4Q	615 165 929 0	1/4	1000	750	2.00-4.9	17.7-44.4	3.43	31.08	40	ESP1-HT
D	SLBN090-L800-S4Q	615 165 947 0	1/4	800	600	3.00-9.0	26.6-79.7	6.30	55.79	40	ESP1-HT PLUS
D	SLBN120-L550-S4Q	615 165 948 0	1/4	550	410	4.00-12	35.4-106.2	8.40	74.34	40	ESP1-HT PLUS

PUSH START - LOW VOLTAGE - CLUTCH CONTROL - SHUT OFF

E	SLBN012-A1000-S4Q	615 165 934 0	1/4	1000	750	0.2-1.18	1.76-10.4	0.83	7.28	32	ESP1
E	SLBN012-A2000-S4Q	615 165 935 0	1/4	2000	1500	0.2-1.18	1.76-10.4	0.83	7.28	32	ESP1
E	SLBN020-A1000-S4Q	615 165 936 0	1/4	1000	750	0.29-1.9	2.57-16.8	1.33	11.76	32	ESP1
F	SLBN030-A1000-S4Q	615 165 937 0	1/4	1000	750	1.00-2.9	8.80-25.7	2.03	17.99	40	ESP1-HT
F	SLBN030-A2000-S4Q	615 165 938 0	1/4	2000	1500	1.00-2.9	8.80-25.7	2.03	17.99	40	ESP1-HT
F	SLBN050-A1000-S4Q	615 165 939 0	1/4	1000	750	2.00-4.9	17.7-44.4	3.43	31.08	40	ESP1-HT
D	SLBN090-A800-S4Q	615 165 951 0	1/4	800	600	3.00-9.0	26.6-79.7	6.30	55.79	40	ESP1-HT PLUS
D	SLBN120-A550-S4Q	615 165 952 0	1/4	550	410	4.00-12	35.4-106.2	8.40	74.34	40	ESP1-HT PLUS

ESP C / ESP CA

Advanced controller SLC range

- Auto stop after elapsed time and auto reverse

- OK/NOK with rehit protection

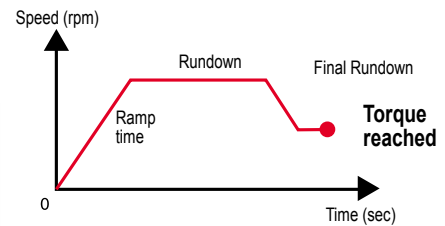
- I/O for integration with PLC for multiple functions



A

- Easy to use
- Flexible keypad
- Multi languages

- Speed control at all steps of operation: start, rundown and final phase



- Replace several tools by one
- Multi torque strategy



B

- User friendly interface
- Avoid time and Energy lost in programming

- Automatic sequence
- Up to 8 programs

- POKE YOKE & Fastening Assurance System

- User friendly interface
- Avoid time and Energy lost in programming

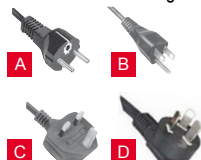


- USB key
- Results saving
- Statistics

- High Torque Phase (HLT)
- For all Self Tapping/ Cutting applications

START-UP KIT to be ordered with the controller Including: **Power cable and plug**

PLUG	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
A	European	615 917 201 0
B	US	615 917 203 0
C	UK	615 917 202 0
D	Chinese	615 917 206 0

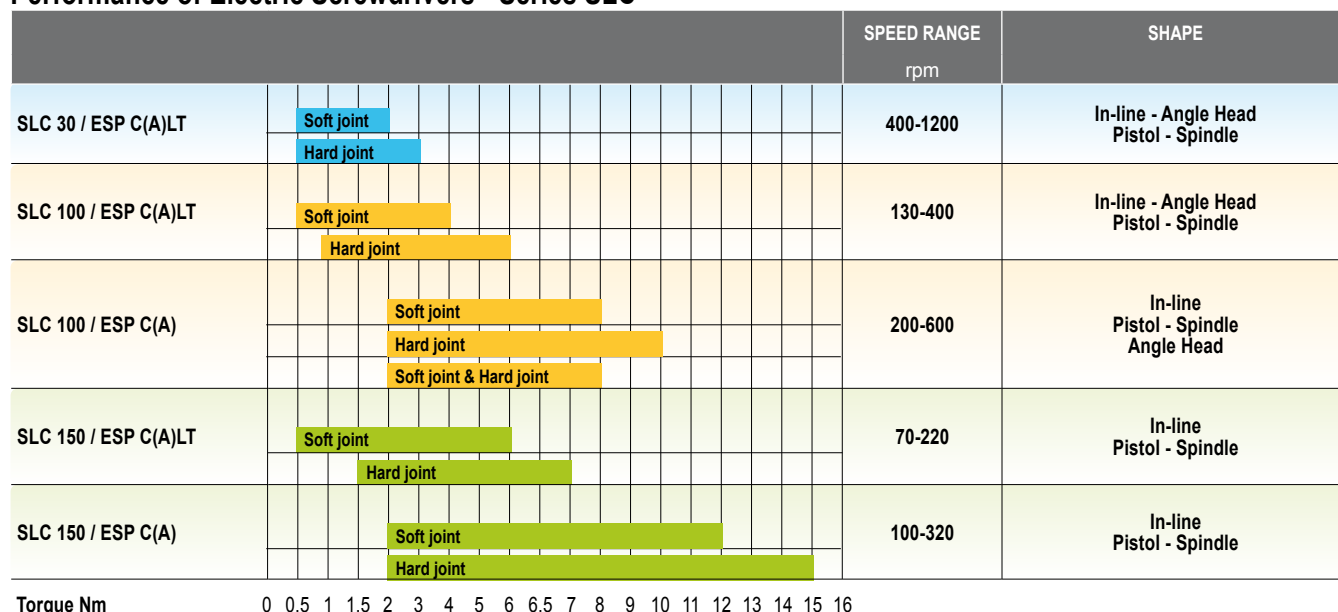


PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE		SUPPLY VOLTAGE	DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
						WIDTH		HEIGHT		DEPTH			
			Nm	in.lb		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb
A	ESP C 220V	615 165 480 0	0.5-15	4.4-132.7	AC 230V 50Hz	195	7.7	89	3.5	154	6.0	3.4	7.4
A	ESP C 110V	615 165 484 0	0.5-15	4.4-132.7	AC 120V 60Hz	195	7.7	89	3.5	154	6.0	3.4	7.4
A	ESP C LT 220V	615 165 481 0	0.5-7.0	4.4-61.9	AC 230V 50Hz	195	7.7	89	3.5	154	6.0	3.4	7.4
A	ESP C LT 110V	615 165 485 0	0.5-7.0	4.4-61.9	AC 120V 60Hz	195	7.7	89	3.5	154	6.0	3.4	7.4
B	ESP CA 220V	615 165 482 0	-	-	AC 230V 50 Hz	208	8.2	120	4.7	206	8.1	3.4	7.5
B	ESP CA LT 220V	615 165 483 0	-	-	AC 230V 50 Hz	208	8.2	120	4.7	206	8.1	3.4	7.5
B	ESP CA 110V	615 165 486 0	-	-	AC 120V 60 Hz	208	8.2	120	4.7	206	8.1	3.4	7.5
B	ESP CA LT 110V	615 165 487 0	-	-	AC 120V 60 Hz	208	8.2	120	4.7	206	8.1	3.4	7.5

High power screwdrivers - SLC

Torque Range

Performance of Electric Screwdrivers - Series SLC



In-line and Angle head screwdrivers - SLC

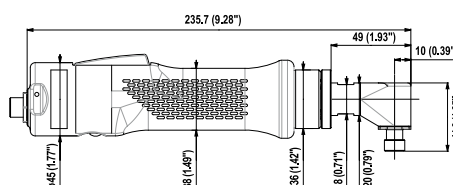
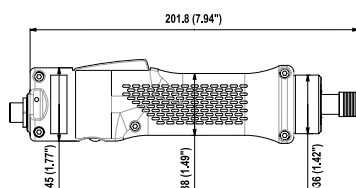
0.5 to 15 Nm (4.4 to 132.7 in.lb) - 70 to 1200 rpm



A



B

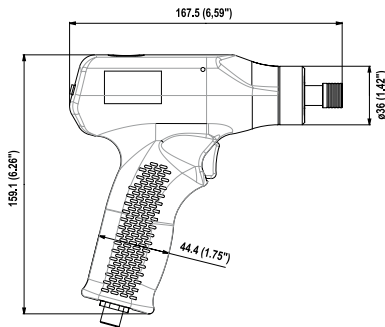


ACCESSORIES
see page 93

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT HEX	FREE SPEED	TORQUE RANGE				WEIGHT		CONTROLLER
					SOFT	SOFT	HARD	HARD	kg	lb	
			in.	rpm	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb			
IN-LINE - LOW VOLTAGE - CURRENT CONTROL - SHUT OFF											
A	SLC030-L1200-C4Q	615 165 500 0	1/4	400-1200	0.5-2	4.4-17.7	0.6-3	5.3-26.5	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A) LT
A	SLC100-L600-C4Q	615 165 466 0	1/4	130-400	0.5-4	4.4-35.4	0.8-6	7.1-53.1	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	200-600	2.0-8	17.7-70.8	2.0-10	17.7-88.5	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A)
A	SLC150-L320-C4Q	615 165 467 0	1/4	70-220	0.5-6	4.4-53.1	1.5-7	13.3-61.9	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	100-320	2.0-12	17.7-106.2	2.0-15	17.7-132.7	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A)
ANGLE HEAD - LOW VOLTAGE - CURRENT CONTROL - SHUT OFF											
B	SLC030-L1200-C90A4H	615 165 478 0	1/4	400-1200	0.5-2	4.4-17.7	0.6-3	5.3-26.5	0.7	1.5	ESP C(A) LT
B	SLC100-L600-C90A4H	615 165 479 0	1/4	130-400	0.5-4	4.4-35.4	0.8-6	7.1-53.1	0.7	1.5	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	200-600	2.0-8	17.7-70.8	2.0-10	17.7-88.5	0.7	1.5	ESP C(A)

Pistol grip screwdrivers - SLC

0.5 to 15 Nm (4.4 to 132.7 in.lb) - 70 to 1200 rpm



A

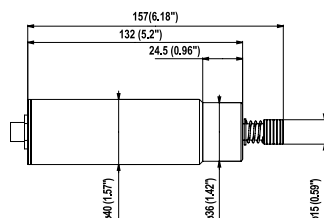


B

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT HEX	FREE SPEED	TORQUE RANGE				WEIGHT		CONTROLLER
					SOFT	SOFT	HARD	HARD	kg	lb	
			in.	rpm	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb	
PISTOL GRIP - LOW VOLTAGE - CURRENT CONTROL - SHUT OFF											
A	SLC030-P1200-C4Q	615 165 488 0	1/4	400-1200	0.5-2	4.4-17.7	0.6-3	5.3-26.5	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A) LT
A	SLC100-P600-C4Q	615 165 462 0	1/4	130-400	0.5-4	4.4-35.4	0.8-6	7.1-53.1	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	200-600	2.0-8	17.7-70.8	2.0-10	17.7-88.5	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A)
A	SLC150-P320-C4Q	615 165 463 0	1/4	70-220	0.5-6	4.4-53.1	1.5-7	13.3-61.9	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	100-320	2.0-12	17.7-106.2	2.0-15	17.7-132.7	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A)
PISTOL GRIP WITH TOP CONNECTOR - CURRENT CONTROL - SHUT OFF											
B	SLC030-T1200-C4Q	615 165 489 0	1/4	400-1200	0.5-2	4.4-17.7	0.6-3	5.3-26.5	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A) LT
B	SLC100-T600-C4Q	615 165 464 0	1/4	130-400	0.5-4	4.4-35.4	0.8-6	7.1-53.1	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	200-600	2.0-8	17.7-70.8	2.0-10	17.7-88.5	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A)
B	SLC150-T320-C4Q	615 165 465 0	1/4	70-220	0.5-6	4.4-53.1	1.5-7	13.3-61.9	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	100-320	2.0-12	17.7-106.2	2.0-15	17.7-132.7	0.6	1.3	ESP C(A)

SLC - Automation - Remote start

0.5 to 15 Nm (4.4 to 132.7 in.lb) - 70 to 1200 rpm



A

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	OUTPUT HEX	FREE SPEED	TORQUE RANGE				WEIGHT		CONTROLLER
					SOFT	SOFT	HARD	HARD	kg	lb	
AUTOMATION - REMOTE START											
A	SLC030-F1200-C4Q	615 165 490 0	1/4	400-1200	0.5-2	4.4-17.7	0.6-3	5.3-26.5	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A) LT
A	SLC100-F600-C4Q	615 165 468 0	1/4	130-400	0.5-4	4.4-35.4	0.8-6	7.1-53.1	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	200-600	2.0-8	17.7-70.8	2.0-10	17.7-88.5	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A)
A	SLC150-F320-C4Q	615 165 469 0	1/4	70-220	0.5-6	4.4-53.1	1.5-7	13.3-61.9	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A) LT
			1/4	100-320	2.0-12	17.7-106.2	2.0-15	17.7-132.7	0.5	1.1	ESP C(A)



SLBN / SLC

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	SLBN	SLC
• Suspension bail		615 360 222 0
• Torque fixing ring for SLB003	615 225 053 0	
• Torque fixing ring for SLB012/020	615 548 218 0	
• Torque fixing ring for SLB030/050	615 548 219 0	
• Tool / Controller cable L = 2.5m (8.2ft)	-	615 360 223 0
• Cable L = 1.83m (6ft)	615 397 416 0	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	SLBN	SLC
------	------	-----

SLBN Tools

1	Control Box	615 932 709 0
2	Shielded cable 3m for ESP2-A	615 917 721 0
3	Spiral cable 3m (9.9 ft)	615 360 838 0
4	Pistol grip (Trigger) for SLB030/050	615 397 918 0
4	Pistol grip (Push) for SLB030/050	615 397 919 0
4	Pistol grip (Push) for SLB012/020	77562
•	Cable, 10m (32.8 ft)	615 360 379 0
•	Wall fixing plate for ESP1-HT	615 571 085 5
•	Clamp ring for SLB012/020	615 399 057 0
•	Clamp ring for SLB030/050	615 397 815 0
•	Adaptor M20 SLB012/020	615 548 151 5
•	Adaptor M20 SLB 030/050	615 548 152 5
5	Angle head for SLB012/020	615 398 033 0
5	Angle head for SLB030/050	615 398 034 0

SLC Tools

6	Side Handle	615 397 016 0
7	Color ring (3)	615 397 008 5
•	Cable extension L = 2m (6.6ft)	615 917 593 0
8	Spiral cable L = 2m (6.6ft)	615 917 594 0
•	M20 adaptor	615 567 132 0
9	Bit tray	615 936 068 0
10	Switch box	615 936 069 0

Spring Loaded Shafts and Bearings Support

11	Bit Adaptor	103782
12	Spring Loaded Shaft 25mm (1") stroke, 3/8" Sq Drive	108342
13	Shaft Support and Nose Mount	108412

Nose Mounts for SLC-M20

14	Nose Mount	205 052 876 3
15	Flange	205 052 875 3

Offset Head and Spring Loaded Shaft

12	Spring loaded shaft 25mm (1") stroke, 3/8" square drive	108342
16	Offset Head, Offset 30mm (1.18")	384993

Screwdriver Bit Adaptor

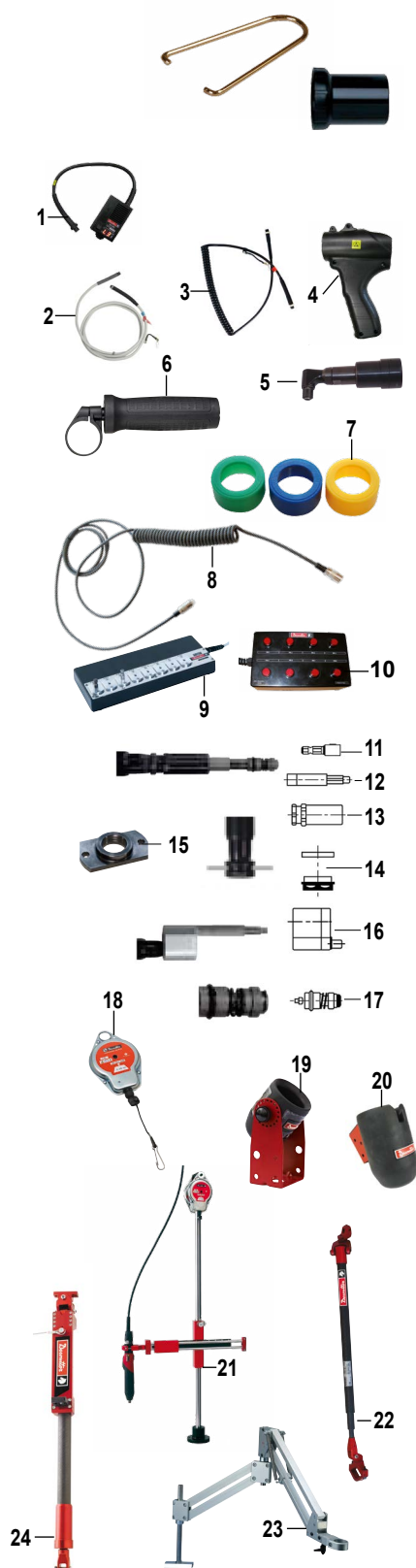
17	3/8" Square to 1/4" HexPower Adaptor	108322
----	--------------------------------------	--------

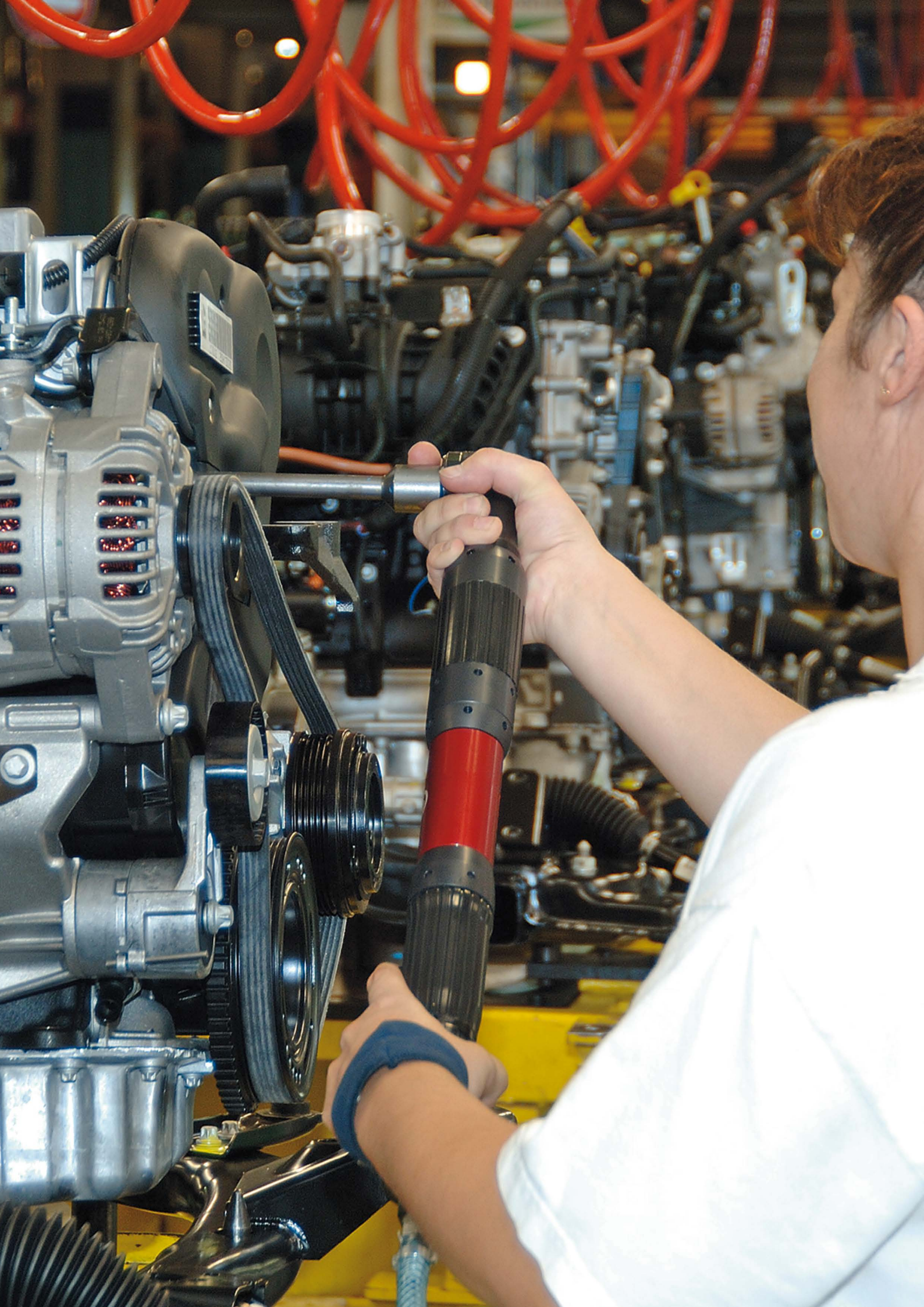
Balancers and Holster

18	Spring Suspension Balancer	50522
19	Tool holster DTH-42	107892
20	Tool holster DTH90	615 812 119 0

Ergonomic accessories

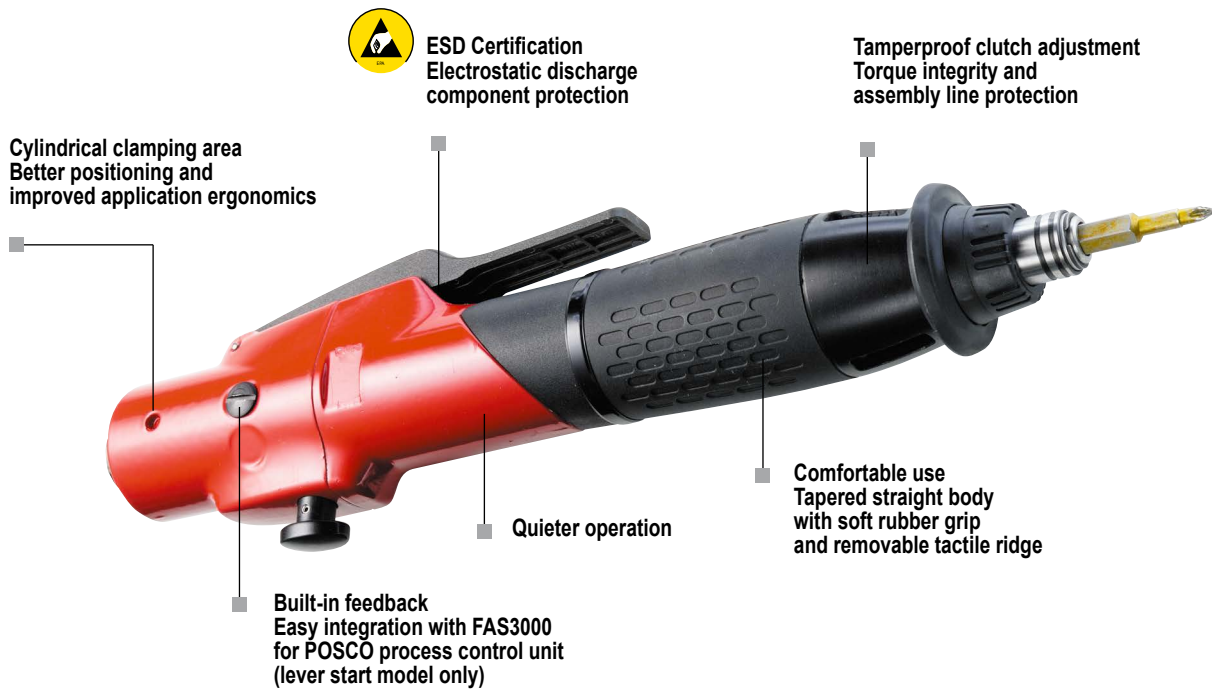
21	D53 - Linear & Folder arms	see page 153
22	TRA - Telescopic arms	see page 165
23	D57, D58 - Balancing arms	see page 170
24	Torque tube	see page 169





Pneumatic fastening tools

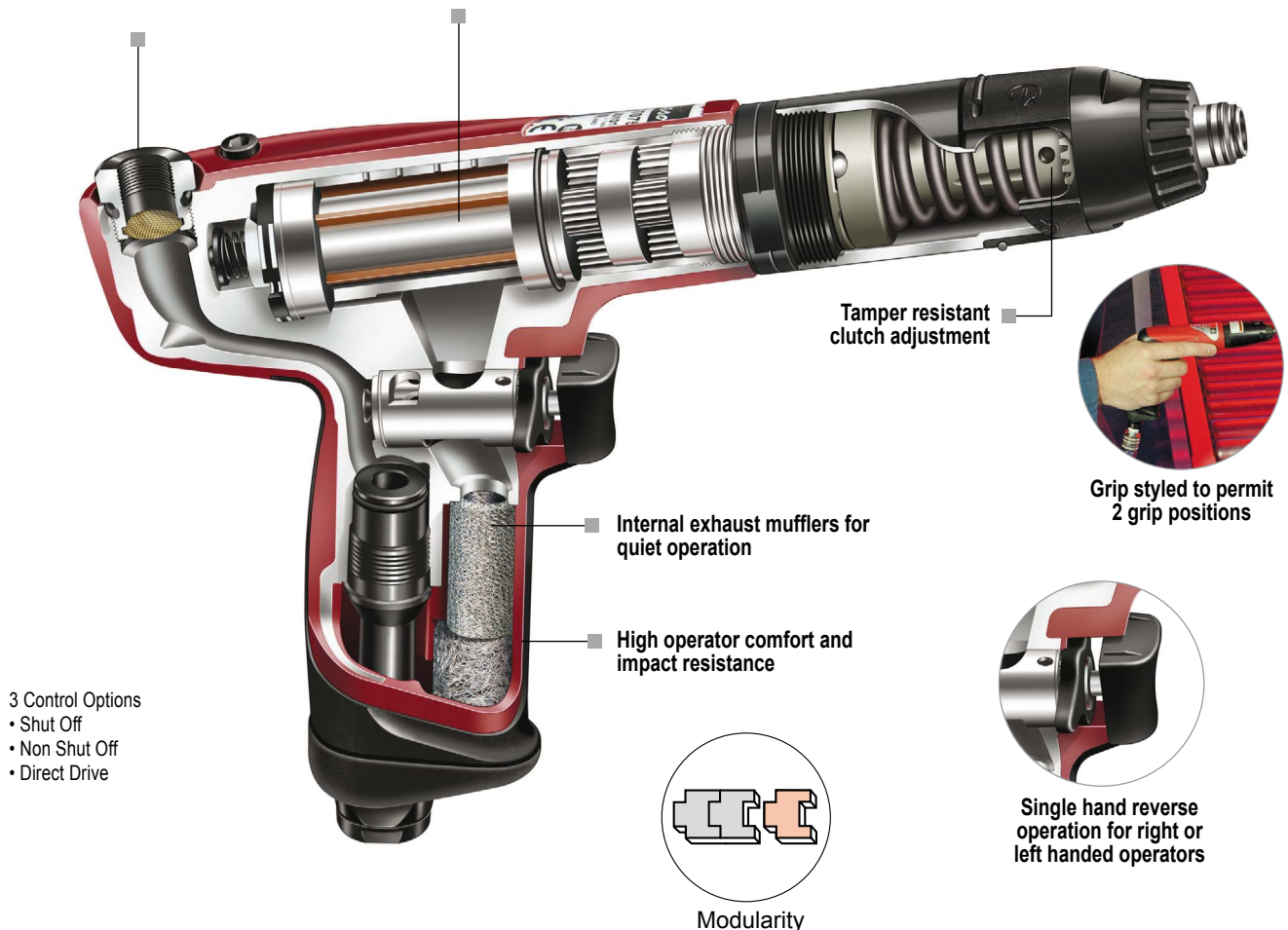
Shut Off, Non Shut Off, Direct Drive, Automatic Reverse



T shape grip for better balance to enhance operator comfort

Powerful, efficient, Dryline™ motor

CLUTCH AND MOTOR PROLONGING TOOL LIFE

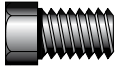
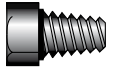
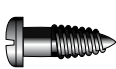


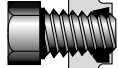
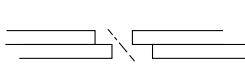
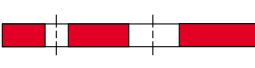
Tool selection

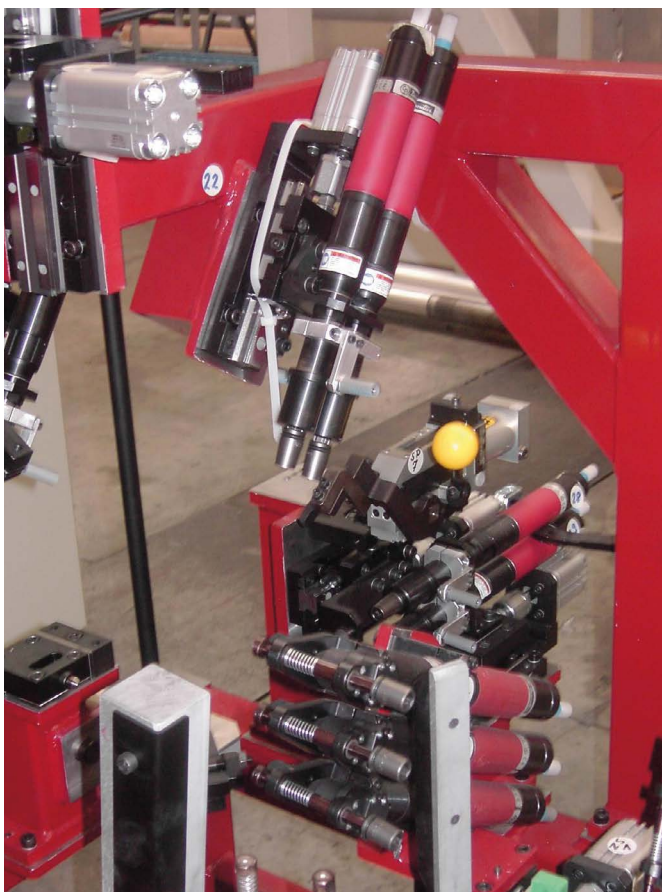
CRITERIA

- Type of Fastener/Component
- Joint integrity
- Torque Required
- Tool Orientation and Operator Reference
- Productivity
- Access

TYPE OF FASTENER/COMPONENT

FASTENER/COMPONENT	RECOMMENDED TOOL TYPE
Machine Screw/Nut 	Shut Off/Impulse/Non Shut Off
Thread Rolling/Forming 	Shut Off/HLT/Impulse/Direct Drive
Self Tapping 	Non Shut Off/HLT/Direct Drive
Self Tapping in Plastic/ Thin Materials 	Shut Off/HLT
Self Drilling 	Non Shut Off/HLT/Direct Drive
Wood Screws 	Non Shut Off/Direct Drive

FASTENER/COMPONENT	RECOMMENDED TOOL TYPE
Screws with Adhesive 	HLT/Non Shut Off/Impulse
Self Lock Nuts 	HLT/Non Shut Off/Impulse
Misaligned Holes 	HLT
Variable Size Holes 	HLT
Fragile Components 	HLT/Low Voltage Screwdrivers



FASTENER TORQUE VALUES

MACHINE SCREWS						THREAD FORMING/ ROLLING SCREWS
ISO	4.6	5.8	8.8	10.9	12.9	8.8
THREAD SIZE	RECOMMENDED TORQUE (NM)					RECOMMENDED TORQUE (NM)
M1.6	0.07	0.12	0.19	–	–	–
M2	0.15	0.24	0.38	–	–	0.5
M2.2	0.19	0.31	0.51	–	–	–
M2.5	0.28	0.48	0.77	–	–	–
M3	0.51	0.85	1.4	1.9	2.3	1.4
M3.5	0.80	1.34	2.2	3.0	3.6	–
M4	1.20	2.00	3.2	4.5	5.4	3.2
M5	2.40	4.00	6.4	9.0	10.7	6.5
M6	4.10	6.80	10.9	15.3	18.3	11
M8	9.80	16.3	26.1	36.8	44.1	26
M10	19.3	32.2	51.5	72	86.9	52
M12	33.6	56.0	90	126	151	91
M14	53.0	89.0	142	200	239	–
M16	82.0	136	218	307	368	–
M18	114	190	304	428	513	–
M20	160	266	426	598	718	–
M22	215	358	573	806	967	–

Torque figures should be used as a guide only

Table assumes fasteners are new, lightly lubricated and of a standard finish

For lock nuts with a nylon insert, +10 %

Torque values are recommended values for a working pressure of 6,3 bar (90 PSIG)

For non metric threads please use the following data as a guide.

Recommended Maximum Torque Values – UNC Thread

THREAD SIZE	QUALITY P		QUALITY S		QUALITY T	
in.	Nm	ft.lb	Nm	ft.lb	Nm	ft.lb
1/4	5.43	4	10.3	7.6	11	8.2
5/16	11.2	8.3	21.3	15.7	23	16.9
3/8	19.9	14.7	37.9	27.9	40	30.2
7/16	31.9	23.5	60.7	44.8	65	48.31
1/2	48.8	36	92.7	68.4	100	73.8
9/16	70.4	51.9	134	98.8	144	106
5/8	97.4	71.8	185	136.4	200	147.5
3/4	178	131.3	338	249.3	364	268.5
7/8	279	205.8	530	391	572	422
1	418	308.3	795	586	858	633
1 1/8	593	437.4	1126	830	1216	897
1 1/4	837	617.3	1591	1173	1717	1266
1 3/8	1096	808.4	2083	1536	2248	1658
1 1/2	1456	1074	2767	2041	2987	2203

Recommended Maximum Torque Values – UNF Threads

THREAD SIZE	QUALITY P		QUALITY S		QUALITY T	
in.	Nm	ft.lb	Nm	ft.lb	Nm	ft.lb
1/4	6.3	4.6	11.9	8.8	12.9	9.5
5/16	12.5	9.2	23.8	17.5	25.7	18.9
3/8	22.7	16.7	43.2	31.9	46.6	34.4
7/16	35.9	26.5	68.2	50.3	73.6	54.3
1/2	55.4	40.9	105	77.4	114	84
9/16	79	58.3	150	111	162	119
5/8	111	81.9	210	155	227	167
3/4	195	144	370	273	399	294
7/8	309	228	587	433	634	468
1	459	339	873	644	942	695
1 1/8	667	492	1267	934	1368	1009
1 1/4	925	682	1757	1296	1896	1398
1 3/8	1252	923	2378	1754	2567	1893
1 1/2	1642	1211	3119	2300	3367	2482

Quality P = approximately ISO 4.6 Quality S/T = approximately ISO 8.8 Quality S = ANSI Grade 5

SELF TAPPING/DRILLING SCREWS

THREAD SIZE	RECOMMENDED TORQUE (NM)
ST2.2 (B2)	0.2
ST2.9 (B4)	1.0
ST3.5 (B6)	1.8
ST4.2 (B8)	2.9
ST4.8 (B10)	4.2
ST5.5 (B12)	6.7
ST6.3 (B14)	9.1

CONVERSION FACTORS

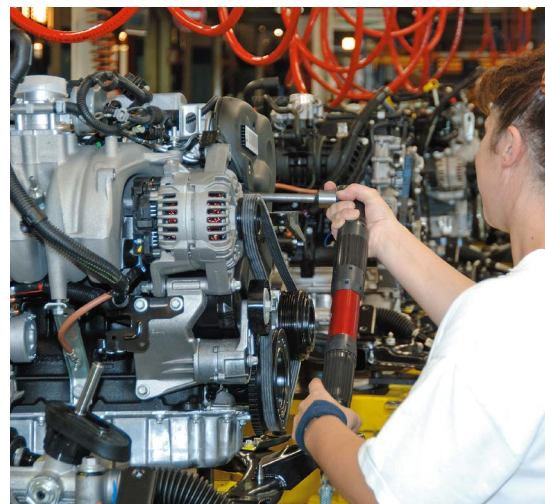
Nm x 141.6 = oz in

Nm x 8.851 = in lb

Nm x 0.73756 = ft lb

Nm x 0.102 = kgf m/kpm

Nm x 10.2 = kgf cm

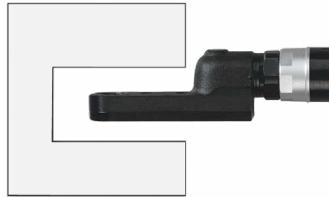


Productivity and Ergonomics

ACCESS



90° Angle Heads



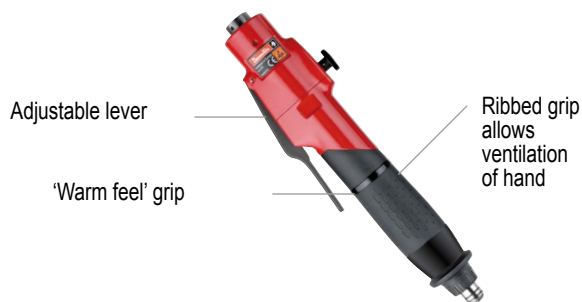
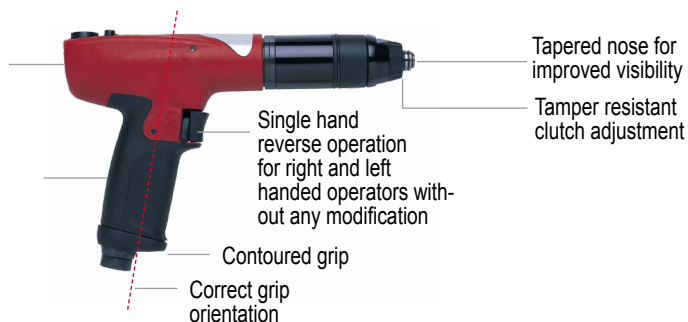
Crowfoot
Open Ended Wrenches

ERGONOMIC BENEFITS

- Lightweight
- Short Length
- Light Start Load

Pistol options of 'P' or 'T' style to suit the application and operator preference

'Warm feel' friction grip



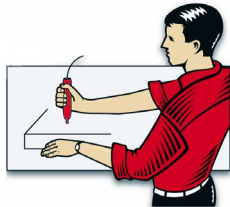
For low vibration exposure and high productivity, select shut off tools where possible

TOOL ORIENTATION AND OPERATOR PREFERENCE

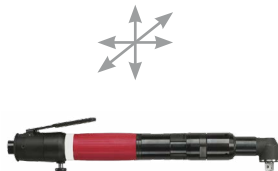


P Shape

Self Tapping/Forming/Cutting Screws
Multi orientation
Top air inlet
Requires balanced tool



Use P Shape - arm in line with body of tool for thrust
Use P Shape - allows wrist to rotate into position
Can only use T Shape
Use T Shape - especially with screwfeeder



Button Reverse versus Rotary Reverse

Rapid Reverse Required
Thread Chasing Cleaning
Rivnuts/Threaded Fasteners
Long Periods in Reverse

Use button reverse
Use button reverse (auto reverse for blind holes)
Use auto reverse tools
Use rotary reverse

Push Start versus Lever Start

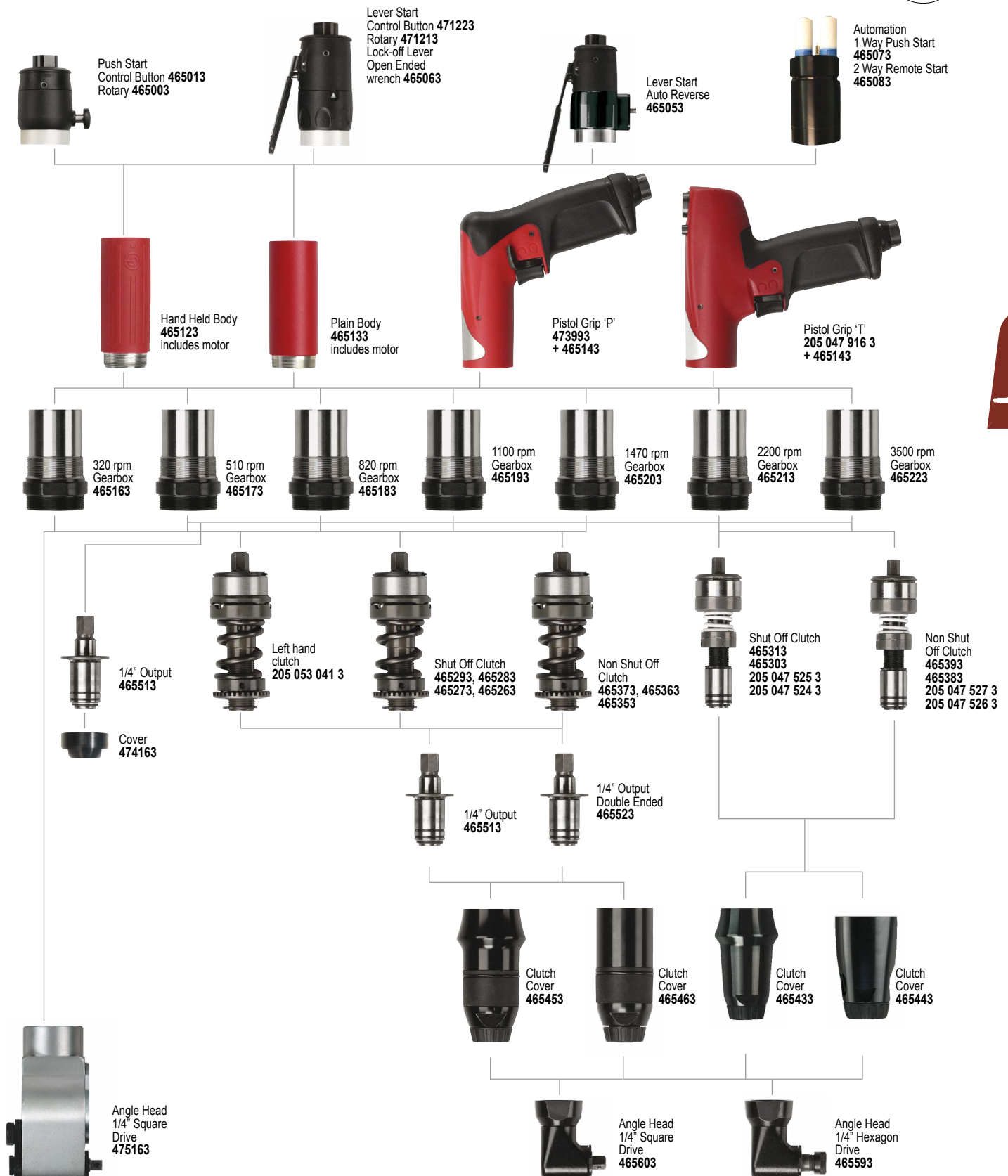
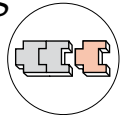
Fast Cycle Rate
Single Hand Operation Required
Need to Align/Position Components First

Use push start
Use push start
Use lever start or push + trigger start (SBP/SDP only)



Modularity

SD SERIES



Modularity, a concept for all Desoutter pneumatic screwdrivers range

Age Group	Percentage
18-24	10%
25-34	20%
35-44	25%
45-54	20%
55-64	15%
65-74	10%
75-84	5%
85+	5%

Please note that the torque range of specific speed tools may alter slightly from that shown below and for this reason the chart should be used as a guide only.



Tool Types and Torque Ranges

Torque : Nm (in.lb)

0 1 5 10 15 20 30 40 50 100 150 200 250

SHUT OFF

Push Start	2A89	0.09-0.78 (0.8-6.9 in.lb)
	SB	0.4-2.5 (3.5-22 in.lb)
	SC2	0.5-6.5 (4.4-57.5 in.lb)
	SD	0.6-16 (5.3-122 in.lb)
Lever Start	SB	0.5-4.7 (4.4-41.6 in.lb)
	SC2	0.5-6.5 (4.4-57.5 in.lb)
	SD	0.6-16 (5.3-122 in.lb)
Push and Trigger Start	SBP	0.4-4.7 (3.5-41.6 in.lb)
Trigger Start	SCBP / SCP	0.4-4.7 (3.5-41.6 in.lb)
	SDP	1.0-16.0 (8.8-142 in.lb)
Trigger Start, Top Air Inlet	SDT	1.0-16.0 (8.8-142 in.lb)
Push Start, Top Air Inlet	SCPT	0.4-4.7 (3.5-41.6 in.lb)
Angle head	SC	0.4-4.7 (3.5-41.6 in.lb)
	SD	2.5-27 (22.1-239 in.lb)
	SH	2.5-200 (22.1-1770 in.lb)

HTL SHUT OFF

SC	0.4-4.7 (3.5-41.6 in.lb)
SCP	0.4-4.7 (3.5-41.6 in.lb)

NON SHUT OFF

Push Start	SC2	0.5-6.5 (4.4-57.5 in.lb)
	SD	0.6-10 (5.3-88.5 in.lb)
Lever Start	SC2	0.5-6.5 (4.4-57.5 in.lb)
	SD	0.6-10 (5.3-88.5 in.lb)
Push and Trigger Start	SBP	0.4-4.4 (3.5-38.9 in.lb)
Trigger Start	SCP	0.4-4.4 (3.5-38.9 in.lb)
	SDP	0.6-10 (5.3-88.5 in.lb)
Trigger Start, Top Air Inlet	SDT	1-10 (8.9-88.5 in.lb)
Push Start, Top Air Inlet	SCPT	0.4-4.4 (3.5-38.9 in.lb)
Angle head	SC	0.4-4.4 (3.5-38.9 in.lb)
	SD	2.5-19 (22.1-168 in.lb)

AUTOMATIC REVERSE

SD	0.6-14 (5.3-124 in.lb)
-----------	------------------------

DIRECT DRIVE

Trigger start	SDP	1.0-14 (8.8-124 in.lb)
Angle head	SD	1.5-13 (13.3-115 in.lb)
Angle Wrench	H410	3-105 (26.5-929 in.lb)

Torque : Nm (ft.lb)

0 1 5 10 15 20 30 40 50 100 200 300 400 500

IMPULSE

Lever Start	Shut off	5-25 (4-18 ft.lb)
	Non Shut off	20-31 (15-23 ft.lb)
Trigger Start	Shut off	5-450 (4-332 ft.lb)
	Non Shut off	9-240 (6.6-177 ft.lb)

Screwdrivers - Shut off - Push start

0.09 to 16 Nm (0.8 to 142 in.lb) - 320 to 3500 rpm



Model	ø A mm (in.)	ø B mm (in.)	L mm (in.)
SB..	32 (1.26)	36 (1.42)	197 (7.76)
SC2		37.4 (1.47)	245 (9.65)
SD023..3500	38.7 (1.52)	44 (1.73)	227 (8)
SD035..2200	38.7 (1.52)	44 (1.73)	227 (8)
SD055..1470	38.7 (1.52)	44 (1.73)	253 (10)
SD075..1100	38.7 (1.52)	44 (1.73)	253 (10)
SD100..820	38.7 (1.52)	44 (1.73)	253 (10)
SD140..510	38.7 (1.52)	44 (1.73)	253 (10)
SD160..320	38.7 (1.52)	44 (1.73)	253 (10)



ACCESSORIES
see page 116

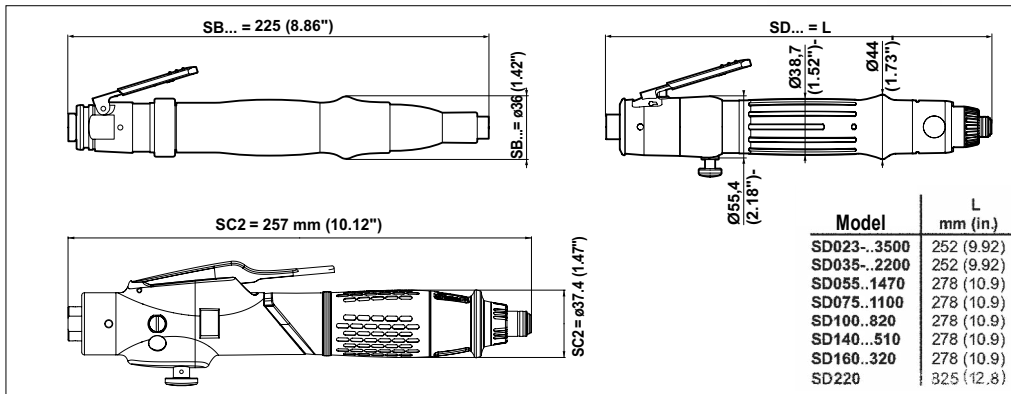
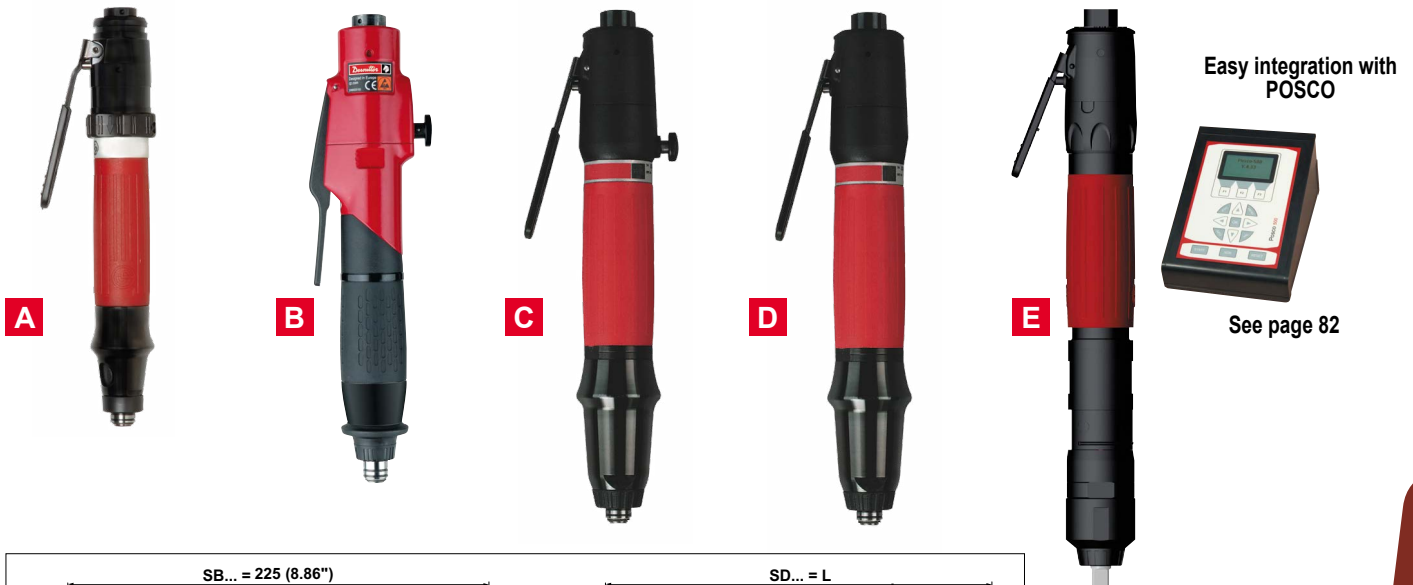
Types A to B, 1/4" double ended and 5mm bit holder optional

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET		HOSE INT.Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.	
A	SB011-AB1600-S4Q	1460644	1600	1/4	0.4-1.1	3.5-9.7	0.4-1.1	3.5-9.7	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
A	SB015-AB1100-S4Q	1460634	1100	1/4	0.4-1.5	3.5-13	0.4-1.5	3.5-13	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
A	SB025-AB750-S4Q	1460624	750	1/4	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
A	SB025-AB500-S4Q	1460684	500	1/4	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
B	SB011-AR1600-S4Q	1460524	1600	1/4	0.4-1.1	3.5-9.7	0.4-1.1	3.5-9.7	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
B	SB015-AR1100-S4Q	1460514	1100	1/4	0.4-1.5	3.5-13	0.4-1.5	3.5-13	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
B	SB025-AR750-S4Q	1460504	750	1/4	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
B	SB025-AR500-S4Q	1460564	500	1/4	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.4-2.5	3.5-22	0.42	0.93	4.1	8.7	1/8	5	3/16	
C	SC2-025-A2200-S4Q	205 147 269 4	2200	1/4	0.5-2.5	4.4-22	0.5-2.5	4.4-22.1	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
C	SC2-035-A1500-S4Q	205 147 268 4	1450	1/4	0.5-3.5	4.4-30.8	1.7-3.5	15.0-30.9	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
C	SC2-045-A1000-S4Q	205 147 267 4	1000	1/4	0.5-4.5	4.4-39.6	1.7-4.5	15.0-39.8	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
C	SC2-055-A700-S4Q	205 147 266 4	700	1/4	0.5-5.5	4.4-48.4	3.0-5.5	26.5-48.6	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
C	SC2-065-A500-S4Q	205 147 265 4	480	1/4	0.5-6.5	4.4-57.2	3.0-6.5	26.5-57.5	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
D	SD023-AB3500-S4Q	1462834	3500	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD035-AB2200-S4Q	1462824	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD055-AB1470-S4Q	1462814	1470	1/4	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD075-AB1100-S4Q	1462804	1100	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.0-66.4	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD100-AB820-S4Q	1462794	820	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD140-AB510-S4Q	1462784	510	1/4	0.6-14	5.3-124	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD160-AB320-S4Q	1462774	320	1/4	0.6-16	5.3-142	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD023-AR3500-S4Q	1462764	3500	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.4	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD035-AR2200-S4Q	1462754	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD055-AR1470-S4Q	1462744	1470	1/4	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD075-AR1100-S4Q	1462734	1100	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD100-AR820-S4Q	1462724	820	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD140-AR510-S4Q	1462714	510	1/4	0.6-14	5.3-124	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD160-AR320-S4Q	1462704	320	1/4	0.6-16	5.3-142	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	



Screwdrivers - Shut off - Lever start

0.4 to 16 Nm (3.5 to 142 in.lb) - 320 to 3500 rpm



ACCESSORIES
see page 116

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET		HOSE INT.Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	nm	in.	
A	SB021-LR1400-S4Q	205 147 508 4	1400	1/4 Hex	0.5-2.1	4.4-18.6	0.5-2.1	4.4-18.6	0.61	1.34	7.3	15.5	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SB043-LR1050-S4Q	205 147 507 4	1050	1/4 Hex	0.4-4.3	3.5-38	1.9-4.3	16.7-37.8	0.61	1.34	7.3	15.5	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SB047-LR500-S4Q	205 147 506 4	500	1/4 Hex	0.4-4.7	3.5-41.6	1.9-4.7	16.7-41.4	0.61	1.34	7.3	15.5	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SC2-025-L2200-S4Q	205 147 283 4	2200	1/4 Hex	0.5-2.5	4.4-22	0.5-2.5	4.4-22.1	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
B	SC2-035-L1500-S4Q	205 147 282 4	1450	1/4 Hex	0.5-3.5	4.4-30.8	1.7-3.5	15.0-30.9	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
B	SC2-045-L1000-S4Q	205 147 281 4	1000	1/4 Hex	0.5-4.5	4.4-39.6	1.7-4.5	15.0-39.8	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
B	SC2-055-L700-S4Q	205 147 280 4	700	1/4 Hex	0.5-5.5	4.4-48.4	3.0-5.5	26.5-48.6	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
B	SC2-065-L500-S4Q	205 147 279 4	480	1/4 Hex	0.5-6.5	4.4-57.2	3.0-6.5	26.5-57.5	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4	
C	SD023-LB3500-S4Q	1463 094	3500	1/4 Hex	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.4	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
C	SD035-LB2200-S4Q	1463 084	2200	1/4 Hex	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
C	SD055-LB1470-S4Q	1463 074	1470	1/4 Hex	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
C	SD075-LB1100-S4Q	1463 064	1100	1/4 Hex	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
C	SD100-LB820-S4Q	1463 054	820	1/4 Hex	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
C	SD140-LB510-S4Q	1463 044	510	1/4 Hex	0.6-14	5.3-124	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
C	SD160-LB320-S4Q	1463 034	320	1/4 Hex	0.6-16	5.3-142	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD023-LR3500-S4Q	1463 024	3500	1/4 Hex	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.4	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD035-LR2200-S4Q	1463 014	2200	1/4 Hex	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD055-LR1470-S4Q	1463 004	1470	1/4 Hex	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD075-LR1100-S4Q	1462 994	1100	1/4 Hex	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD100-LR820-S4Q	1462 984	820	1/4 Hex	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD140-LR510-S4Q	1462 974	510	1/4 Hex	0.6-14	5.3-124	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
D	SD160-LR320-S4Q	1462 964	320	1/4 Hex	0.6-16	5.3-142	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD220-LR320-S4Q	205 147 937 4	320	1/4 Hex	9-16	27-142	9-16	27-142	1.4	3.1	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	
E	SD220-LR320-S10S	205 147 979 4	320	3/8 Sq	9-22	27-198	9-19	27-168	1.4	3.1	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8	

Screwdrivers - Shut off - Pistol grip

0.4 to 16 Nm (3.5 to 142 in.lb) - 180 to 3500 rpm



Model	ØA mm (in.)	L mm (in.)	Model	L mm (in.)
SBP..	31 (1.22)	182 (7.17)	SDT035..1100	212 (8.35)
SCBP..	31 (1.22)	182 (7.17)	SDT035..2200	212 (8.35)
SCP...	34 (1.34)	228 (8.97)	SDT055..1470	238 (9.37)
SCPT...	34 (1.34)	230 (9.06)	SDT075..1100	238 (9.37)
SDP023..3400	36 (1.42)	194 (7.64)	SDT100..800	238 (9.37)
SDP035..2100	36 (1.42)	194 (7.64)	SDT140..510	238 (9.37)
SDP055..1400	36 (1.42)	220 (8.66)	SDT160..320	238 (9.37)
SDP075..1050	36 (1.42)	220 (8.66)		
SDP100..780	36 (1.42)	220 (8.66)		
SDP140..490	36 (1.42)	220 (8.66)		
SDP160..300	36 (1.42)	220 (8.66)		
SDP045..180	36 (1.42)	220 (8.66)		



ACCESSORIES
voir page 116

Types D and E, Top air inlet

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.

PUSH AND TRIGGER START

A	SBP021-T2300-S4Q	1462144	2300	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SBP021-T1600-S4Q	1462154	1600	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SBP043-T1100-S4Q	1462164	1100	1/4	0.4-4.3	3.5-38	1.8-4.3	15.9-38.0	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SBP047-T550-S4Q	1462174	550	1/4	0.4-4.7	3.5-41.6	1.8-4.7	15.9-41.5	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4

TRIGGER START

A	SCBP021-T2300-S4Q	1466374	2300	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SCBP021-T1600-S4Q	1466364	1600	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SCBP043-T1100-S4Q	1466354	1100	1/4	0.4-4.3	3.5-38	1.8-4.3	15.9-38	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SCBP044-T740-S4Q	1466344	740	1/4	0.4-4.4	3.5-39	1.8-4.4	15.9-39	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SCBP047-T550-S4Q	1466334	550	1/4	0.4-4.7	3.5-41.6	1.8-4.7	15.9-41.6	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SCP021-T2300-S4Q	1456734	2300	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-0.9	3.5-7.9	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SCP021-T1600-S4Q	1456744	1600	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SCP043-T1100-S4Q	1456754	1100	1/4	0.4-4.3	3.5-38	0.9-4.3	7.9-38	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SCP047-T550-S4Q	1456764	550	1/4	0.4-4.7	3.5-41.6	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.6	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
C	SDP023-T3400-S4Q	1465574	3400	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.9	1.98	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP035-T2100-S4Q	1465564	2100	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	0.9	1.98	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP055-T1400-S4Q	1465554	1400	1/4	1.0-5.5	8.9-48.7	1.0-5.5	8.9-48.7	1.0	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP075-T1050-S4Q	1465544	1050	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	1.0	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP100-T780-S4Q	1465534	780	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.0	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP140-T490-S4Q	1465524	490	1/4	0.6-14	5.3-124	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.0	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP160-T300-S4Q	1465514	300	1/4	0.6-16	5.3-142	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.0	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP045-T180-S4Q	205 146 706 4	180	1/4	1.5-4.5	13.3-39.8	1.5-4.5	13.3-39.8	1.0	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT035-T1100-S4Q	205 147 623 4	1100	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT035-T2200-S4Q	1465774	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.1	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT055-T1470-S4Q	1465764	1470	1/4	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	1.1	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT075-T1100-S4Q	1465754	1100	1/4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	1.1	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT100-T820-S4Q	1465744	820	1/4	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.1	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT140-T510-S4Q	1465734	510	1/4	3.5-14	31.0-124	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.1	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT160-T320-S4Q	1465724	320	1/4	3.5-16	31.0-142	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.1	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8

PUSH START, TOP AIR INLET

E	SCPT021-A2300-S4Q	1458974	2300	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-0.9	3.5-7.9	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
E	SCPT021-A1600-S4Q	1458934	1600	1/4	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
E	SCPT043-A1100-S4Q	1458894	1100	1/4	0.4-4.3	3.5-38	0.9-4.3	7.9-38.0	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
E	SCPT047-A550-S4Q	1458854	550	1/4	0.4-4.7	3.5-41.6	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.6	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4

Screwdrivers - Shut off HLT

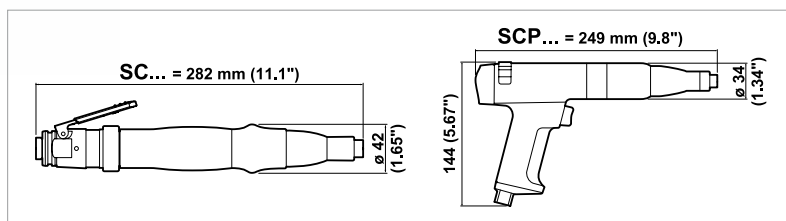
0.4 to 4.7 Nm (3.5 to 41.6 in.lb) - 550 to 1600 rpm



A

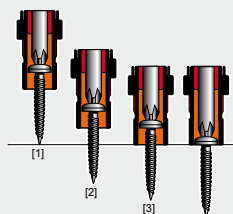


B

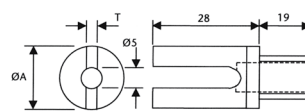
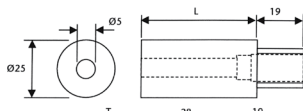
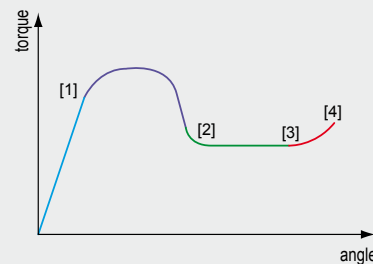


TYPICAL HLT CYCLE

- 1 Tool starts to cut/form thread – direct drive
- 2 Thread is cut/formed, rundown continues direct drive
- 3 Depth stop touches component, drive engages clutch
- 4 Final torque achieved, clutch operates and air supply is shut off



Depth stop changes tool from direct drive to clutch operation



DEPTH STOPS

PIC REF	PART NUMBER	LENGTH
		mm
C	440833	28
C	440843	48
C	440853	127

PIC REF	PART NUMBER	T	ØA
		mm	mm
D	440863*	5	25

* Supplied with tools



ACCESSORIES
see page 116

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET		HOSE INT. Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.	
A	SC021-L1600-HLT4M	1459614	1600	1/4	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.79	1.74	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC022-L1100-HLT4M	1459654	1100	1/4	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.79	1.74	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC022-L550-HLT4M	1459664	550	1/4	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.79	1.74	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC043-L1100-HLT4M	1459624	1100	1/4	0.9-4.3	7.9-38.0	0.9-4.3	7.9-38.0	0.79	1.74	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC047-L550-HLT4M	1459634	550	1/4	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.6	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.6	0.79	1.74	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SCP021-T1600-HLT4M	1459714	1600	1/4	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	1.00	2.20	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SCP043-T1100-HLT4M	1459734	1100	1/4	0.9-4.3	7.9-38.0	0.9-4.3	7.9-38.0	1.00	2.20	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SCP047-T550-HLT4M	1459754	550	1/4	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.6	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.6	1.00	2.20	7	15.4	1/8	6	1/4	

Angle Head - Shut off

0.4 to 27 Nm (3.5 to 239 in.lb) - 170 to 2200 rpm



A



B



C



D



ACCESSORIES
see page 118

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		LENGTH		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
					Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	mm	in.	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm		mm	in.

TWO WAY

A	SC021-L2000-S90A4S	1459154	2000	1/4 sq	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-0.9	3.5-7.9	275	10.8	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SC021-L1400-S90A4S	1459144	1400	1/4 sq	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	275	10.8	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SC043-L950-S90A4S	1459134	950	1/4 sq	0.4-4.3	3.5-38	0.9-4.3	7.9-38	275	10.8	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SC047-L500-S90A4S	1459124	500	1/4 sq	0.4-4.7	3.5-41.5	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.5	275	10.8	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SC021-L2000-S90A4H	1459074	2000	1/4 hex	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.4-0.9	3.5-7.9	275	10.8	1.12	2.47	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SC021-L1400-S90A4H	1459064	1400	1/4 hex	0.4-2.1	3.5-18.6	0.6-2.1	5.3-18.6	275	10.8	1.12	2.47	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SC043-L950-S90A4H	1459054	950	1/4 hex	0.4-4.3	3.5-38	0.9-4.3	7.9-38	275	10.8	1.12	2.47	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SC047-L500-S90A4H	1459044	500	1/4 hex	0.4-4.7	3.5-41.5	0.9-4.7	7.9-41.5	275	10.8	1.12	2.47	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
C	SD070-LB1100-S90-A4H	1463254	1100	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB820-S90-A4H	1463244	820	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB510-S90-A4H	1463234	510	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB320-S90-A4H	1463224	320	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR1100-S90-A4H	1463294	1100	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR510-S90-A4H	1463274	510	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR320-S90-A4H	1463264	320	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB1100-S90-A4S	1463374	1100	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB820-S90-A4S	1463364	820	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB510-S90-A4S	1463354	510	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB320-S90-A4S	1463344	320	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR1100-S90-A4S	1463414	1100	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR820-S90-A4S	1463404	820	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR510-S90-A4S	1463394	510	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR320-S90-A4S	1463384	320	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	305	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR170-S90-A4S	205 146 705 4	170	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	306	12.0	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD072-LB1080-S90-A10S	1463504	1080	3/8 sq	2.5-7.2	22-63.7	2.5-7.2	22-63.7	353	13.9	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD095-LB800-S90-A10S	1463494	800	3/8 sq	3-9.5	26.6-84.1	3-9.5	26.6-84.1	353	13.9	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD130-LB600-S90-A10S	1463484	600	3/8 sq	4.5-12	39.8-106	4.5-12	39.8-106	353	13.9	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD209-LB370-S90-A10S	1463474	370	3/8 sq	6-19	53.1-168	6-19	53.1-168	376	14.8	1.50	3.31	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD300-LB250-S90-A10S	1463464	250	3/8 sq	11-27	97.3-239	11-27	97.3-239	376	14.8	1.50	3.31	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD072-LR1080-S90-A10S	1463554	1080	3/8 sq	2.5-7.2	22-63.7	2.5-7.2	22-63.7	376	14.8	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD095-LR800-S90-A10S	1463544	800	3/8 sq	3-9.5	26.6-84.1	3-9.5	26.6-84.1	376	14.8	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD130-LR600-S90-A10S	1463534	600	3/8 sq	4.5-12	39.8-106	4.5-12	39.8-106	376	14.8	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD209-LR370-S90-A10S	1463524	370	3/8 sq	6-19	53.1-168	6-19	53.1-168	376	14.8	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD300-LR250-S90-A10S	1463514	250	3/8 sq	11-27	97.3-239	11-27	97.3-239	376	14.8	1.50	3.31	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD300-LR180-S90-A10S	205 146 704 4	180	3/8 sq	11-27	97.3-239	11-27	97.3-239	375	14.8	1.50	3.30	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8

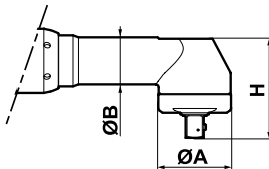


SH range - Angle head - Shut off

2.5 to 200 Nm (22.1 to 1770 in.lb) - 80 to 1100 rpm



Option:
Reaction bar for SH850/1200/2000



PRODUCTIVITY

- High speed with joint stiffness capability

QUALITY

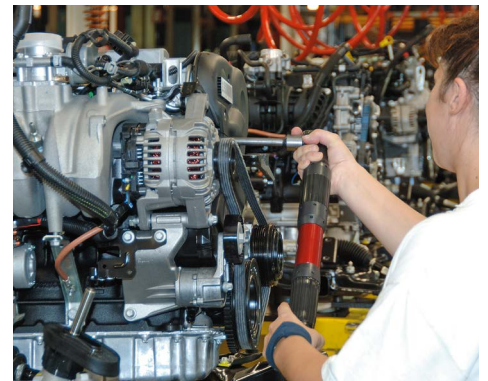
- High accuracy with immediate shut off
- Improve your process quality with FAS3000

ERGONOMY

- Low reaction force on hard joint

DURABILITY

- Low frequency maintenance
- Quick service time



MODEL	ANGLE HEAD DIMENSIONS					
	ØA		ØB		H	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
SH70	20	0.79	20	0.79	36.6	1.44
SH150	22	0.87	21	0.83	35.2	1.38
SH200	27	1.06	27	1.06	45.5	1.79
SH280	27	1.06	24	0.94	41.5	1.63
SH420	40	1.57	29	1.10	56.5	2.20
SH500	40	1.57	29	1.10	56.5	2.20
SH700	40	1.57	29	1.10	56.5	2.20
SH850	51	2.00	33	1.30	69.5	2.70
SH1200	51	2.00	33	1.30	69.5	2.70
SH2000	51	2.00	33	1.30	69.5	2.70

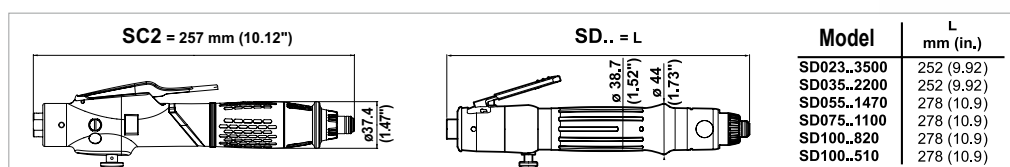


ACCESSORIES
see page 118

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	BOLT SIZE	FREE SPEED	SQUARE DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		LENGTH		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
			mm	rpm	in	Nm	in.lb	mm	in.	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.
A	SH70-LR1100-S90-A4S	205 147 628 4	M5	1100	1/4	2.5-7	22.1-61.9	334	13.1	1.3	2.9	8	17	1/4	8	5/16
B	SH150-LR580-S90-A10S	205 147 629 4	M6	560	3/8	7-15	61.9-44.2	349	13.7	1.4	3.1	10	21	1/4	10	3/8
B	SH200-LR550-S90-A10S	205 147 630 4	M6	530	3/8	10-19	88.5-168	355	14.0	1.4	3.1	10	21	1/4	10	3/8
B	SH280-LR350-S90-A10S	205 147 631 4	M8	340	3/8	14-28	124-248	350	13.8	1.4	3.1	10	21	1/4	10	3/8
B	SH280-LR80-S90-A10S	205 147 632 4	M8	80	3/8	14-28	124-248	350	13.8	1.4	3.1	10	21	1/4	10	3/8
C	SH420-LR400-S90-A10S	205 147 800 4	M10	400	3/8	20-42	177-372	436	17.2	2.0	4.4	16	34	1/4	10	3/8
C	SH500-LR330-S90-A13S	205 147 473 4	M10	330	1/2	25-50	221-442	453	17.8	2.2	4.8	16	34	1/4	10	3/8
D	SH700-LR225-S90-A13S	205 147 474 4	M10-M12	225	1/2	34-70	301-619	487	19.2	2.4	5.3	16	34	1/4	10	3/8
D	SH850-LR190-S90-A13S	205 147 475 4	M12	190	1/2	40-85	354-752	530	20.8	2.8	6.1	16	34	1/4	10	3/8
E	SH1200-LR215-S90-A13S	205 147 476 4	M12-M14	215	1/2	70-120	354-1062	590	23.2	3.5	7.6	28	59	1/2	13	1/2
E	SH2000-LR100-S90-A13S	205 147 801 4	M12-M14	100	1/2	115-200	1018-1770	608	23.9	4.4	9.7	28	59	1/2	13	1/2

Screwdrivers - Non Shut off - Push and Lever start

0.4 to 10 Nm (3.5 to 88.5 in.lb) - 510 to 3500 rpm



Model	L mm (in.)
SD023..3500	252 (9.92)
SD035..2200	252 (9.92)
SD055..1470	278 (10.9)
SD075..1100	278 (10.9)
SD100..820	278 (10.9)
SD100..510	278 (10.9)



ACCESSORIES
see page 116

Types A, B and F - 5/16" hex bit holder optional

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT.Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.

PUSH START

A	SC2-035-A1500-R4Q	205 147 275 4	1450	1/4	0.5-3.5	4.4-30.8	1.7-3.5	15.0-30.9	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
A	SC2-045-A1000-R4Q	205 147 274 4	1000	1/4	0.5-4.5	4.4-39.6	1.7-4.5	15.0-39.8	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
A	SC2-055-A700-R4Q	205 147 273 4	700	1/4	0.5-5.5	4.4-48.4	3.0-5.5	26.5-48.6	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
A	SC2-065-A500-R4Q	205 147 272 4	480	1/4	0.5-6.5	4.4-57.2	3.0-6.5	26.5-57.5	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
B	SD023-AB3500-R4Q	1462954	3500	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
B	SD035-AB2200-R4Q	1462944	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
B	SD055-AB1470-R4Q	1462934	1470	1/4	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
B	SD075-AB1100-R4Q	1462924	1100	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
B	SD100-AB820-R4Q	1462914	820	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
B	SD100-AB510-R4Q	1462904	510	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD023-AR3500-R4Q	1462894	3500	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD035-AR2200-R4Q	1462884	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	0.73	1.61	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD055-AR1470-R4Q	1462874	1470	1/4	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD075-AR1100-R4Q	1462864	1100	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD100-AR820-R4Q	1462854	820	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD100-AR510-R4Q	1462844	510	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8

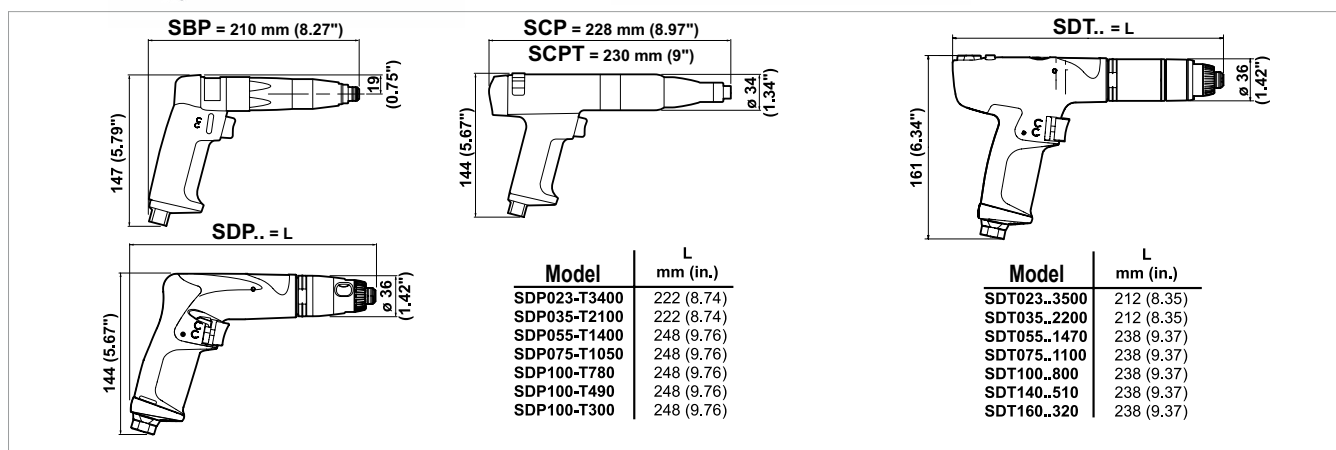
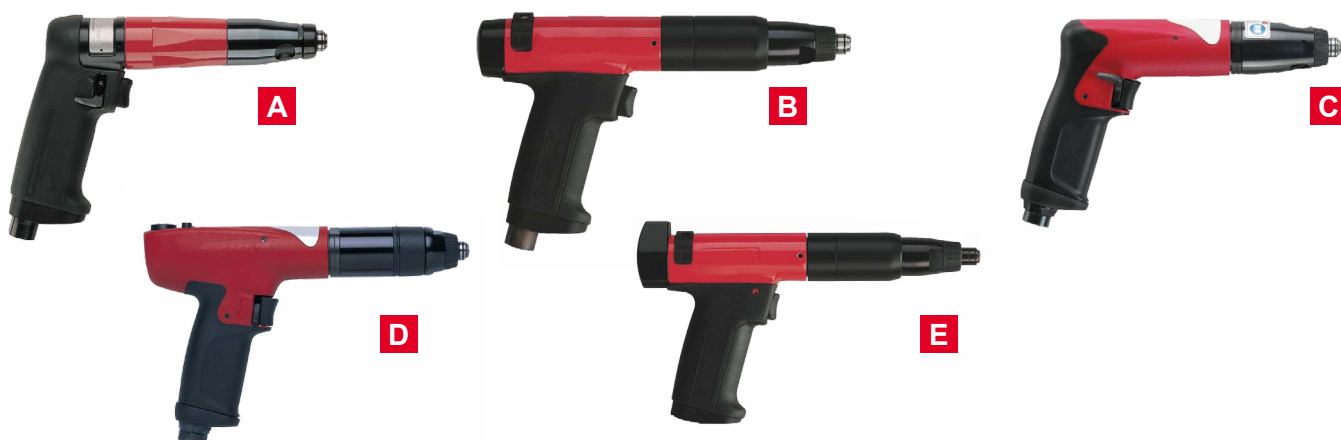
LEVER START

D	SC2-025-L2200-R4Q	205 147 290 4	2200	1/4	0.5-2.5	4.4-22.0	0.5-2.5	4.4-22.1	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
D	SC2-035-L1500-R4Q	205 147 289 4	1450	1/4	0.5-3.5	4.4-30.8	1.7-3.5	15.0-30.9	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
D	SC2-045-L1000-R4Q	205 147 288 4	1000	1/4	0.5-4.5	4.4-39.6	1.7-4.5	15.0-39.8	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
D	SC2-055-L700-R4Q	205 147 287 4	700	1/4	0.5-5.5	4.4-48.4	3.0-5.5	26.5-48.6	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
D	SC2-065-L500-R4Q	205 147 286 4	480	1/4	0.5-6.5	4.4-57.2	3.0-6.5	26.5-57.5	0.69	1.52	7.0	14.8	1/4	6	1/4
E	SD023-LB3500-R4Q	1463214	3500	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
E	SD035-LB2200-R4Q	1463204	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
E	SD055-LB1470-R4Q	1463194	1470	1/4	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
E	SD075-LB1100-R4Q	1463184	1100	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
E	SD100-LB820-R4Q	1463174	820	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
E	SD100-LB510-R4Q	1463164	510	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
F	SD023-LR3500-R4Q	1463154	3500	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
F	SD035-LR2200-R4Q	1463144	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	0.76	1.67	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
F	SD055-LR1470-R4Q	1463134	1470	1/4	0.6-5.5	5.3-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
F	SD075-LR1100-R4Q	1463124	1100	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
F	SD100-LR820-R4Q	1463114	820	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
F	SD100-LR510-R4Q	1463104	510	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8



Screwdrivers - Non Shut Off - Pistol Grip

0.4 to 10 Nm (3.5 to 88.5 in.lb) - 300 to 3500 rpm



ACCESSORIES
see page 116

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT.Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.

PUSH AND TRIGGER START

A	SBP024-T2300-R4Q	1462184	2300	1/4	0.5-2.4	4.4-21.2	0.5-2.4	4.4-21.2	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SBP022-T1600-R4Q	1462194	1600	1/4	0.5-2.2	4.4-19.4	0.5-2.2	4.4-19.4	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SBP044-T1100-R4Q	1462204	1100	1/4	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1.8-4.4	15.9-38.9	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SBP044-T550-R4Q	1462214	550	1/4	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1.8-4.4	15.9-38.9	0.82	1.81	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4

TRIGGER START

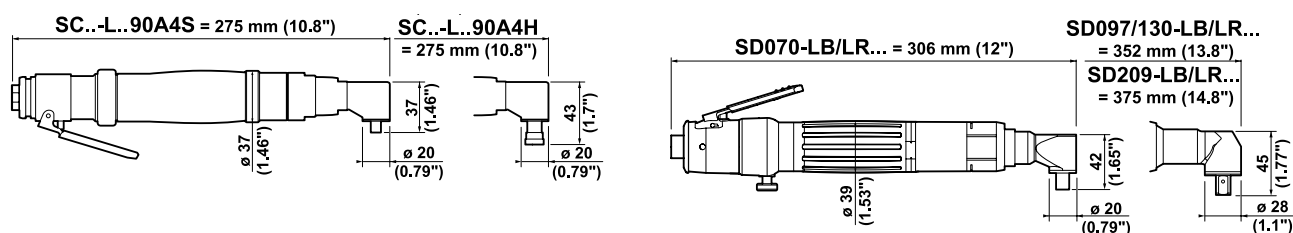
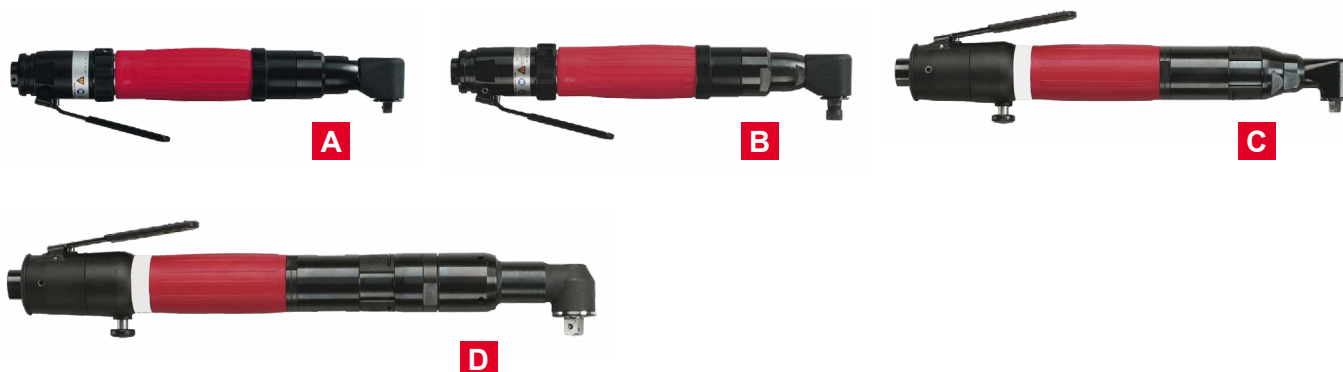
B	SCP022-T1600-R4Q	1456784	1600	1/4	0.5-2.2	4.4-19.4	0.8-2.2	7.1-19.4	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SCP044-T1100-R4Q	1456794	1100	1/4	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1.3-4.4	11.5-38.9	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SCP044-T550-R4Q	1456804	550	1/4	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1.0-4.4	8.9-38.9	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
C	SDP023-T3400-R4Q	1465644	3400	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.8-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.90	1.98	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP035-T2100-R4Q	1465634	2100	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.8-31.0	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	0.90	1.98	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP055-T1400-R4Q	1465624	1400	1/4	1.0-5.5	8.8-48.6	1.0-5.5	8.9-48.6	1.00	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP075-T1050-R4Q	1465614	1050	1/4	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.3	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.3	1.00	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP100-T780-R4Q	1465604	780	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.00	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP100-T490-R4Q	1465594	490	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.00	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
C	SDP100-T300-R4Q	1465584	300	1/4	0.6-10	5.3-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.00	2.20	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT023-T3500-R4Q	205 147 635 4	3500	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	1.10	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT035-T2200-R4Q	205 147 636 4	2200	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	1.10	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT055-T1470-R4Q	205 147 637 4	1470	1/4	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	2.0-5.5	17.7-48.7	1.10	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT075-T1100-R4Q	205 147 638 4	1100	1/4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	2.5-7.5	22.1-66.4	1.10	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT100-T820-R4Q	205 147 639 4	820	1/4	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.10	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT100-T510-R4Q	205 147 644 4	510	1/4	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.10	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
D	SDT100-T320-R4Q	205 147 641 4	320	1/4	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	3.5-10	31.0-88.5	1.10	2.42	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8

PUSH START, TOP AIR INLET

E	SCPT024-A2300-R4Q	1458994	2300	1/4	0.5-2.4	4.4-21.2	0.5-1.8	4.4-15.9	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
E	SCPT022-A1600-R4Q	1458954	1600	1/4	0.5-2.2	4.4-19.4	0.8-2.2	7.1-19.4	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
E	SCPT044-A1100-R4Q	1458914	1100	1/4	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1.3-4.4	11.5-38.9	0.86	1.89	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4

Angle head - Non Shut off

0.4 to 19 Nm (3.5 to 168 in.lb) - 320 to 2000 rpm



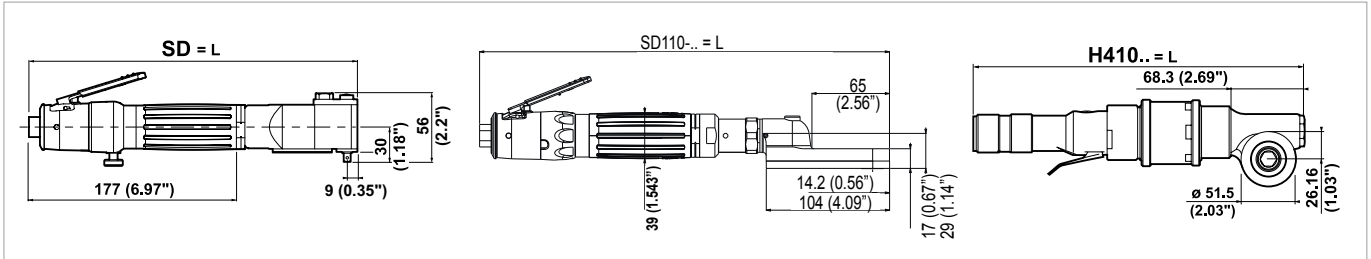
ACCESSORIES
see page 118

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
					Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm		mm	in.
A	SC024-L2000-R90A4S	1459194	2000	1/4 sq	0.5-2.4	4.4-21.2	0.5-1.8	4.4-15.9	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SC022-L1400-R90A4S	1459184	1400	1/4 sq	0.5-2.2	4.4-19.5	0.8-2.2	7.1-19.5	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SC044-L950-R90A4S	1459174	950	1/4 sq	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1.3-4.4	11.5-38.9	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
A	SC044-L500-R90A4S	1459164	500	1/4 sq	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1-4.4	8.9-38-9	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SC024-L2000-R90A4H	1459114	2000	1/4 hex	0.5-2.4	4.4-21.2	0.5-1.8	4.4-15.9	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SC044-L950-R90A4H	1459094	950	1/4 hex	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1.3-4.4	11.5-38.9	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
B	SC044-L500-R90A4H	1459084	500	1/4 hex	0.4-4.4	3.5-38.9	1-4.4	8.9-38-9	0.84	1.85	6.5	13.8	1/8	6	1/4
C	SD070-LB1100-R90-A4H	1463334	1100	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB820-R90-A4H	1463324	820	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB510-R90-A4H	1463314	510	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR320-R90-A4H	1463624	320	1/4 hex	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	1.12	2.47	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB1100-R90-A4S	1463454	1100	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LB510-R90-A4S	1463434	510	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
C	SD070-LR320-R90-A4S	1463664	320	1/4 sq	2.5-7	22-61.9	2.5-7	22-61.9	1.11	2.45	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD097-LB1080-R90-A10S	1463584	1080	3/8 sq	3-9.7	26.5-85.8	3-9.7	26.5-85.8	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD130-LB600-R90-A10S	1463574	600	3/8 sq	4.5-12	39.8-106	4.5-12	39.8-106	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD209-LB370-R90-A10S	1463564	370	3/8 sq	6-19	53.1-168	6-19	53.1-168	1.50	3.31	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD097-LR1080-R90-A10S	1463724	1080	3/8 sq	3-9.7	26.5-85.8	3-9.7	26.5-85.8	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD130-LR600-R90-A10S	1463714	600	3/8 sq	4.5-12	39.8-106	4.5-12	39.8-106	1.41	3.11	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
D	SD209-LR370-R90-A10S	1463704	370	3/8 sq	6-19	53.1-168	6-19	53.1-168	1.50	3.31	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8



Angle Head - Direct drive

1.5 to 105 Nm (13.3 to 929 in.lb) - 60 to 800 rpm



SD - Stall Torque (Nm) Setting using Regulator Part No. 81223



ACCESSORIES
see page 118

MODEL	REGULATOR POSITION						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	OPEN
INLET PRESSURE - 6.3 BAR							
SD130-LB500-D90-A4S	3.2	3.5	5.3	7.0	10.0	12.5	13.0
SD096-LB800-D90-A4S	2.6	2.8	4.0	5.5	7.3	9.0	9.6
INLET PRESSURE - 4.0 BAR							
SD130-LB500-D90-A4S	2.0	2.7	3.0	4.2	6.0	8.2	9.0
SD096-LB800-D90-A4S	1.5	1.7	2.5	3.0	4.5	5.5	6.0

H410 - Stall Torque (Nm) Setting using a Typical Regulator

MODEL	REGULATOR POSITION									
	10 %	20 %	30 %	40 %	50 %	60 %	70 %	80 %	90 %	OPEN
INLET PRESSURE - 6.3 BAR										
H410-N-500	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30
H410-N-350	5	9	14	18	23	27	32	36	41	45
H410-N-150	8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80
H410-N-90	16	32	48	63	79	95	-	-	-	-
H410-N-60	20	40	60	80	-	-	-	-	-	-
INLET PRESSURE - 4.0 BAR										
H410-N-500	2	4	6	8	9	11	13	15	17	19
H410-N-350	3	6	9	11	14	17	20	23	26	28
H410-N-150	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50
H410-N-90	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
H410-N-60	4	30	45	60	75	90	105	-	-	-

Maximum stall torque 105Nm

Performance will differ from the figures above depending on the regulator used

Data obtained from a lubricated air line

Torque figures are to be used as a guide only

* Must never be used without regulator with a pressure higher than 4 bars

** Must never be used without regulator with a pressure higher than 2 bars

H410-N – When using direct drive screwdrivers, it is strongly advised to equip the machines with a reaction bar to compensate against potentially high torque reaction and avoid operator injury

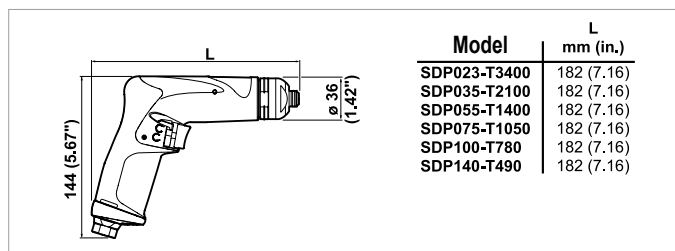
PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		LENGTH L		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
					Nm	in.lb	mm	in.	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.
A	SD130-LB500-D90-A4S	1465974	500	1/4 sq	2-13	17.7-115	326	12.8	1.08	2.38	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
A	SD096-LB800-D90-A4S	1465984	800	1/4 sq	1.5-9.6	13.3-85	326	12.8	1.08	2.38	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	1/4
B	SD110-LX450	205 148 131 4	450	0.445 hex	1.5-11.8	13.3-104	346	13.6	1.34	2.95	8.5	18.0	1/4	10	1/4
C	H410-N-500	1302374	500	0.525 hex	3-30	26.6-265	319	12.6	1.70	3.74	17.9	37.9	3/8	12	1/2
C	H410-N-350	1302454	350	0.525 hex	4.5-45	39.8-398	319	12.6	1.70	3.74	17.9	37.9	3/8	12	1/2
C	H410-N-150	1302534	150	0.525 hex	8-80	70.8-708	358	14.1	2.00	4.41	17.9	37.9	3/8	12	1/2
C	H410-N-90*	1302614	90	0.525 hex	10-105	88.5-929	358	14.1	2.00	4.41	13.2	27.9	3/8	12	1/2
C	H410-N-60**	1302794	60	0.525 hex	10-105	88.5-929	358	14.1	2.00	4.41	13.2	27.9	3/8	12	1/2

Screwdrivers - Direct drive Pistol grip

1 to 14 Nm (8.9 to 124 in.lb) - 490 to 3400 rpm



A



ACCESSORIES
see page 117

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.
A	SDP023-T3400-D4Q	1465714	3400	1/4	1.0-2.3	8.9-20.3	0.8	1.76	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
A	SDP035-T2100-D4Q	1465704	2100	1/4	1.0-3.5	8.9-31.0	0.8	1.76	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
A	SDP055-T1400-D4Q	1465694	1400	1/4	1.0-5.5	8.9-48.6	0.8	1.76	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
A	SDP075-T1050-D4Q	1465684	1050	1/4	3.5-7.5	31-66.3	0.8	1.76	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
A	SDP100-T780-D4Q	1465674	780	1/4	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.8	1.76	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8
A	SDP140-T490-D4Q	1465664	490	1/4	3.5-14	31-124	0.8	1.76	9.0	19.1	1/4	10	3/8

Screwdrivers - Left hand tightening - Shut off Push start Automatic reverse

0.6 to 16 Nm (5.3 to 142 in.lb) - 320 to 1100 rpm

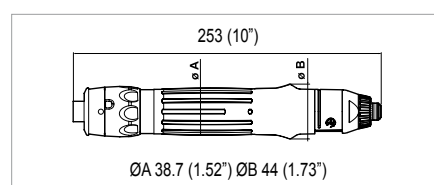
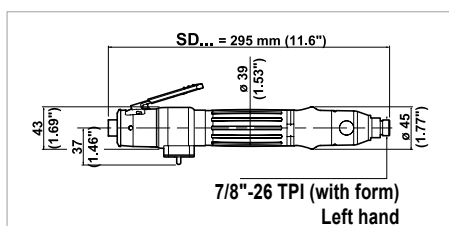


A



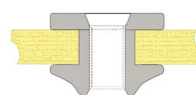
B

Tool shown with optional clutch HSG and bit adaptor

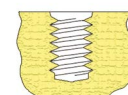


APPLICATIONS

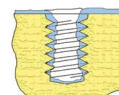
Placement of
Threaded
Fasteners



Tapping in
Blind Holes



Clearing Tapped
Holes after
Painting or
Coating



ACCESSORIES
see page 116

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT HEX	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.

LEFT HAND TIGHTENING - SHUT OFF - PUSH START

A	SD160L-AR320-S4Q	205 147 799 4	320	1/4	0.6-16	5.3-142	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.89	1.96	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
---	------------------	---------------	-----	-----	--------	---------	--------	---------	------	------	-----	------	-----	----	-----

AUTOMATIC REVERSE

B	SD140-LA510-S4	1464584	510	See	0.6-14	5.3-124	-	-	1.0	2.2	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8
B	SD075-LA1100-S4	1464604	1100	Accessories	0.6-7.5	5.3-66.4	-	-	1.0	2.2	8.7	18.4	1/4	10	3/8



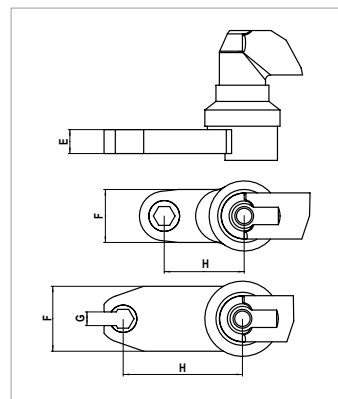


Crowfoot and Tube nut tools - Angle head

16 to 41 Nm (142 to 363 in.lb) - 330 to 430 rpm



MODEL	ACROSS FLATS	E		F		G		H	
		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
SH330-LB430-CE13-CC53	13	19	0.75	32	1.26	N/A		52.8	2.07
SH410-LB400-CE17-CC68	17	19	0.75	39	1.54	N/A		67.6	2.66
SH330-LB330-OE11-CC53	11	18	0.71	40	1.57	10.4	0.41	52.9	2.08
SH330-LB330-OE11-CC75	11	18	0.71	40	1.57	10.4	0.41	75.3	2.96
SH330-LB330-OE13-CC53	13	18	0.71	40	1.57	10.4	0.41	52.9	2.08
SH330-LB330-OE13-CC75	13	18	0.71	40	1.57	10.4	0.41	75.3	2.96



* Up to 14mm sockets possible as an option

* Possibility to have extension drive sockets

* Contact your local Desoutter sales engineer for all other requests



ACCESSORIES
see page 118

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	ACROSS FLATS	TORQUE RANGE		LENGTH		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET	HOSE INT. Ø	
					Nm	in.lb	mm	in.	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm		mm	in.

OFFSET CROWFOOT TOOLS - SHUT OFF

A	SH330-LB430-CE13-CC53	205 147 815 4	430	13	16-33	142-212	508	20.0	2.6	5.7	18	38.1	1/4	10	3/8
A	SH410-LB400-CE17-CC68	205 147 817 4	400	17	18-41	159-363	600	23.6	3.9	8.6	28	59.3	1/2	10	3/8

OFFSET TUBE NUT TOOLS - SHUT OFF

B	SH330-LB330-OE11-CC53	205 147 818 4	330	11	16.5-33	146-292	498.3	19.6	2.7	5.9	18	38.1	1/4	10	3/8
B	SH330-LB330-OE11-CC75	205 147 819 4	330	11	16.5-33	146-292	498.3	19.6	2.7	5.9	18	38.1	1/4	10	3/8
B	SH330-LB330-OE13-CC53	205 147 820 4	330	13	16.5-33	146-292	520.7	20.5	2.8	6.2	18	38.1	1/4	10	3/8
B	SH330-LB330-OE13-CC75	205 147 821 4	330	13	16.5-33	146-292	520.7	20.5	2.8	6.2	18	38.1	1/4	10	3/8



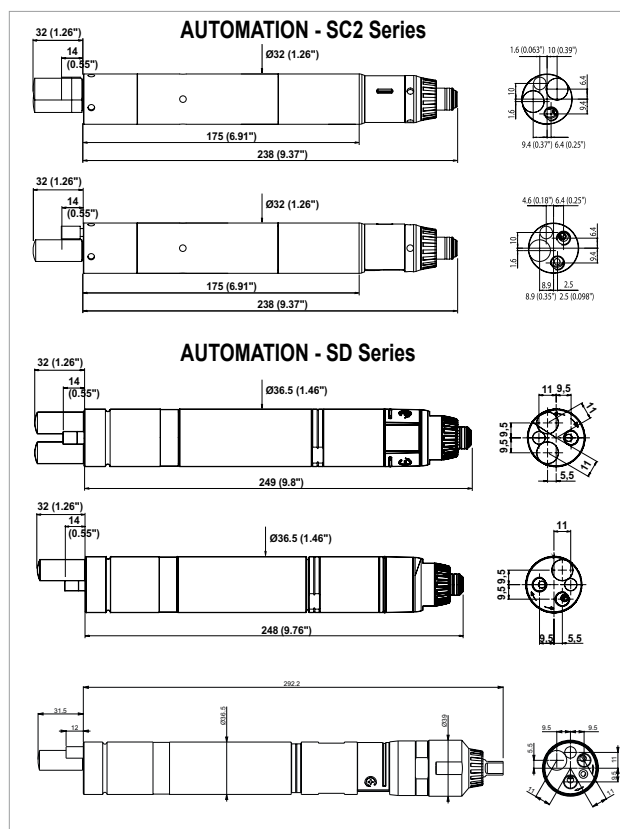
Torque Controlled - Shut Off

0.5 to 16 Nm (4.4 to 142 in.lb) - 320 to 3500 rpm



Signal

M5 Port provides signal while tool is running
The signal stops when the clutch operates



ACCESSORIES
see page 119

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		FITTED SPRING		WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		AIR INLET		HOSE INT. Ø	
			rpm	in.	Nm	in.lb	Nm	in.lb	kg	lb.	l/s	cfm	in.	mm	in.	

AUTOMATION - PUSH START - SHUT OFF - 1 WAY

A	SC2-025-1AM2200-S4Q	205 147 426 4	2150	1/4 Hex	0.5-2.5	4.4-22	0.5-2.5	4.4-22.1	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC2-035-1AM1500-S4Q	205 147 425 4	1450	1/4 Hex	0.5-3.5	4.4-30.8	1.7-3.5	15-30.9	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC2-045-1AM1000-S4Q	205 147 424 4	1000	1/4 Hex	0.5-4.5	4.4-39.6	1.7-4.5	15-39.8	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC2-055-1AM700-S4Q	205 147 423 4	670	1/4 Hex	0.5-5.5	4.4-48.4	3-5.5	26.5-48.6	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
A	SC2-065-1AM500-S4Q	205 147 422 4	470	1/4 Hex	0.5-6.5	4.4-57.2	3-6.5	26.5-57.5	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	

AUTOMATION - REMOTE START - SHUT OFF - 2 WAY

B	SC2-025-2RM2200-S4Q	205 147 440 4	2150	1/4 Hex	0.5-2.5	4.4-22	0.5-2.5	4.4-22.1	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SC2-035-2RM1500-S4Q	205 147 439 4	1450	1/4 Hex	0.5-3.5	4.4-30.8	1.7-3.5	15-30.9	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SC2-045-2RM1000-S4Q	205 147 438 4	1000	1/4 Hex	0.5-4.5	4.4-39.6	1.7-4.5	15-39.8	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SC2-055-2RM700-S4Q	205 147 437 4	670	1/4 Hex	0.5-5.5	4.4-48.4	3-5.5	26.5-48.6	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	
B	SC2-065-2RM500-S4Q	205 147 436 4	470	1/4 Hex	0.5-6.5	4.4-57.2	3-6.5	26.5-57.5	0.64	1.41	7	14.8	1/8	6	1/4	

AUTOMATION - PUSH START - SHUT OFF - 1 WAY

C	SD035-1AM2200-S4Q	1464244	2200	1/4 Hex	1.0-3.5	8.8-31	1.0-3.5	8.8-30.9	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
C	SD055-1AM1470-S4Q	1464234	1470	1/4 Hex	2.0-5.5	18-48.7	2.0-5.5	18-48.7	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
C	SD075-1AM1100-S4Q	1464224	1100	1/4 Hex	2.5-7.5	22-66.4	2.5-7.5	22-66.4	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
C	SD100-1AM820-S4Q	1464214	820	1/4 Hex	3.5-10	31-88.5	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
C	SD140-1AM510-S4Q	1464204	510	1/4 Hex	3.5-14	31-124	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
C	SD160-1AM320-S4Q	1464194	320	1/4 Hex	3.5-16	31-142	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	

AUTOMATION - REMOTE START - SHUT OFF - 2 WAY

D	SD023-2RM3500-S4Q	1464324	3500	1/4 Hex	1.0-2.3	8.8-20.4	1.0-2.3	8.8-20.4	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
D	SD035-2RM2200-S4Q	1464314	2200	1/4 Hex	1.0-3.5	8.8-31	1.0-3.5	8.8-30.9	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
D	SD055-2RM1470-S4Q	1464304	1470	1/4 Hex	2.0-5.5	18-48.7	2.0-5.5	18-48.7	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
D	SD075-2RM1100-S4Q	1464294	1100	1/4 Hex	2.5-7.5	22-66.4	2.5-7.5	22-66.4	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
D	SD100-2RM820-S4Q	1464284	820	1/4 Hex	3.5-10	31-88.5	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
D	SD140-2RM510-S4Q	1464274	510	1/4 Hex	3.5-14	31-124	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
D	SD160-2RM320-S4Q	1464264	320	1/4 Hex	3.5-16	31-142	3.5-10	31-88.5	0.92	2.03	8.7	18.4	1/8	10	3/8	
E	SD220-2RM320-S4Q	205 147 939 4	320	1/4 Hex	9-16	27-142	9-16	27-142	1.4	3.1	8.7	18.4		10	3/8	
E	SD220-2RM320-S10S	205 147 941 4	320	3/8 Sq	9-22	27-198	9-19	27-168	1.4	3.1	8.7	18.4		10	3/8	

Accessories

STRAIGHT - PUSH START & LEVER START

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

ITEM	SB	SC2	SD
• Suspension bail(s)	443703	205 049 537 3	467003
• Suspension bail internal		205 051 289 3	
• Exhaust hose	443723	205 049 584 3	467073
• Clutch adjustment keys	446583	205 050 785 3	29932
1 Short lever (lever start model)		205 052 020 3	
2 Rings identification		205 049 590 3	
3 Side handle assembly			467033

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	SB	SC2	SD
3 Side handle assembly		205 052 175 3	
• Double-ended bit holder		205 052 883 3	465523

Balancers & Tool Holster

4 Spring suspension balancer	50522	50522	52862
5 Hose reel balancer	50552	50552	50562
6 Tool holster DTH-42	107892	107892	107892

Bench Stands (for more information, see pages 153-163)

7 D53-25 Linear arm (tool clamp included)	615 810 702 0	615 810 702 0	615 810 702 0
7 D53-25X Linear arm (tool clamp included)	615 810 703 0	615 810 703 0	615 810 703 0
8 D53-25S Folder arm (tool clamp included)	615 810 708 0	615 810 708 0	615 810 708 0
9 D57 Balancing arm	408903	408903	408903
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0
9 D57X Balancing arm	408913	408913	408913
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0
10 D58 Balancing arm	408923	408923	408923
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0
11 TRA12 / TRA25 Telescopic reaction arm		(see page 156)	
12 TT10 / TT25 Torque Tube Arm		(see page 159)	

Vacuum Pick Up - Order Pick Up kit, Finder Sleeve & Vacuum Source

13 Vacuum pick up kit (spring only for 2A89)	108892		108892
14 Finder sleeve blank - plastic	464093		464093
• Finder sleeve blank - steel	464103		464103
15 Vacuum source AV201 for use with filter/regulator unit			112063

Miscellaneous

16 Offset exhaust			205 047 623 3
• Clutch case 7/8" LH thread 320-1470 rpm			205 047 478 3
• Clutch case 7/8" LH thread 2200-3500 rpm			205 047 479 3
• Clutch case without thrust bump, M20x1.0LH thread 320-1470 rpm			465463
• Clutch case without thrust bump, M20x1.0LH thread 2200-3500 rpm			465443

PISTOL GRIP & HLT

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	SCBP	SBP	SCP SCPT	SDP SDT
• Suspension bail(s)	307683	307683	307683	473153
• Side handle (320 & 1470 rpm)				467033
• Clutch adjustment keys (320 - 1470 rpm)	205 047 988 3	446583	29932	29932
• Clutch adjustment keys (2200 - 3500 rpm)				467293

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	SBP SCBP	SCP SCPT	SDP SDT
------	----------	----------	---------

Balancers & Holster

1 Spring suspension balancer	52862	52862	52862
2 Hose reel balancer	50552	50552	50562
• Hose reel balancer conversion kit	107403	107403	115193
3 Tool holster DTH-90	615 812 119 0	615 812 119 0	615 812 119 0

Bench Stands (for more information, see pages 172-173)

4 D59 Pantographic arm	408933	408933	408933
------------------------	--------	--------	--------

Miscellaneous

5 Side handle	70442	70442	467033
---------------	-------	-------	--------

DIRECT DRIVE

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	SDP	SD	H410
• Suspension bail(s)	473153	467003	70042
• Side handle	467033		
• Exhaust hose		467073	

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	SDP	SD	H410
• Air flow regulator	81223	81223	
Balancers & Holster			
1 Spring suspension balancer	52862	50532	50542
2 Hose reel balancer	50562	50562	
3 Tool holster DTH-42	107892		
4 Tool holster DTH-90		615 812 119 0	
Suspension Shackle			
5 Suspension shackle		70082	615 571 050 0
• Swivel suspension shackle			615 396 229 0
Bench Stands (for more information, see pages 172-173)			
6 D59 Pantographic arm	408933		
Miscellaneous			
7 Side handle	467033		
• Offset exhaust		205 047 623 3	
• Square drive adaptor 3/8" Square drive, 48mm (1.89") long			14422
• Square drive adaptor 1/2" Square drive, 46mm (1.81") long			14442
• Square drive adaptor 1/2" Square drive, 76mm (2.99") long			14482
• Exhaust collector			72163



AUTO REVERSE

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	SD
• Suspension bail(s)	467003
• Side handle	467033
• Clutch adjustment keys	29932

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	SD
Placement of Threaded Inserts	
1 M3 x 0.5 Nose kit	76552
1 M4 x 0.7 Nose kit	76562
1 M5 x 0.8 Nose kit	76572
1 M6 x 1.0 Nose kit	76582
1 M8 x 1.25 Nose kit	76592
Blind Hole Tapping/ Cleaning - 3 parts Required	
• Bit adaptor*	465513
2 Thread adaptor	96743
3 Chuck capacity 8mm (5/16")	205 053 013 3
Balancers & Tool Holster	
4 Spring suspension balancer	50532
5 Reaction free self-lock balancer	54432
6 Tool holster DTH-42	107892
Bench Stands (for more information, see pages 172-173)	
7 D57 Balancing arm	408903
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0
7 D57X Balancing arm	408913
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0
8 D58 Balancing arm	408923
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0
9 TRA25 Telescopic reaction arm	(see page 165)

* To order more clutch cover PN 465453 + washer PN 467113

Accessories



ANGLE HEAD

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	SC	SD	SH
• Suspension bail(s)	39433/280893	467003	
• Exhaust hose	396553	467073	
• Adjustment keys	29932	29932	205 050 785 3
• Air hose nipple			205 051 239 3

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	2D4872	SC	SD	SH
• Exhaust hose for SH70/150/200/280/420/500/700/850				459813
• Exhaust hose for SH1200/2000				205 050 181 3
Balancers & Holster				
1 Spring suspension balancer	50532	52862	50532	
1 Spring suspension balancer for SH70/150/200/280				52862
2 Spring suspension balancer for SH420 to SH2000				50052
3 Hose reel balancer	50562	50552	50562	
3 Hose reel balancer for SH70/150/200/280				50562
Suspension Shackle				
• Suspension shackle		95842	70082	
Suspension bails				
4 Suspension bail for SH70/150/200/280				205 051 632 3
4 Suspension bail for SH420/500/700/850				205 051 113 3
4 Suspension bail for SH1200/2000				615 396 562 0
Swiveling bails				
5 Swiveling bail for SH420/500/750/850				205 051 115 3
5 Swiveling bail for SH1200/2000				205 051 232 3
Bench Stands (for more information, see pages 153-163)				
6 D53-25 Linear arm (tool clamp included)	615 810 702 0	615 810 702 0	615 810 702 0	615 810 704 0
6 D53-25X Linear arm, extended reach	615 810 703 0	615 810 703 0	615 810 703 0	
7 D53-25S Folder arm (tool clamp included)	615 810 707 0	615 810 707 0	615 810 707 0	615 810 709 0
Bench Stands (for more information, see pages 172-173)				
8 D57 Balancing arm	408903	408903	408903	
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	
8 D57X Balancing arm	408913	408913	408913	
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	
9 D58 Balancing arm	408923	408923	408923	
• Tool clamp	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	615 396 614 0	
10 TRA12 / TRA25 Telescopic reaction arm		(see page 156)		
11 TT10 / TT25 Torque Tube Arm		(see page 159)		
Miscellaneous				
• Offset exhaust			205 047 623 3	
• Bench mounted swing arm	66542	66542	66542	66542
12 Protective cover for SH70/150/200/280				205 011 426 2
12 Protective cover for SH420/500				205 050 182 3
12 Protective cover for SH700/850				205 050 235 3
12 Protective cover for SH1200/2000				205 050 252 3
13 Complete reaction bar kit for SH850/1200/2000				205 051 121 3
14 Reporting kit for SH70 (for connexion with FAS)				205 011 424 2
14 Reporting kit for SH150/200/280 (for connexion with FAS)				205 011 425 2
14 Reporting kit for SH420/500/700/850 (for connexion with FAS)				205 050 175 3
14 Reporting kit for SH1200/2000 (for connexion with FAS)				205 050 176 3

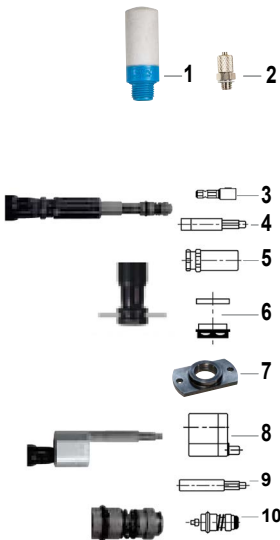
TORQUE CONTROLLED

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

ITEM		SC2 / SD
1	Muffler	205 045 792 3
2	Straight fitting	205 044 497 3

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM		PART NO.
• Spring Loaded Shats and Bearings Support (including 3, 4, 5)		
3	Bit Adaptor	103782
4	Spring Loaded Shaft 25mm (1")	108342
5	Shaft Support and Nose Mount	108412
6	Nose Mounts	205 052 876 3
7	Flange M20	205 052 875 3
• Offset Head & Spring Loaded shaft (Including 8, 9)		
8	Offset Head , offset 30mm (1.18")	384993
9	Spring Loaded Shaft 25mm (1") stroke	108342
10	3/8" Square to 1/4" Hex Power Adaptor	108322

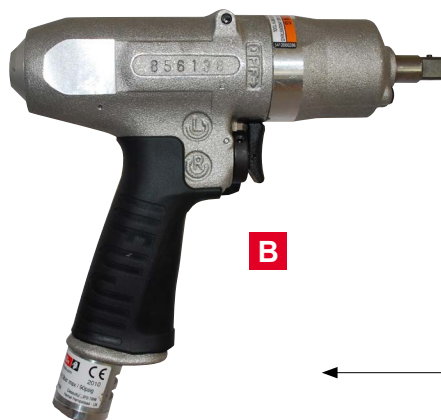


Pulse Tools - Non Shut off and Shut Off range

5 to 172 Nm (3.6 to 127 ft.lb) - 3400 to 6700 rpm



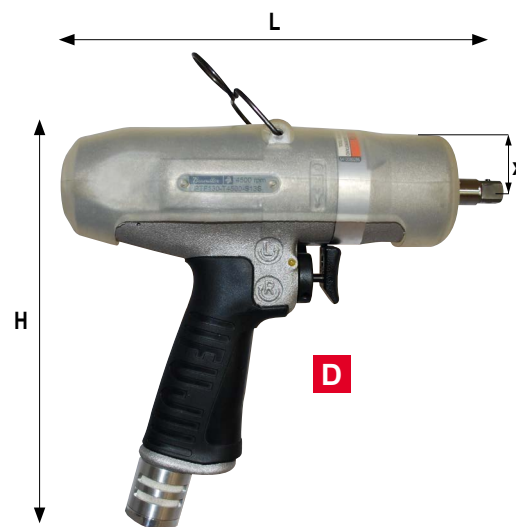
A



B



C



D

Air inlet: All models 1/4" R

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		HOSE INT. Ø	
							L		X		H							
			rpm	in.	Nm	ft.lb	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb	l/s	cfm	mm	in.

NON SHUT OFF

A	PTF020-T6700-I4Q	615 172 101 0	6700	1/4 Hex	9-20	6.6-14.7	140	5.5	22	0.87	169	6.6	0.80	1.7	6.0	12.7	6	1/4
A	PTF028-T6300-I4Q	615 172 102 0	6300	1/4 Hex	16-28	11.8-20.7	140	5.5	22	0.87	169	6.6	0.80	1.7	6.7	14.1	6	1/4
A	PTF035-T6700-I4Q	615 172 103 0	6700	1/4 Hex	20-35	14.7-25.8	152	6.0	22	0.87	169	6.6	0.80	1.7	7.0	14.8	10	3/8
B	PTF024-T6700-I10S	615 172 072 0	6700	3/8 Sq	16-24	11.8-17.7	139.5	5.5	22	0.87	165.7	6.5	0.79	1.7	6.0	12.7	6	1/4
B	PTF040-T6300-I10S	615 172 074 0	6300	3/8 Sq	20-40	14.7-29.5	139.5	5.5	22	0.87	165.7	6.5	0.79	1.7	6.7	14.2	10	3/8
B	PTF056-T6700-I10S	615 172 075 0	6700	3/8 Sq	28-56	20.7-41.3	151.5	5.9	22	0.87	165.7	6.5	0.83	1.8	7.0	14.8	10	3/8
B	PTF060-T6100-I10S	615 172 076 0	6100	3/8 Sq	36-60	26.5-44.2	155	6.1	24	0.94	170.0	6.7	1.02	2.2	10.0	21.2	10	3/8
B	PTF096-T4600-I13S	615 172 077 0	4600	1/2 Sq	52-96	38.3-70.8	173	6.8	27	1.06	175.0	6.9	1.45	3.2	10.8	22.9	10	3/8
B	PTF136-T5000-I13S	615 172 078 0	5000	1/2 Sq	80-136	59-100	182.5	7.2	29.5	1.16	186.5	7.3	1.80	4.0	13.3	28.2	10	3/8
B	PTF172-T3800-I13S	615 172 079 0	3800	1/2 Sq	120-172	88-127	191.5	7.6	32	1.26	192.0	7.6	2.10	4.6	14.2	30.1	10	3/8

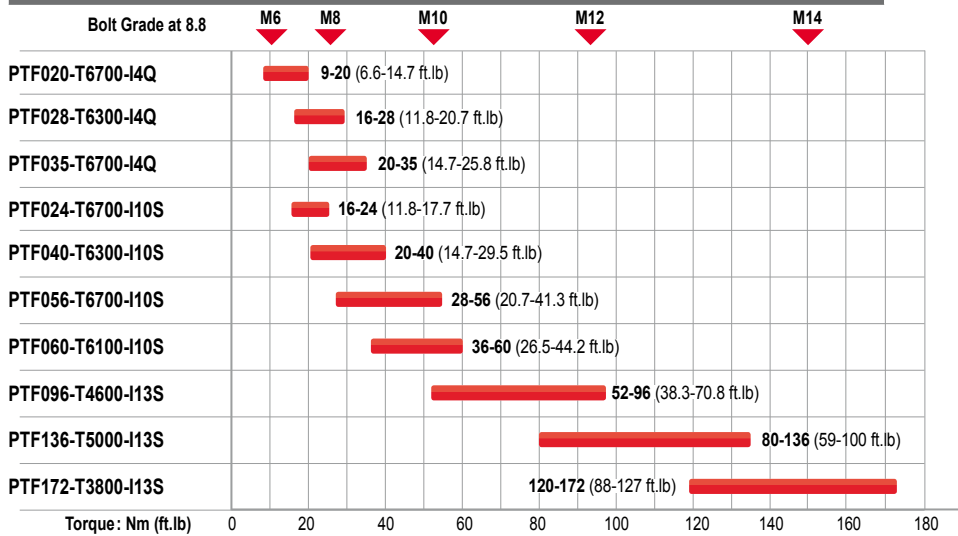
SHUT OFF

A	PTF012-T6200-S4Q	615 172 104 0	6200	1/4 Hex	5-12	3.6-8.8	181	7.1	22	0.87	169	6.6	1.00	2.2	6.7	14.1	6	1/4
A	PTF022-T6500-S4Q	615 172 105 0	6500	1/4 Hex	11-22	8.1-16.2	181	7.1	22	0.87	169	6.6	1.00	2.2	7.5	15.9	6	1/4
A	PTF028-T6300-S4Q	615 172 106 0	6300	1/4 Hex	19-28	14.0-20.5	193	7.6	22	0.87	169	6.6	1.00	2.2	9.2	19.4	10	3/8
C	PTF012-T6200-S10S	615 172 081 0	6200	3/8 Sq	5-12	3.7-8.8	180.5	5.5	22	0.87	164.3	6.5	0.97	2.1	6.7	14.1	6	1/4
C	PTF024-T6500-S10S	615 172 084 0	6500	3/8 Sq	11-24	8.1-17.7	180.5	5.5	22	0.87	164.3	6.5	0.97	2.1	7.5	15.9	10	3/8
C	PTF035-T6300-S10S	615 172 087 0	6300	3/8 Sq	22-35	16.2-25.8	192.5	5.9	22	0.87	164.3	6.5	1.00	2.2	9.2	19.4	10	3/8
D	PTF060-T6100-S10S	615 172 088 0	6100	3/8 Sq	30-55	22.1-40.6	189.5	6.1	24	0.94	169.0	6.7	1.10	2.4	10	21.1	10	3/8
D	PTF085-T4800-S13S	615 172 089 0	4800	1/2 Sq	50-85	36.9-62.7	208.5	6.8	27	1.06	175.0	6.9	1.60	3.5	11.3	24.0	10	3/8
D	PTF130-T4500-S13S	615 172 090 0	4500	1/2 Sq	70-120	51.6-88.5	217.5	7.2	29.5	1.16	186.5	7.3	1.85	4.1	13.3	18.2	10	3/8
D	PTF165-T3400-S13S	615 172 091 0	3400	1/2 Sq	110-155	81-114	227.5	7.6	32	1.26	192.0	7.6	2.10	4.6	14.2	30.0	10	3/8

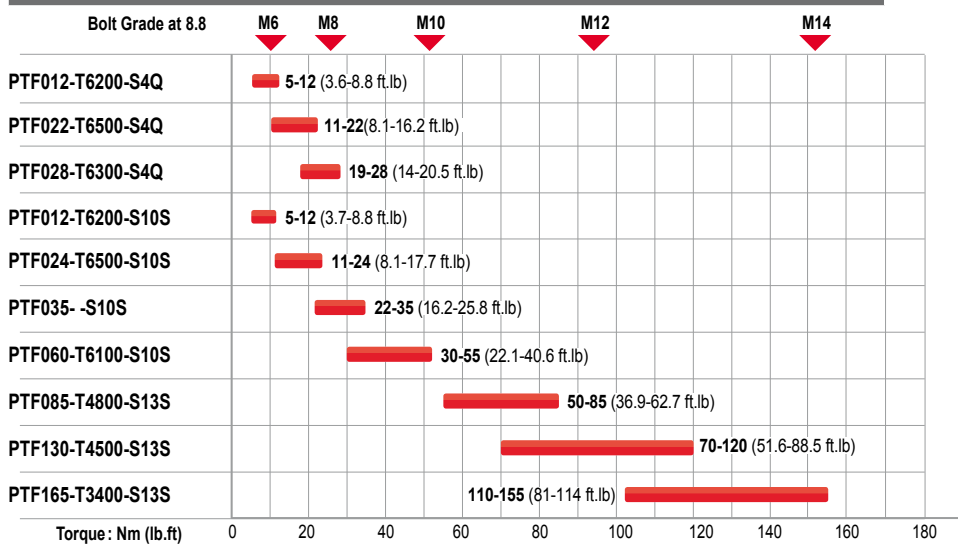
The tool is designed for a working pressure of 6.3 bar 90 PSI.

Pulse Tools - Tool Selection

NON SHUT OFF RANGE



SHUT OFF RANGE



Accessories

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	PART NO.
• Air Hose nipple PTF012/024/040	541 205 445 0
• Air Hose nipple (other models)	541 205 445 2
• Suspension bail	541 205 847 4
• Hex pin wrench	-

Pulse Non Shut Off

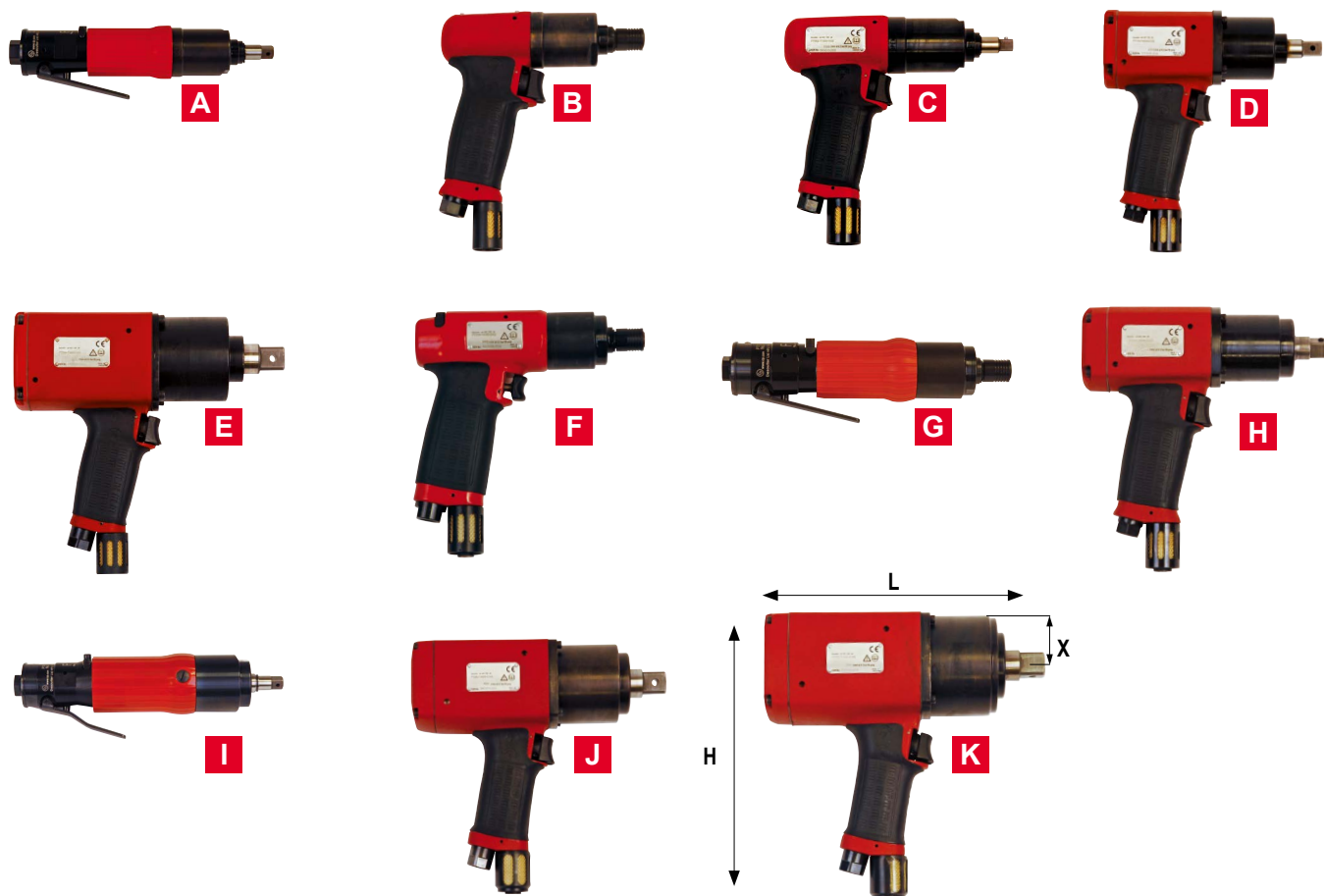
• Cover protection for PTF020/024/028/040.	541 206 045 6
• Cover protection for PTF060..	541 206 045 8
• Cover protection for PTF056/035.	541 206 045 7
• Cover protection for PTF096..	541 206 045 9
• Cover protection for PTF136..	541 206 046 0
• Cover protection for PTF172..	541 206 046 1

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	PART NO.
Pulse Shut Off	
• Cover protection for PTF012/022/024...	541 206 045 0
• Cover protection for PTF035...	541 206 045 1
• Cover protection for PTF060...	541 206 045 2
• Cover protection for PTF085...	541 206 045 3
• Cover protection for PTF130...	541 206 045 4
• Cover protection for PTF165...	541 206 045 5

Pulse Tools - Non Shut Off and Shut Off range

5 to 450 Nm (3.7 to 332 ft.lb) - 2800 to 10000 rpm



Air Inlet: All models 1/4" BSP, except PT160/240/250/450: 3/8" BSP – NPT optional

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	FREE SPEED	OUTPUT DRIVE	TORQUE RANGE		DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT		AIR FLOW		HOSE INT. Ø	
							L		X		H							
			rpm	in.	Nm	ft.lb	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb	l/s	cfm	ø	in.

NON SHUT OFF

A	PT031-L10000-I10S	205 147 466 4	10000	3/8 Sq	20-31	15-23	221	8.7	22	0.87	-	-	0.7	1.5	8	17	8	5/16
B	PT028-T9000-I4Q	205 147 789 4	9000	1/4 Hex	17-28	13-21	150	5.9	22	0.87	175	6.9	0.8	1.8	8	17	8	5/16
C	PT031-T9000-I10S	205 147 467 4	9000	3/8 Sq	20-31	15-23	152	6.0	22	0.87	175	6.9	0.8	1.8	8	17	8	5/16
C	PT052-T7000-I10S	205 147 468 4	7000	3/8 Sq	30-52	22-38	174	6.8	23	0.90	175	6.9	1.0	2.0	9	19	10	3/8
D	PT070-T6000-I13S	205 147 469 4	6000	1/2 Sq	50-70	37-52	168	6.6	26	1.02	190	7.5	1.3	2.9	11	23	10	3/8
D	PT110-T4500-I13S	205 147 470 4	4500	1/2 Sq	65-110	48-81	178	7.0	29	1.14	198	7.8	1.6	3.5	12	25	10	3/8
D	PT160-T3500-I13S	205 147 471 4	3500	1/2 Sq	110-160	81-118	188	7.4	34	1.34	209	8.2	2.4	5.3	14	30	13	1/2
E	PT240-T2800-I19S	205 147 472 4	2800	3/4 Sq	160-240	118-177	205	8.1	37	1.46	212	8.3	3.3	7.3	15	32	13	1/2

SHUT OFF

F	PT010-T5500-S4Q	205 146 227 4	5500	1/4 Hex	5-10	3.7-7.4	205	8.1	21	0.80	178	7.0	0.95	2.1	6	13	8	5/16
G	PT010-L5000-S4Q	205 146 225 4	5000	1/4 Hex	5-10	3.7-7.4	212	8.3	21	0.83	-	-	0.9	1.9	6	13	8	5/16
F	PT014-T6000-S4Q	205 146 228 4	6000	1/4 Hex	8-14	5.9-10	205	8.1	21	0.83	178	7.0	1.0	2.2	6	13	8	5/16
G	PT014-L6000-S4Q	205 146 226 4	6000	1/4 Hex	8-14	5.9-10	212	8.3	21	0.83	-	-	0.9	2.0	6	13	8	5/16
H	PT025-T4500-S10S	205 147 462 4	4500	3/8 Sq	13-25	10-18	177	7.0	26	1.02	192	7.6	1.3	2.9	7	15	8	5/16
I	PT025-L4500-S10S	205 147 463 4	4500	3/8 Sq	13-25	10-18	236	9.3	25	0.98	-	-	1.2	2.5	7	15	8	5/16
H	PT035-T6000-S4Q	205 147 790 4	6000	1/4 Hex	20-36	15-26	175	6.9	26	1.02	192	7.6	1.4	3.0	8	17	8	5/16
H	PT040-T6000-S10S	205 146 229 4	6000	3/8 Sq	22-40	16-29	177	7.0	26	1.02	192	7.6	1.4	3.0	8	17	8	5/16
H	PT070-T4000-S13S	205 146 230 4	4000	1/2 Sq	32-70	24-51	192	7.6	29	1.14	200	7.9	1.8	4.0	10	21	10	3/8
H	PT125-T3500-S13S	205 146 231 4	3500	1/2 Sq	62-125	46-92	201	7.9	34	1.34	211	8.3	2.4	5.3	12	25	10	3/8
J	PT250-T4000-S19S	205 147 464 4	4000	3/4 Sq	125-250	92-185	216	8.5	37	1.46	215	8.5	3.3	7.2	20	42	13	1/2
K	PT450-T3000-S19S	205 147 465 4	3000	3/4 Sq	225-450	166-332	202	8.0	42	1.65	229	9.0	4.3	9.5	22	46	13	1/2

The tool is designed for a working pressure of 6.3 bar 90 PSI.

Pulse Tools - Tool Selection

NON SHUT OFF RANGE

Bolt Grade at 8.8	M5	M10	M12	M14	M16
PT031-L10000-I10S	20-31 (15-23 ft.lb)				
PT028-T9000-I4Q	17-28 (13-21 ft.lb)				
PT031-T9000-I10S	20-31 (15-23 ft.lb)				
PT052-T7000-I10S	30-52 (22-38 ft.lb)				
PT070-T6000-I13S	50-70 (37-52 ft.lb)				
PT110-T4500-I13S	65-110 (48-81 ft.lb)				
PT160-T3500-I13S	110-160 (81-118 ft.lb)				
PT240-T2800-I19S	160-240 (118-177 ft.lb)				
Torque: Nm (ft.lb)	10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 100 150 200 250				



SHUT OFF RANGE

Bolt Grade at 8.8	M5	M6	M8	M10	M12	M14	M16	M18	M20
PT010-T5500-S4Q	5-10 (4-7 ft.lb)								
PT010-L5000-S4Q	5-10 (4-7 ft.lb)								
PT014-T6000-S4Q	8-14 (4-7 ft.lb)								
PT014-L6000-S4Q	8-14 (4-7 ft.lb)								
PT025-T4500-S10S	13-25 (10-18 ft.lb)								
PT025-L4500-S10S	13-25 (10-18 ft.lb)								
PT035-T6000-S4Q	20-36 (15-26 ft.lb)								
PT040-T6000-S10S	22-40 (16-29 ft.lb)								
PT070-T4000-S13S	32-70 (24-51 ft.lb)								
PT125-T3500-S13S	62-125 (46-92 ft.lb)								
PT250-T4000-S19S	125-250 (92-185 ft.lb)								
PT450-T3000-S19S	225-450 (166-332 ft.lb)								
Torque: Nm (lb.ft)	5 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 100 150 200 250 300 350 400 450								

Accessories

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	PART NO.
• Air Hose nipple	
• Adjustment screwdriver for all models, except PT031/070/110/PT160/240	205 050 137 3

Pulse Non shut off

• Cover protection for PT028-T9000-I4Q	205 051 325 3
• Cover protection for PT031-T9000-I10S	205 051 325 3
• Cover protection for PT052-T7000-I10S	205 051 324 3
• Cover protection for PT070-T6000-I13S	205 051 463 3
• Cover protection for PT110-T4500-I13S	205 051 329 3
• Cover protection for PT160-T3500-I13S	205 051 326 3
• Cover protection for PT240-T2800-I19S	205 051 327 3

Pulse Shut off

• Cover protection for PT010-T5500-S4Q	205 051 331 3
• Cover protection for PT014-T6000-S4Q	205 051 331 3
• Cover protection for PT025-T4500-S10S	205 051 328 3
• Cover protection for PT035-T6000-S4Q	205 051 328 3
• Cover protection for PT040-T6000-S10S	205 051 328 3
• Cover protection for PT070-T4000-S13S	205 051 323 3
• Cover protection for PT125-T3500-S13S	205 051 464 3
• Cover protection for PT250-T4000-S19S	205 051 468 3
• Cover protection for PT450-T3000-S19S	205 050 929 3

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

	PART NO.
• Reporting kit for PT010-T/L.. / PT014-T/L.. / PT025-T/L.. / PT040-T.. / PT070-T.. / PT125-T..	205 011 427 2
• Reporting kit for PT250-T.. / PT450-T..	205 011 428 2
• Suspension bail for PT031L/010/014/025L	451463
• Suspension bail for PT010/014/031/052	451393
• Suspension bail for PT025/040/070/110/125T	459843
• Suspension bail for PT160/240/250/450T	205 050 906 3
• Exhaust hose for PT031L	452243
• Exhaust hose for PT010/014/025L	459813



Data Analyzer

Delta 1D / Delta 6D / Delta 7D

This generation of Delta analyzer is the compact portable solution to monitor all types of production tools at just 500g. Combined with standard Desoutter DRT or DST transducers it's capable of calibrating pulse tools, electric nutrunners or torque wrenches. Divided into three models for Torque measurement only (DELTA 1D), Torque & Angle (Delta 6D) and capable of residual torque check and production strategy with DWTA wrench (Delta 7D)

MAIN FEATURES

- Display: Large color screen shows clear test results, Torque & Angle curves. Real time statistics, Tools description and Routes
- Connectivity: Ethernet and USB port for Delta QC software communication and RS232 for CVI II, CVIC II and CVI3 calibration or barcode reader
- Power: Li-Ion high capacity battery of 16 hours of autonomy or external power supply
- Transducer: Standard Desoutter connector for digital transducers. Analog CMD and GSE transducer connection through an adapter
- Barcode (Delta 7D): Embedded Barcode for automatic Pset selection or VIN traceability



Measurement Unit

Delta 1D / Delta 6D / Delta 7D



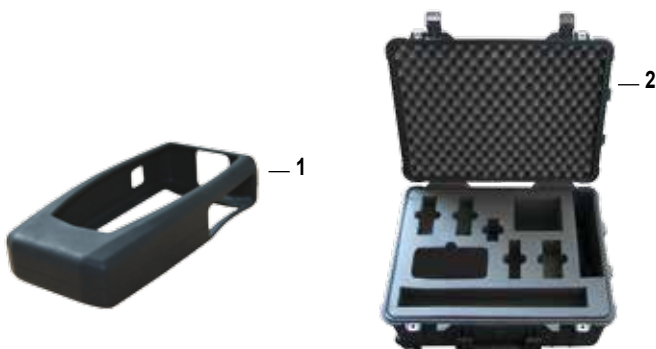
MAIN FEATURES	DELTA 1D	DELTA 6D	DELTA 7D
Transducer			
Connection to DRT4, DRT5, DST	✓	✓	✓
Connection to DWT, DWTA			✓
Connection to CMD, GSE or general 19 pins analog transducer	✓	✓	✓
	Through optional analog/digital adapter		
On board functionality			
Wrench test	✓	✓	✓
Nutrunner test	✓	✓	✓
Pulse Tool test	✓	✓	✓
Tools	1	1000	1000
Pset		1000	1000
Integrated Statistic	Min, Max Avg	Cm, Cmk	Cm, Cmk
	(ISO, NF and CNOMO standards) (ISO, NF and CNOMO standards) + SPC		
Residual Check Strategy			✓
Production Strategy			✓
Results	1000	5000	5000
Curve	10	10	10
CVI autocalibration		✓	✓
External Barcode connectivity		✓	✓
Embedded Barcode			✓

MODEL	PART NUMBER	POWER REQUIREMENTS		DIMENSIONS						WEIGHT	
		BATTERY LIFE	CHARGER	DEPTH		WIDTH		HEIGHT		kg	lb
		hours	Volt	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.		
Delta 1D	615 935 101 0	16	110/240	45	1.77	95	3.74	192	7.56	0.5	1.1
Delta 6D	615 935 102 0	16	110/240	45	1.77	95	3.74	192	7.56	0.5	1.1
Delta 7D	615 935 147 0	16	110/240	45	1.77	95	3.74	192	7.56	0.5	1.1

All models are supplied with box including Battery, Power Supplier and Delta QC Free Version

ACCESSORIES INCLUDED

	PART NO.
• Delta Battery	615 936 142 0
• Universal Power Supplier	615 936 143 0



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

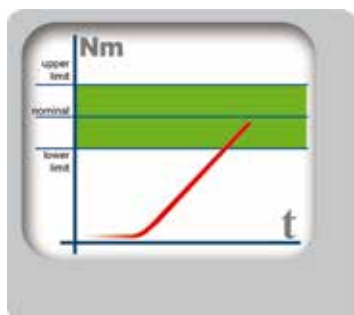
ITEM		PART NO.
1	Rubber Protection	615 936 141 0
•	CMD & ST 4000 Adapter	615 917 671 0
•	CMD 5000 Adapter	615 917 672 0
•	RS232 Adapter	615 917 670 0
•	GSE 2500 Adapter	615 917 674 0
•	GSE 8500T Adapter	615 917 675 0
•	GSE 8500T/A Adapter	615 917 676 0
•	Analog 19 pins Adapter	615 935 175 0
2	Delta Demo Case (Empty)	615 936 140 0
•	Delta QC Licensed - 1 user	615 927 651 0
•	Delta QC Licensed - 5 user	615 927 652 0
•	Delta QC Advanced 1 user	615 927 653 0
•	Delta QC Advanced 5 user	615 927 654 0

see not included Transducer cables p.137

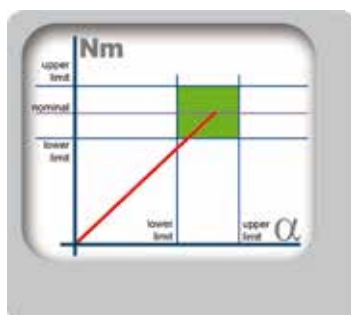
DWTA

Digital Wrench for Torque and Angle Measurement

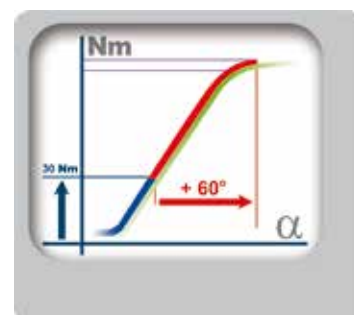
PRODUCTION AND QUALITY strategies: In combination with Delta 7D, the torque and angle wrench for residual automatic torque check and Joint analysis with Yield point detection.



Tightening within torque limits



Tightening within torque and angle limits (tightening to a window)



Tightening with torque and additional angle rotation (torque + angle)



■ DWTA

■ Non Length Dependent Transducer thanks to double bridge strain gauge. To guarantee a tightening result independent from operator hand position 1 % of torque reading (from 10 % to 100 % of torque range)



■ Delta7D

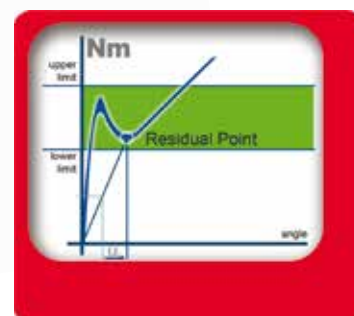
■ Military connector for standard transducer cable



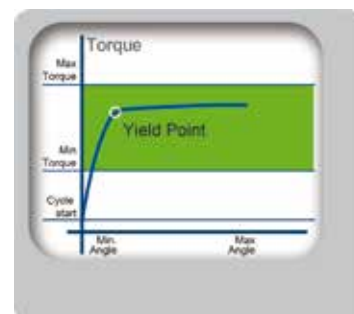
■ Gyroscope for angle measurement.



■ DWTA



Automatic Residual torque check



Joint analysis

MODEL	PART NUMBER	RANGE		ANGLE	DRIVE		INCLUDED RATCHET	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		Nm	ft lb		mm	in.		mm	in.	kg	lb
DWTA 30	615 165 760 0	3-30	2.21	✓	9x12	0.35x0.47	3/8	402	15.8	0.9	2.0
DWTA 150	615 165 761 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.6	1.8	4.0
DWTA 400	615 165 762 0	40-400	29.5-295	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	3/4	1026	40.4	2.8	6.2

no TAG feature available for DWTA

Delta Wrench

Digital Wrench for Torque & Angle Measurement

The digital wrench integrates is a unique device and flexible solution for both production and quality strategy in tightening. Delta Wrench provides high accuracy solution for torque controlled joints tightening. Delta Wrench ensures perfect tightening operator independent thanks to automatic PSet selection and double bridge transducer, also introduces a quality strategy with angle measurement and traceability for a perfect quality audit.



Delta Wrench



MODEL	PART NUMBER	RANGE		ANGLE	DRIVE		INCLUDED RATCHET	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		Nm	ft lb		mm	in.		mm	in.	kg	lb
Delta Wrench 30	615 165 771 0	3-30	2.21	✗	9x12	0.35x0.47	3/8	402	15.8	0.9	2.0
Delta Wrench 150	615 165 772 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✗	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.6	1.8	4.0
Delta Wrench 400	615 165 773 0	40-400	29.5-295	✗	14x18	0.55x0.71	3/4	1026	40.4	2.8	6.2
Delta Wrench 800	615 165 774 0	80-800	59-590	✗	Ø28	Ø1.1	1	1309	51.5	4.7	10.4
Delta Wrench 30-A	615 165 775 0	3-30	2.21	✓	9x12	0.35x0.47	3/8	402	15.8	0.9	2.0
Delta Wrench 150-A	615 165 776 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.6	1.8	4.0
Delta Wrench 150-A Short	615 165 767 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	418	16.5	1.0	2.2
Delta Wrench 200-A	615 165 797 0	20-200	14.75-147.5	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.6	2	4.4
Delta Wrench 400-A	615 165 777 0	40-400	29.5-295	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	3/4	1026	40.4	2.8	6.2
Delta Wrench 800-A	615 165 778 0	80-800	59.0-590	✓	Ø 28	Ø 1.1	1	1309	51.5	4.7	10.4

All models are supplied with box including reverseable ratchet with TAG and Delta QC Free Version



■ Li-Ion Battery
and battery charge



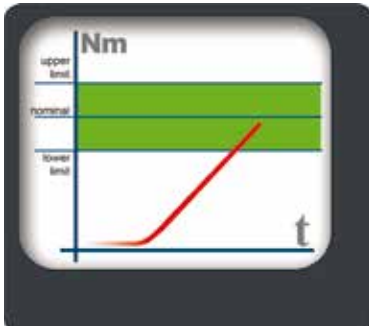
MODEL	PART NUMBER	HEIGHT		LENGTH		WIDTH		WEIGHT	
		mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	gr	lb
Delta Wrench Battery	615 936 150 0	-	-	110	4.33	Ø 22	Ø 8,86	80	0.18
Delta Wrench Battery Charger	615 936 151 0	60	2.36	140	5.51	80	3.15	240	0.53

DELTAQC SOFTWARE	FREE	LICENSED	ADVANCED
PSet programming	✓	✓	✓
Result viewer	✓	✓	✓
Result excel export	✓	✓	✓
Curve viewer		✓	✓
Result Database			✓

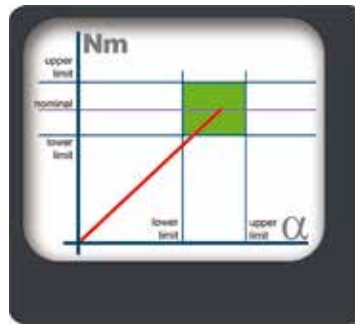
MODEL	PART NUMBER
DeltaQC Licensed 1 user	615 927 651 0
DeltaQC Licensed 5 users	615 927 652 0
DeltaQC Advanced 1 user	615 927 653 0
DeltaQC Advanced 5 users	615 927 654 0



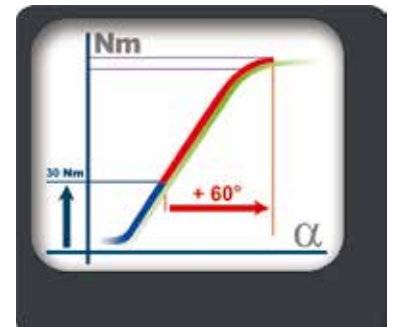
Production Strategies



Tightening within torque limits



Tightening within torque and angle limits (tightening to a window)



Tightening with torque and additional angle rotation (torque + angle)



BENEFITS

- Accuracy for critical tightenings
- Wide torque range to replace click wrenches
- Production data traceability
- Repair station fastening capability
- Difficult access joints tightening
- Re-hit detection
- Low calibration cost
- Back up tool



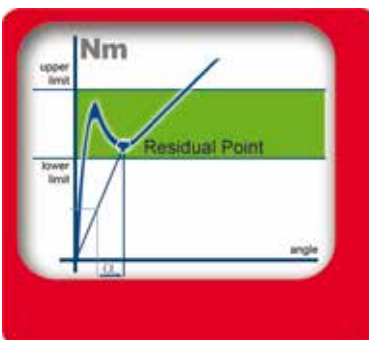
Extension Application

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

200 predefined Pset	Pset with T/A limits defined by Delta QC Software
Batch Count	Up to 99
Production Strategies	Torque/Time, Torque & Angle, Torque + Angle CW/CCW Tightenings
Quality Audit Strategy	Peak Torque, Torque plus Angle Automatic residual detection CW/CCW Tightenings
Torque Accuracy	1 % of torque reading +/- 1 digit
Angle Accuracy	+/- 1 %
Battery	Li-Ion Battery
Power Autonomy	up to 8h for stand alone, 5h for wireless communication
USB Communication	Bi-directional communication to Delta QC Software
Results	1000 + 25 curves with Delta Licensed QC
RGB Display	Red Green or Blue backlight
Buzzer	Extension Torque and Angle bending correction
Multi-units	N•m, N•cm, Kg•cm, Kg•m, Ozf•in, Lbf•in, Lbf•ft
Languages	French, English, Spanish, Italian, Deutsch, Portuguese
Software	Free Delta QC software to define Pset and downloads results

Quality Strategies

Perfect for joint inspection and auditing Delta Wrench detects automatically the real residual torque of the fastener.



Automatic residual point detection



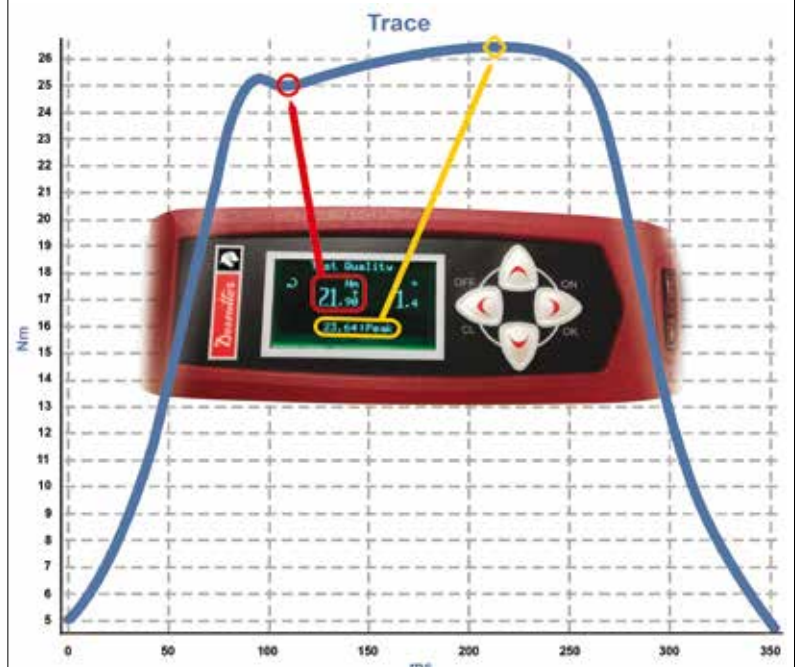
BENEFITS

- Real residual torque value without any special programming or setting from operator
- Save time no PC setting are required
- No risk to release an over loaded fastener as mean value is saved
- Residual value operator independent
- Export data for quality & statistic analysis
- Perfect for fast & accurate pulse tools setting



High resolution torque/angle automatic algorithm

Double result detection Residual + Peak Torque



Delta Wrench WLAN

Plant Network

Access Point

Customer
Software
Application

Dual Band
WLAN 2.4 & 5 GHz
Infrastructure mode

■ Remote PSet Setup & Selection
■ Remote Enable/Disable Wrench
■ Real Time Torque/Angle Results

Main available
Command



Thanks to simple bidirectional communication protocol, DeltaWrench Wlan (TCP Client), can be easily interfaced to custom applications (TCP Server), by developing a communication bridge software.



CVI3 communication



BENEFITS

- Real Time communication
- OPEN Protocol or DESOUTTER Protocol (ASCII format) fully available for easy custom integration
- Dual Band Wlan Module fully configurable by DeltaQC Software
- CVI3 communication (PSET Selection, result management)
- CVINET WEB communication through Open Protocol Adapter

MODEL	PART NUMBER	RANGE		ANGLE	DRIVE		INCLUDED RATCHET	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		Nm	ft lb		mm	in.		mm	in.	kg	lb
Delta Wrench 30 Wlan	615 165 781 0	3-30	2.21	✗	9x12	0.35x0.47	3/8	402	15.83	0.9	2.0
Delta Wrench 150 Wlan	615 165 782 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✗	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.60	1.8	4.0
Delta Wrench 400 Wlan	615 165 783 0	40-400	29.50-295.0	✗	14x18	0.55x0.71	3/4	1026	40.40	2.8	6.2
Delta Wrench 800 Wlan	615 165 784 0	80-800	59.00-590.0	✗	Ø28	Ø1.1	1	1309	51.54	4.7	10.4
Delta Wrench 30-A Wlan	615 165 785 0	3-30	2.21	✓	9x12	0.35x0.47	3/8	402	15.83	0.9	2.0
Delta Wrench 150-A Wlan	615 165 786 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.60	1.8	4.0
Delta Wrench 150-A Wlan Short	615 165 789 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	418	16.46	1.0	2.2
Delta Wrench 200-A Wlan	615 165 769 0	20-200	14.75 - 147.5	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.6	2	4.4
Delta Wrench 400-A Wlan	615 165 787 0	40-400	29.50-295.0	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	3/4	1026	40.40	2.8	6.2
Delta Wrench 800-A Wlan	615 165 788 0	80-800	59.00-590.0	✓	Ø28	Ø1.1	1	1309	51.54	4.7	10.4

All models are supplied with box including reverseable ratchet with TAG and Delta QC Free Version

MODEL	PART NUMBER
Access point Wifi 802.11N - US	615 811 417 5
Access point Wifi 802.11N - Europe	615 811 419 5



MODEL	PART NUMBER
Access Point Wifi7 802.11N - C	615 811 420 5
Access Point Wifi7 802.11N - N	615 811 650 5
Access Point Power Cord UK	615 917 202 0





FOCUS

1. Wireless communication
2. Fast to connect
3. Safe report
4. Visual feedback



CHARACTERISTICS

- 1 Wireless communication**
 - Low consumption
 - Fast connection
 - Long range communication
 - Industrial wireless communication system (with 802-15-4 Technology)
- 2 Fast to connect**
 - Automatic free channel search
 - Easy pairing process
- 3 Safe report**
 - Memorize up to 25 OK/NOK reports if lost communication
 - Possibility to lock if memory full
- 4 Visual feedback**
 - Feedback directly on Wrench display
 - Wireless communication
 - Tightening OK / NOK



Gyroscope for angle measurement.

WIRELESS SYSTEM 802-15-4 Standard



8 available outputs including :

- OK
- NOK
- Tool ready
- Tool disable
- Batch complete

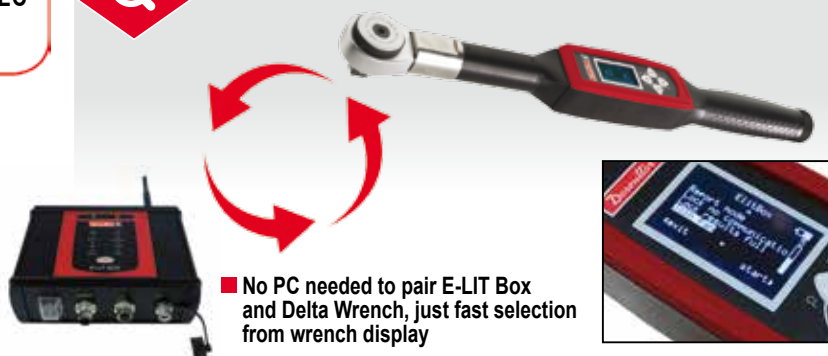
4 available inputs including :

- Lock tool
- Unlock tool
- Unlock tool and reset

Delta Wrench ZigBee



EASY PAIRING PROCESS



MODEL	PART NUMBER	RANGE		ANGLE	DRIVE		INCLUDED RATCHET	LENGTH		WEIGHT	
		Nm	ft lb		mm	in.		mm	in.	kg	lb
Delta Wrench 30 ZigBee	615 165 800 0	3-30	2.21	✗	9x12	0.35x0.47	3/8	402	15.83	0.9	2.0
Delta Wrench 150 Zigbee	615 165 801 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✗	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.60	1.8	4.0
Delta Wrench 400 ZigBee	615 165 802 0	40-400	29.50-295.0	✗	14x18	0.55x0.71	3/4	1026	40.40	2.8	6.2
Delta Wrench 800 ZigBee	615 165 803 0	80-800	59.00-590.0	✗	Ø28	Ø1.1	1	1309	51.54	4.7	10.4
Delta Wrench 30-A Zigbee	615 165 805 0	3-30	2.21	✓	9x12	0.35x0.47	3/8	402	15.83	0.9	2.0
Delta Wrench 150-A Zigbee	615 165 806 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	625	24.60	1.8	4.0
Delta Wrench 150-A Zigbee Short	615 165 810 0	15-150	11.06-110.6	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	1/2	418	16.46	1.0	2.2
Delta Wrench 400-A ZigBee	615 165 807 0	40-400	29.50-295.0	✓	14x18	0.55x0.71	3/4	1026	40.40	2.8	6.2
Delta Wrench 800-A ZigBee	615 165 808 0	80-800	59.00-590.0	✓	Ø28	Ø1.1	1	1309	51.54	4.7	10.4

All models are supplied with box including reverseable ratchet with TAG and Delta QC Free Version

ACCESSORIES FOR ELC TOOLS

	PART NO.
• E-LIT BOX-V2	615 936 310 0
• Power supply E-LIT BOX	615 927 053 0



Delta Wrench Accessories

End Fittings with embedded RFID TAG*



OPEN END TAG - metric	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Open End 7 mm TAG	615 936 152 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 8 mm TAG	615 936 153 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 9 mm TAG	615 936 154 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 10 mm TAG	615 936 155 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 11 mm TAG	615 936 156 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 12 mm TAG	615 936 157 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 13 mm TAG	615 936 158 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 14 mm TAG	615 936 159 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 15 mm TAG	615 936 160 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 16 mm TAG	615 936 161 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 17 mm TAG	615 936 162 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 18 mm TAG	615 936 163 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 19 mm TAG	615 936 164 0

RING BOX END TAG - metric	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 7 mm TAG	615 936 165 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 8 mm TAG	615 936 166 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 10 mm TAG	615 936 167 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 11 mm TAG	615 936 168 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 12 mm TAG	615 936 169 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 13 mm TAG	615 936 170 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 14 mm TAG	615 936 171 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 15 mm TAG	615 936 172 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 16 mm TAG	615 936 173 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 17 mm TAG	615 936 174 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 18 mm TAG	615 936 175 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 19 mm TAG	615 936 176 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 21 mm TAG	615 936 177 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 22 mm TAG	615 936 178 0

FLARED END TAG - metric	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Flared End 10 mm TAG	615 936 179 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 11 mm TAG	615 936 180 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 12 mm TAG	615 936 181 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 13 mm TAG	615 936 182 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 14 mm TAG	615 936 183 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 16 mm TAG	615 936 184 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 17 mm TAG	615 936 185 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 18 mm TAG	615 936 186 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 19 mm TAG	615 936 187 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 21 mm TAG	615 936 188 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 22 mm TAG	615 936 189 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 24 mm TAG	615 936 190 0

OPEN END TAG - inches	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Open End 1/4" TAG	615 936 229 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 5/16" TAG	615 936 230 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 3/8" TAG	615 936 231 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 7/16" TAG	615 936 232 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 1/2" TAG	615 936 233 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 9/16" TAG	615 936 234 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 5/8" TAG	615 936 235 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 11/16" TAG	615 936 236 0
Drive 9x12 Open End 3/4" TAG	615 936 237 0

RING BOX END TAG - inches	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 1/4"	615 936 238 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 5/16"	615 936 239 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 3/8"	615 936 240 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 7/16"	615 936 241 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 1/2"	615 936 242 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 9/16"	615 936 243 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 5/8"	615 936 244 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 11/16"	615 936 245 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 3/4"	615 936 246 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 13/16"	615 936 247 0
Drive 9x12 Ring Box End 7/8"	615 936 248 0

FLARED END TAG - inches	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Flared End 3/8" TAG	615 221 001 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 7/16" TAG	615 221 002 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 1/2" TAG	615 221 003 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 9/16" TAG	615 221 004 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 5/8" TAG	615 221 005 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 11/16" TAG	615 221 006 0
Drive 9x12 Flared End 3/4" TAG	615 221 007 0



REVERSIBLE RATCHET TAG	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Reversible ratchet 1/4" TAG	615 936 191 0
Drive 9x12 Reversible ratchet 3/8" TAG	615 936 192 0
Drive 9x12 Reversible ratchet 1/2" TAG	615 936 193 0

BITS HOLDER TAG	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Bits Holder 1/4" TAG	615 221 028 0
Drive 9x12 Bits Holder 5/16" TAG	615 221 029 0

BLANK END TAG	PART NO.
Drive 9x12 Blank End TAG	615 936 228 0

Delta Wrench Accessories

*End Fittings with embedded RFID TAG**



OPEN END TAG - metric	PART NO.
Drive 14x18 Open End 13 mm TAG	615 936 194 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 14 mm TAG	615 936 195 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 15 mm TAG	615 936 196 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 16 mm TAG	615 936 197 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 17 mm TAG	615 936 198 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 18 mm TAG	615 936 199 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 19 mm TAG	615 936 200 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 21 mm TAG	615 936 201 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 22 mm TAG	615 936 202 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 24 mm TAG	615 936 203 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 27 mm TAG	615 936 204 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 30 mm TAG	615 936 205 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 32 mm TAG	615 936 206 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 34 mm TAG	615 936 207 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 36 mm TAG	615 936 371 0
14x18 Open End 41 mm TAG	615 936 389 0

OPEN END TAG - inches	PART NO.
Drive 14x18 Open End 7/16" TAG	615 221 008 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 1/2" TAG	615 221 009 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 9/16" TAG	615 221 010 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 5/8" TAG	615 221 011 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 11/16" TAG	615 221 012 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 3/4" TAG	615 221 013 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 13/16" TAG	615 221 014 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 7/8" TAG	615 221 015 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 15/16" TAG	615 221 016 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 1" TAG	615 221 017 0
Drive 14x18 Open End 1-1/8" TAG	615 221 018 0

RING BOX END TAG - metric	PART NO.
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 13 mm TAG	615 936 208 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 14 mm TAG	615 936 209 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 15 mm TAG	615 936 210 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 16 mm TAG	615 936 211 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 17 mm TAG	615 936 212 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 18 mm TAG	615 936 213 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 19 mm TAG	615 936 214 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 21 mm TAG	615 936 2150
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 22 mm TAG	615 936 216 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 24 mm TAG	615 936 217 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 27 mm TAG	615 936 218 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 30 mm TAG	615 936 219 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 32 mm TAG	615 936 220 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 34 mm TAG	615 936 2210
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 36 mm TAG	615 936 222 0
Drive 14x18 Ring Box End 41 mm TAG	615 936 223 0

RING BOX END TAG - inches	PART NO.
Drive 14x18 Box End 1/2" TAG	615 221 019 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 9/16" TAG	615 221 020 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 5/8" TAG	615 221 021 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 11/16" TAG	615 221 022 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 3/4" TAG	615 221 023 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 13/16" TAG	615 221 024 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 7/8" TAG	615 221 025 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 15/16" TAG	615 221 026 0
Drive 14x18 Box End 1" TAG	615 221 027 0



BITS HOLDER TAG	PART NO.
Drive 14x18 Bits Holder 5/16" TAG	615 221 030 0

BITS END TAG	PART NO.
Drive 14x18 Blank End TAG	615 936 226 0

REVERSIBLE RATCHET TAG	PART NO.
Drive 14x18 Reversible ratchet 1/2" TAG	615 936 224 0
Drive 14x18 Reversible ratchet 3/4" TAG	615 936 225 0
Drive Ø 28 Reversible ratchet 1" TAG	615 936 227 0

Low Torque Analyzer



■ Embedded Transducer & Battery



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

Torque Transducer	Embedded
Torque Accuracy	1 % of readings
Tools Testing	Torque Wrench, Nutrunner or Pulse Tools
Statistic	Min. Max, Average, Standard Deviation
Results Storage	1000 + 10 curves with DeltaQC Licenced
Multi-units	N.m, Kg.m, Kg.cm, Oz.in, Lb.in, Lb.ft, N.cm
Display	Red, Green, Blue backlight
Power Supply	Embedded Battery External power supply
Battery Autonomy	Up to 12 hours
Languages	French, English, Spanish, Italian, Deutsch, Portuguese
Software	Free Delta QC Software to export by USB result



Alpha Low Torque Analyzer



MAIN FEATURES

- Alpha D Series is designed to monitor and collect torque check results from screwdrivers, torque wrenches or click wrenches.
- Ideal to tune the tools thanks to real time statistics on color display and high capacity torque results storage.
- Traceability with included software result acquisition with time stamp, including PDF or XLS reports.
- Three models with embedded transducer to cover torque range from 0,1 to 16 Nm. All models are provided with two included joint simulators to test nutrunner according to different joint stiffness condition.



■ Backlight RGB color display with acoustic buzzer

■ Hard & Soft Joint Simulator

MODEL	PART NUMBER
DJS for Alpha_D1 Soft	615 936 120 0
DJS for Alpha_D1 Hard	615 936 121 0
DJS for Alpha_D5 Soft	615 936 122 0
DJS for Alpha_D5 Hard	615 936 123 0
DJS for Alpha_D16 Soft	615 936 124 0
DJS for Alpha_D16 Hard	615 936 125 0
Universal Power Supplier	615 936 143 0

MODEL	PART NUMBER	P. CHARGER	TORQUE RANGE		DEPTH		WIDTH		HEIGHT		WEIGHT	
		volts	Nm	in. - lb	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb
Alpha D1	615 935 140 0	110/240V	0.1 - 1	0.88 - 8.85	106	4.17	180	7.09	70	2.76	0.95	2.1
Alpha D5	615 935 141 0	110/240V	0.5 - 5	4.42 - 44.25	106	4.17	180	7.09	70	2.76	0.95	2.1
Alpha D16	615 935 142 0	110/240V	1.6 - 16	14.1 - 141.6	106	4.17	180	7.09	70	2.76	0.95	2.1

All models are supplied with external power supply, suitable hard and soft joint simulators and Delta QC Software



Digital Rotary Transducers

Torque

TORQUE ROTARY TRANSDUCER :

The Rotary Torque Transducer DRT4 is designed to measure the torque output of any non-impact assembly tool. The transducer is suitable for use with impulse type assembly tools brushes with minimal maintenance requirements.



BENEFITS

- Automatic recognition thanks to internal memory chip storing main data values eliminating any setting mistakes and time losses.
- High reliability due to immunity from external noise thanks to digital communication.
- Communication to data analyzer not sensitive to the cable length.
- Long life durability thanks to industrial design from transducer to housing.



FEATURES

- Torque range from 0,2 to 10000 Nm (0.15 to 7375 ft.lb).
- Strain gauges transducer : - sensitivity 2mV/V - accuracy +/-0.35% of torque reading.
- Built-in smart chip memory with calibration features : - type of transducer - sensitivity nominal load - serial number.

MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE		OUTPUT
		Nm	ft lb	
DRT4				
DRT 4 H 2	615 165 209 0	0.2 - 2	0.15 - 1.5	Hex ¼"
DRT 4 H 5	615 165 210 0	0.5 - 5	0.37 - 3.7	Hex ¼"
DRT 4 H 20	615 165 211 0	2 - 20	1.47 - 14.7	Hex ¼"
DRT 4 Sq 20	615 165 212 0	2 - 20	1.47 - 14.7	Sq ¼"
DRT 4 Sq 25	615 165 213 0	2.5 - 25	1.84 - 18.4	Sq ⅝"
DRT 4 Sq 75	615 165 214 0	7.5 - 75	5.53 - 55.3	Sq ⅝"
DRT 4 Sq 180	615 165 215 0	18 - 180	13.2 - 132	Sq ½"
DRT 4 Sq 500	615 165 216 0	50 - 500	36.8 - 368	Sq ¾"
DRT 4 Sq 1400	615 165 217 0	140 - 1400	103.2 - 1032	Sq 1"
DRT 4 Sq 3000	615 165 536 0	300 - 3000	221.1 - 2211	Sq 1-½"
DRT 4 Sq 5000	615 165 540 0	500 - 5000	368.5 - 3685	Sq 1-½"
DRT4 Sq 10000	615 935 164 0	1000 - 10000	736.6 - 7375	Sq 1-½"

**Note: for pulse tool test - due to pulse peak overtorque - DRT max torque range is 30 % lower than nominal.*

Digital Rotary Transducers & Accessories

Torque & Angle

A version DRT5 is available with an angle measurement encoder which allows with a DELTA 6D or DELTA 7D, the measurement of the angle of rotation in addition to torque.



MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE		OUTPUT
		Nm	ft lb	
DRT5				
DRT 5 H 2	615 165 218 0	0.2 - 2	0.15 - 1.5	Hex 1/4"
DRT 5 H 5	615 165 219 0	0.5 - 5	0.37 - 3.7	Hex 1/4"
DRT 5 H 20	615 165 220 0	2 - 20	1.47 - 14.7	Hex 1/4"
DRT 5 Sq 20	615 165 221 0	2 - 20	1.47 - 14.7	Sq 1/4"
DRT 5 Sq 25	615 165 222 0	2.5 - 25	1.84 - 18.4	Sq 3/8"
DRT 5 Sq 75	615 165 223 0	7.5 - 75	5.53 - 55.3	Sq 3/8"
DRT 5 Sq 180	615 165 224 0	18 - 180	13.2 - 132	Sq 1/2"
DRT 5 Sq 500	615 165 225 0	50 - 500	36.8 - 368	Sq 3/4"
DRT 5 Sq 1400	615 165 226 0	140 - 1400	103.2 - 1032	Sq 1"
DRT 5 Sq 5000	615 165 780 0	500 - 5000	368.5 - 3685	Sq 1-1/2"

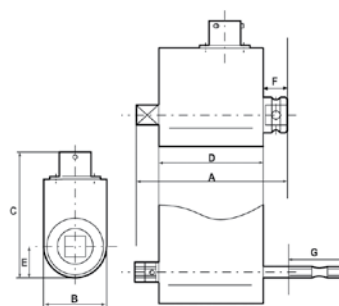
*Note: for pulse tool test - due to pulse peak overtorque - DRT max torque range is 30 % lower than nominal.



FEATURES

- Torque range from 0.2 to 5000 Nm (0.15 to 3685 ft.lb).
- Angle counting system 0.35° resolution.
- Strain gauges transducer: - sensitivity 2mV/V - accuracy +/-0.35% of torque reading.
- Built-in smart chip memory with calibration features: - type of transducer - sensitivity nominal load - serial number.

SAME SIZE FOR TORQUE OR TORQUE & ANGLE TRANSDUCER														
OUTPUT	A		B		C		E		H		F		G	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
Hex ¼"	116	4.56	31	1.22	71.9	2.83	56	2.2	15.5	0.61	39	1.53	25.5	1
Sq ¼"	71.5	2.81	31	1.22	71.9	2.83	56	2.2	15.5	0.61	6	0.24		
Sq ⅜"	77	3.03	31	1.22	71.9	2.83	56	2.2	15.5	0.61	8	0.31		
Sq ½"	87	3.42	42	1.65	82.9	3.26	58	2.28	21	0.83	12	0.47		
Sq ¾"	106	4.17	52	2.05	92.9	3.66	66	2.60	26	1.02	21	0.83		
Sq 1	125	4.92	65	2.56	104.9	4.13	73	2.87	32.5	1.28	29	1.14		
Sq 1-½"	165	6.5	106	4.17	148.5	5.85	88	3.46	53	2.09	35.2	1.39		

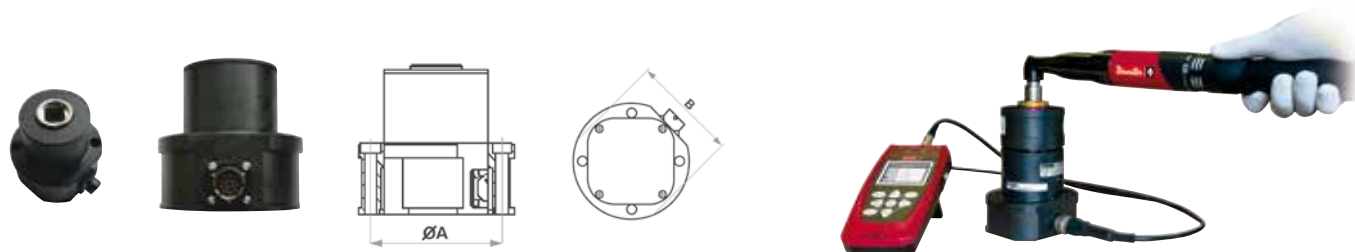


TRANSDUCER CABLES

MODEL	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
2m (78.7") - 10 pins	615 917 430 0	for DST/DRT - All Delta models
2m (78.7") spiral - 10 pins	615 917 432 0	for DST/DRT - All Delta models
5m (196.8") - 10 pins	615 917 433 0	for DST/DRT - All Delta models

DST - Digital Static Transducers

Designed for testing wrenches, click wrenches or for tightening tools where rotary action is not desired during measurement. In the case of a Shut-Off tool test a joint simulator as an accessory is required. Torque Accuracy : 0.35 % of Torque Reading.



MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE		SQUARE DRIVE	DIMENSIONS				WEIGHT	
		Nm	lb		Ø A		Ø B		kg	lb
DST 0.5 Nm - 13	615 165 537 0	0.05-0.5	0.04-0.4	1/2	81	3.19	91	3.58	2.2	5.1
DST 2 Nm - 13	615 165 532 0	0.2-2	0.15-1.5	1/2	81	3.19	91	3.58	2.2	5.1
DST 5 Nm - 13	615 165 533 0	0.5-5	0.37-3.7	1/2	81	3.19	91	3.58	2.3	5.1
DST 10 Nm - 20	615 165 534 0	1-10	0.74-7.4	3/4	86	3.38	93	3.66	3.1	6.8
DST 30 Nm - 20	615 165 535 0	3-30	2.21-22	3/4	89	3.50	96	3.78	3.4	7.5
DST 80 Nm - 25	615 165 538 0	8-80	5.89-59	1	108	4.25	116	4.57	5.8	12.8
DST 200 Nm - 25	615 165 539 0	20-200	14.7-147	1	108	4.25	116	4.57	5.8	12.8
DST 500 Nm - 32	615 165 541 0	50-500	36.8-368	1-1/4	133	5.24	144	5.67	11.8	26.0
DST 1000 Nm - 32	615 165 542 0	100-1000	73.7-737	1-1/4	133	5.24	144	5.67	11.9	26.2
DST 2000 Nm - 32	615 165 543 0	200-2000	147.4-1474	1-1/2	133	5.24	144	5.57	12.0	26.4

DSA - DELTA STATIC TRANSDUCERS ACCESSORIES

MODEL	PART NO.
3/4" M-1/4" F	615 397 205 0
3/4" M-3/8" F	615 397 206 0
1" M-1/2" F	615 397 207 0
1" 1/4 M-1/2" F	615 397 208 0
1" 1/4 M-3/4" F	615 397 209 0
1/4" F-1/4" F	615 397 210 0
3/8" F-3/8" F	615 397 211 0
1" M-3/4" F	615 936 110 0

MODEL	PART NO.
1/2" M-3/8" F	615 936 111 0
1/2" F-3/8" F	615 936 112 0
1/2" M-1/2" F	615 936 113 0
1" 1/4 M-3/4" F	615 936 114 0
1/4" F-3/8" F	615 936 115 0
1" 1/4 M-1" F	615 936 116 0
1" F-1" F	615 936 117 0

MODEL	PART NO.
HEX 1/4" M-1/4" F	615 936 118 0
HEX 1/4" M-3/8" F	615 936 119 0
1" F-3/4" F	615 936 126 0
3/4" F-1/2" F	615 936 130 0
1" 1/2 F-1" 1/2 F	615 936 131 0
1/2" F-1/2" F	615 165 573 0
3/4" F-3/4" F	615 165 576 0



DJS - Digital Joint Simulator

A wide range of mechanical joint simulators are available to reproduce the joint behavior; installing the joint simulator on a transducer allows you to test a tool in the same real working conditions. Each joint simulator reproduces a specific stiffness as described in its torque/angle characteristics. For each capacity, there are two versions: one reproducing a softer joint and one reproducing a harder joint.



MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE		SQUARE DRIVE		COLOUR		WEIGHT	
		Nm	lb	in	in	INSIDE	OUTSIDE	kg	lb
DJS for DST 2 Soft	615 165 529 0	2	1.5	1/2	Hex 1/4	Yellow	Yellow	0.12	0.26
DJS for DST 2 Hard	615 165 530 0	2	1.5	1/2	Hex 1/4	Yellow	Black	0.12	0.26
DJS for DST 5 Soft	615 165 531 0	5	3.7	1/2	Hex 1/4	Green	Yellow	0.12	0.26
DJS for DST 5 Hard	615 165 571 0	5	3.7	1/2	Hex 1/4	Green	Black	0.12	0.26
DJS for DST 10 Soft	615 165 574 0	10	7.4	3/4	3/8	Red	Yellow	0.64	1.41
DJS for DST 10 Hard	615 165 575 0	10	7.4	3/4	3/8	Red	Black	0.64	1.41
DJS for DST 30 Soft	615 165 577 0	30	22	3/4	3/8	Blue	Yellow	0.65	1.43
DJS for DST 30 Hard	615 165 579 0	30	22	3/4	3/8	Blue	Black	0.65	1.43
DJS for DST 80 Soft	615 165 584 0	80	59	1	1/2	Purple	Yellow	2.50	5.51
DJS for DST 80 Hard	615 165 587 0	80	59	1	1/2	Purple	Black	2.50	5.51
DJS for DST 200 Soft	615 165 588 0	200	147	1	1/2	Grey	Yellow	2.60	5.73
DJS for DST 200 Hard	615 165 589 0	200	147	1	1/2	Grey	Black	2.60	5.73
DJS for DST 500 Soft	615 165 590 0	500	369	1-1/4	3/4	Black	Yellow	5.00	11.0
DJS for DST 500 Hard	615 165 591 0	500	369	1-1/4	3/4	Black	Black	5.00	11.0
DJS for DST 1000	615 165 572 0	1000	737	1-1/4	1			10.3	22.7
DJS for DST 2000	615 936 137 0	2000	1475	1-1/2	1			14.1	28.8

Calibration Bench

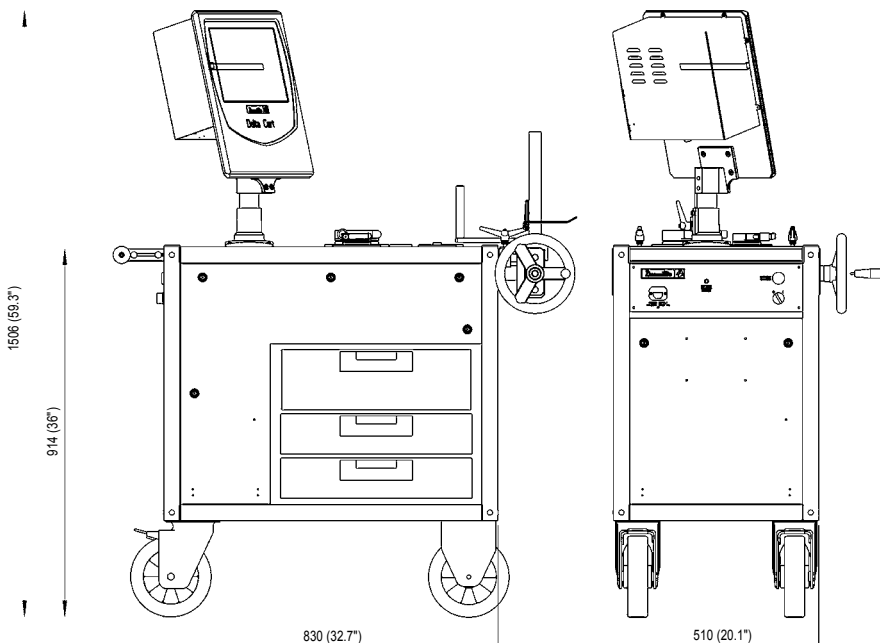
EMBEDDED TRANSDUCERS:

Assembly tools calibration process requires a flexible and versatile solution, high quality performance even in production lines. Desoutter Tools is proud to present the Delta Cart, an ergonomic and attractive solution to improve quality in assembly processes.

■ Delta Cart offers a wide torque range since it can be configured up to 4 static transducers to cover from 0.2 Nm to 1 000 Nm (0.15 to 738 ft.lb) in a very compact dimensions (510mm width), making the Delta Cart the ideal solution for tool testing in assembly production lines.



■ Embedded PC equipped with wide 12" color touch screen lets operators to start tool testing in a few seconds and few steps.



■ Delta Cart includes all adapters, reaction bars and suitable joint simulators. Optional ISO RIG for torque wrench to eliminate operator influence during calibration, reducing efforts for high torque range.

Delta Cart Tool Calibration

EMBEDDED TRANSDUCERS:

Assembly tools calibration process requires a flexible and versatile solution, high quality performance even in production lines Desoutter Tools is proud to present the Delta Cart, an ergonomic and attractive solution to improve quality in assembly processes



Electric and Pneumatic Nutrunner



Shut off and non shut off Pulse Tool



Torque wrench



Click wrench

The Delta Cart is able to follow your tools during the complete life span: by performing capacity test (Cm/Cmk) before tool is introduced into production, or monitoring tool performance during production assembly process by performing Statistic Process Control (SPC) test



TECHNICAL FEATURES

- Configurable torque range from 1 Nm to 2000Nm
- Torque reaction bar and joint simulator included
- External DRT communication for in-line calibration
- Angle Strategy with external DRT5
- CVI2 and CVI3 autocalibration
- Double reading calibration with automatic deviation check

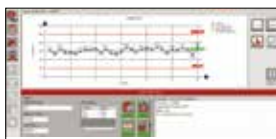


Embedded Software with local tool DB (SQL Server) containing all Tool of the line including:

■ Calibration STATUS



■ Cm/Cmk Reports



■ Next Calibration



■ X/R Charts

- PST High accuracy static transducers with locking system specially designed for pulse tool calibration

- ISO RIG
System for torque wrench calibration

CLIENT - SERVER Architecture

- Ideal for > 1 cart management
- All Calibration data always synchronized with unique Server database
- Fast Ethernet communication

ROUTE MANAGEMENT

- Send to Delta Cart just the Tool to be tested

SOFTWARE FEATURES

Torque Wrench, Electric or Pneumatic Nutrunner
Test, Pulse Test
Cm/Cmk - ISO 3534

ISO 6789 - ISO 5393

Statistic Control - ISO 8258
Print

Export
Curve

Barcode
Configurable for each test

Languages

Local Test Database up to 30000 Tests - Setting: Nominal Min Max Torque, unit of measure, Test Id, Test Description, Transducer number, Timeout setting
Cm/Cmk, min, max, average, sigma

Automatic test report

X/R Charts for trend control
Direct Printing from Delta Cart PC software

Certificate export to PDF or XLS
Torque/Time or Torque/Angle with external DRT5

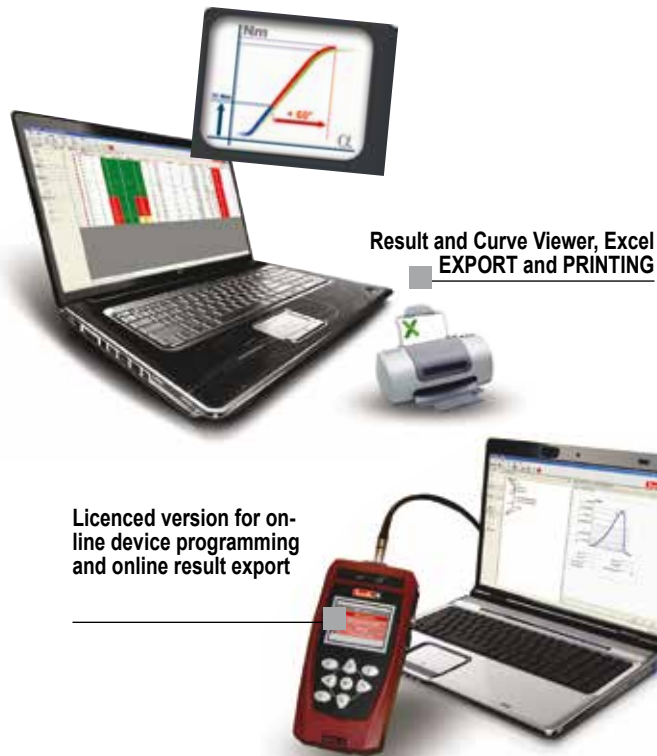
External USB
N.m - gf.cm - Kgf.cm - kgf.m - ozf.in - lbf.in - lbf.ft

English, French, Italian, German, Russian



DELTA QC LICENSED

The Delta QC software is the common software platform for all Delta QC measurement equipment. Included features are programming, results and curve viewer ensuring production data traceability. Statistical machine capability tool or SPC are also ensured thanks to local database available in the Advanced version.



MAIN FUNCTIONS			
	FREE	LICENSED	ADVANCED
Delta D			
Pset programming	✓	✓	✓
Tool Definition	✓	✓	✓
Route Definition		✓	✓
Transducer Definition	✓	✓	✓
Pset Database		✓	✓
Tool Database		✓	✓
Route Database		✓	✓
Statistic (online only)		✓	✓
Result viewer	✓	✓	✓
Result excel export	✓	✓	✓
Curve viewer		✓	✓
Curve excel, JPEG export		✓	✓
Curve comparison		✓	✓
RESULT Database			✓
Curve Database			✓
Offline statistic			✓

MODEL	PART NUMBER
Delta QC Licensed 1 User	615 927 651 0
Delta QC Licensed 5 User	615 927 652 0
Delta QC Advanced 1 User	615 927 653 0
Delta QC Advanced 5 User	615 927 654 0

Delta QC Advanced

Advanced version provides a local result database and offline programming. All results, curves and statistics are available for review, export and reporting in both on line and off line mode. All Tools, Status and Pset are always available in the local SQL DB.



MAIN FUNCTIONS			
	FREE	LICENSED	ADVANCED
Delta Wrench			
Pset programming	✓	✓	✓
Result viewer	✓	✓	✓
Result excel export	✓	✓	✓
PSet Database		✓	✓
Curve viewer		✓	✓
Result Database			✓
Delta Cart			
Pset programming			✓
Pset Database			✓
Result viewer			✓
Result excel export			✓
Result Database			✓
Offline statistic			✓

Delta QC FreeVersion

Delta Wrench and Alpha D product range are supplied with the Delta QC software. Without any registration the Delta QC is able to program Delta Wrench, Delta D and Alpha D, download results, export to excel and print.

MAIN FUNCTIONS			
	FREE	LICENSED	ADVANCED
ALPHA D			
Result viewer	✓	✓	✓
Result excel export	✓	✓	✓
Curve viewer		✓	✓



Specific Nutrunners and Spindles



Specific nutrunners

- Flush socket
- Crowfoot (open or close ended)
- Hold and Drive
- Crowfoot Hold and Drive
- Insulated
- 2 output shafts
- With multiplier
- Quick Change

Specific spindles

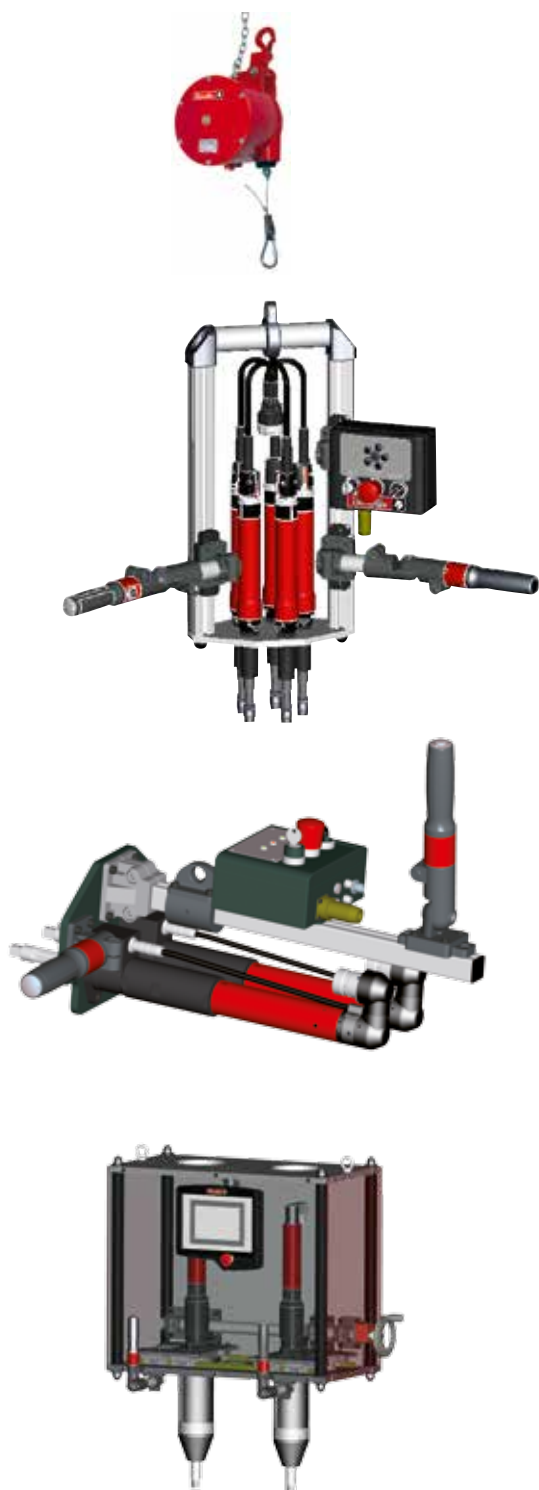
- U-Shape
- Specific output shaft
- Second torque transducer

Specific reaction bars

AND MUCH MORE ON REQUEST !

For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance

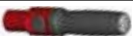
Multiplus



Options

- Suspension (cable balancer or cylinder)
- Transducer holders
- Variable center distance (manual, automatic by cylinder or motorized)



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	
615 396 875 0	Handle start horizontal	
615 396 876 0	Handle start vertical	
615 396 877 0	Handle support cpte	
615 396 878 0	Handle reverse	
615 398 135 0	2 additional buttons kit	
615 398 136 0	1 LED + 1 additional button kit	

For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance

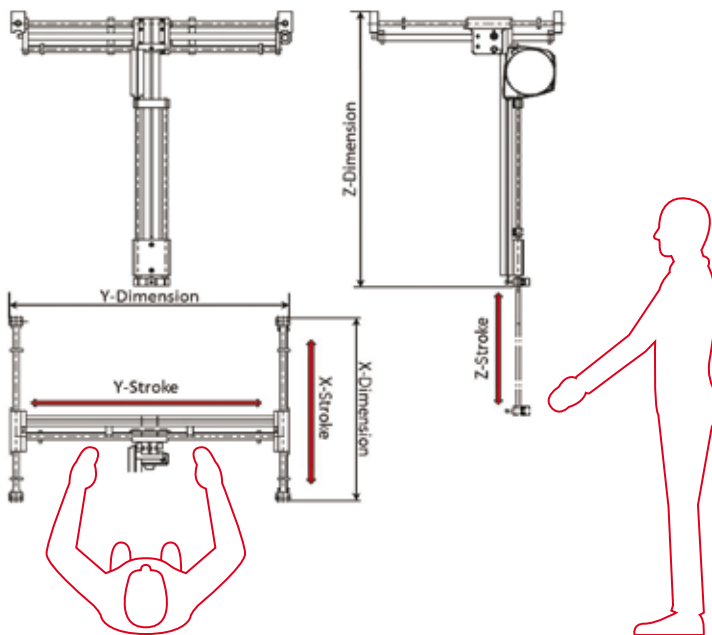
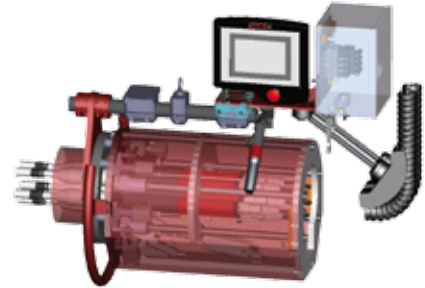


Customized Machine

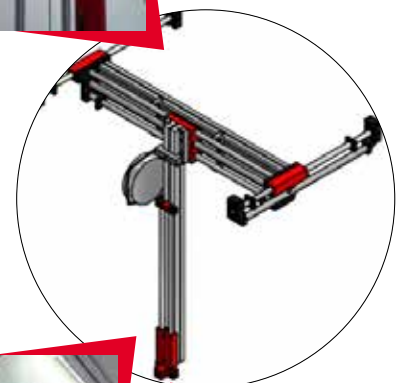
Single spindle, Multi spindles, Manual or automatic center distance adjustment



- Standard build components
- Increased customer configuration
- Simplified maintenance
- Proven solution
- Shorter lead time
- Improved ergonomics



ROLLEX



DESCRIPTION	UNIT	TORQUE		
Maximum Torque	Nm (ft.lb)	30 (22.1)	60 (44.2)	90 (66.4)
X-Stroke (min-max)	mm (in.)	250-450 (every 50) 9.8-17.7 (every 1.97)	250-450 (every 50) 9.8-17.7 (every 1.97)	250-450 (every 50) 9.8-17.7 (every 1.97)
Y-Stroke (min-max)	mm (in.)	250-750 (every 50) 9.8-29.5 (every 1.97)	250-750 (every 50) 9.8-29.5 (every 1.97)	250-750 (every 50) 9.8-29.5 (every 1.97)
Z-Stroke (min-max)	mm (in.)	250-500 (every 50) 9.8-19.7 (every 1.97)	250-500 (every 50) 9.8-19.7 (every 1.97)	250-500 (every 50) 9.8-19.7 (every 1.97)
X-Dimensions	mm (in.)	X-Stroke= 260 (10.2)	X-Stroke= 260 (10.2)	X-Stroke= 260 (10.2)
Y-Dimensions	mm (in.)	Y-Stroke= 290 (11.4)	Y-Stroke= 290 (11.4)	Y-Stroke= 290 (11.4)
Z-Dimensions	mm (lin.)	Z-Stroke= 1070 (42.1)	Z-Stroke= 1070 (42.1)	Z-Stroke= 1070 (42.1)
Maximum Tightening head weight	kg (lb)	20 (44.1)	25 (55.1)	25 (55.1)

For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance

Arms and Torque Tubes



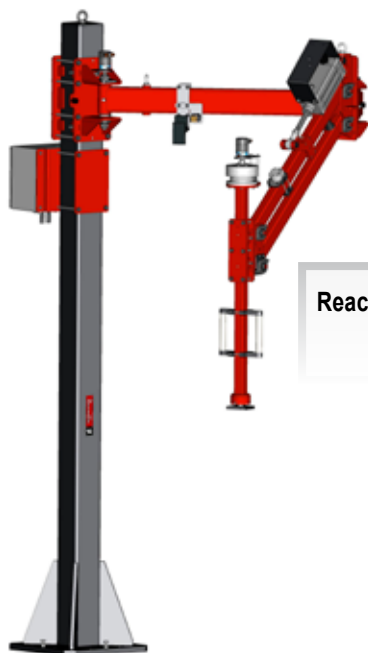
desoutter.info/arms-video

Torque Tubes

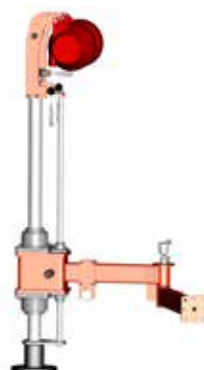
- Aluminium (0-250 Nm)
(0-185 ft.lb)
- Steel (250-2000 Nm)
(185-1480 ft.lb)
- Balancer or pneumatic cylinder suspension



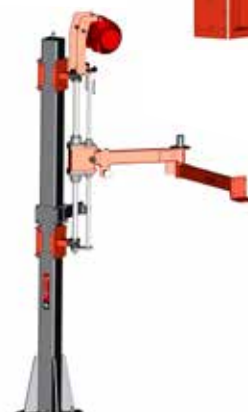
Reaction Arms



300-600-1000-2000 Nm
(221-442-737-1475 ft.lb)
Pneumatic cylinder suspension
Radius 1600 to 4000 mm (5.25 to 13.12 ft)



175 Nm (129.5 ft.lb)
Balancer suspension
Radius 1000 mm (3.28 ft)



150 Nm (111 ft.lb)
Balancer suspension
Radius 1200 to 2000 mm (3.94 to 6.56 ft)

OPTIONS

Torque Tubes options

- Controller and accessories stand
- Parking position sensor
- Encoder
- Pneumatic suspension
- Balancers suspension
- Trolley for rails mounting

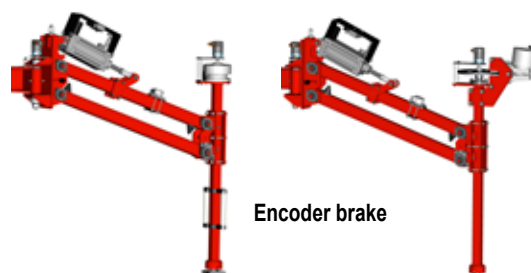


Arms options

- Controller and accessories stand
- Parking position sensor
- Encoder (possible on each axis)
- Rotating pillar
- Brakes



Controller support



Encoder brake

For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance



Accessories and Options

Tool holders

Fixed tool holder



X-Rotating tool holder



Indexed X-Rotating tool holder



Z-Rotating tool holder



Indexed Z-Rotating tool holder



Y-Rotating tool holder



Indexed Y-Rotating tool holder



CVI3 HMI & Positioning System



CVI3 HMI

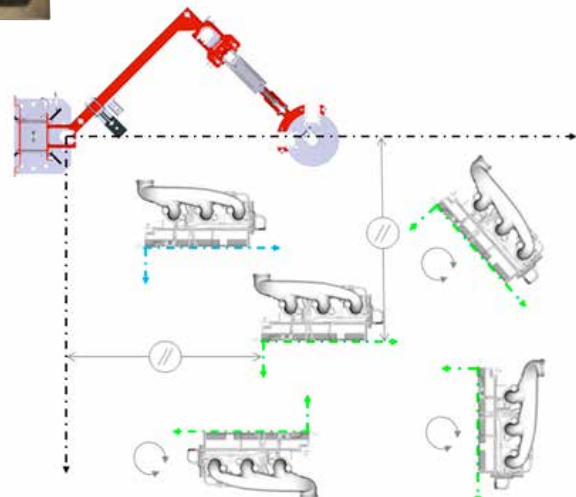
- Standard or specific 4", 7" and 8"
- PC or non PC based
- Plastic or stainless steel enclosure
- From basic input keypad to CVI Advanced HMI



CVI3 Positioning System

can be used in many different cases:

- DSM Arms, D53 Linear and Folded arms, TRA or special Arms
- Based on connected encoders, positioning system permit to control & guaranty every tightening in order to prevent to forget some bolts or to tighten a bolt already tightened
- Controlled tightening system
- Standard, "Relative X & Y" or "Relative X & Y + Z Rotating" mode



For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance

Customized Solutions

CONTROLLER STAND

- 1 Controller CVI3 and accessories or 2 controllers
- 1 Controller Twin CVI3 and accessories or 2 controllers
- Multi CVIL2 - Multi CVI3 - Retractable controller stand
- Different options and cable management included

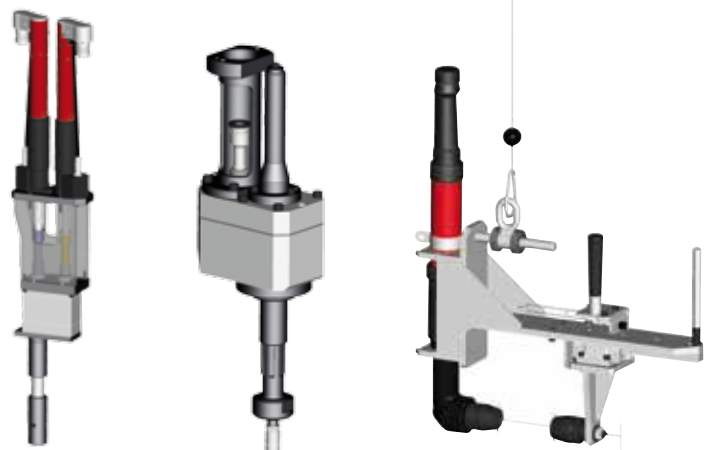


SOCKET TRAY AND HMI SUPPORT



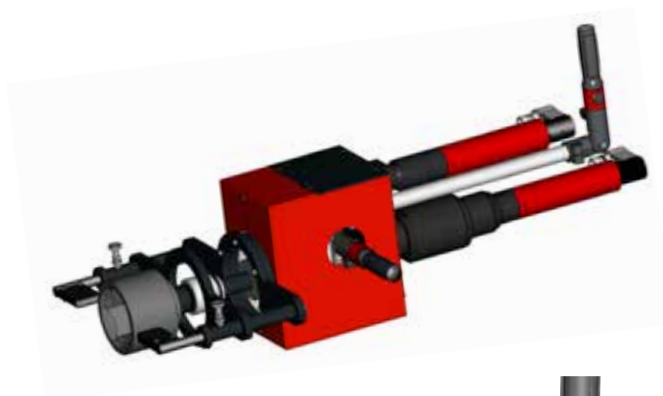
SPECIAL FUNCTIONS:

- Trombons (vertical and horizontal)
- Special gear boxes simple or with Hold and Drive
- Special gear boxes with 2 spindles



For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance

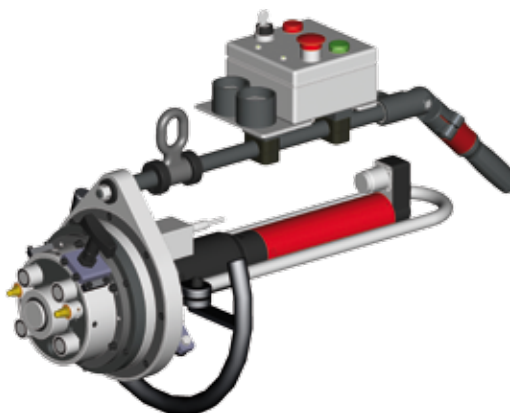
Other Customized Solutions



CUSTOMIZED SOLUTIONS

- 1 spindle with electromagnet and reaction pin with 2 center distances
- Special multi spindle with orientation, center distance adjustment, suspension with brake, ...
- Trolley and arms on trolley

AND MUCH MORE ON REQUEST !



For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance

Screwfeeder Solutions - Handheld & Fixtured units

HST - TELESCOPIC HANDHELD UNIT

- High Productivity
- Light and Compact
- Easy to use/ Easy to maintain
- Push Start System



HSF - ADVANCED HANDHELD UNIT

- High performance rate
- Protuding system (retention in jaws)
- Easy to use/ Easy to maintain
- Optional Advanced Nozzle with swivelling arm



SEL/SRL – STATIONARY UNITS

- Simple & flexible
- Dedicated solution robot with SRL / MTB
- Easy to integrate / Easy to maintain
- SEL with 2 strokes / SRL with 1 stroke



	HST	HSF	SEL	SRL
Type	Hand held	Hand held	Fixture	Fixture
Start	Push	lever	Remote	Remote
Stroke	Up to 78 mm	Up to 110 mm	Up to 80/180 mm	Up to 180 mm
Torque	Up to 10 Nm	Up to 15 Nm	Up to 100 Nm	Up to 100 Nm
Pneumatic & Electric Tools	✓	✓	✓	✓
Screw retention in jaws	✗	✓	✗	✗
Recommended installation	Balancer or Arm	Arm	Fixture Installation	Fixture Installation Robot

For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance

ZSE – Modular Bowls feeders



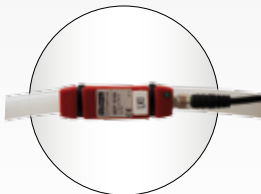
Our bowl units have been strongly designed for a quick and easy access to the critical elements, improving effective efficiency and reducing maintenance time



CVI3 controller can control the complete screwfeeding system using CVI logix standard program"

Accessories

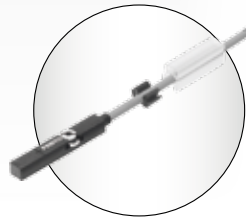
SENSORS



Screw present sensor
Screw feeding detection on hose



Home sensor
Home position detection of cylinders on SEL/SRL

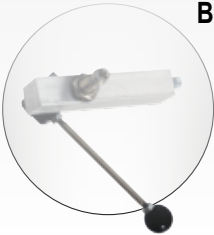


Depth sensor
Depth tightening detection when required by application



Escapement sensors
Control/Secure escapement mechanism

BOWL OPTIONS



Control level
Detect and inform when the bowl is empty



Hopper
increase your bowl capacity

LINEAR ARMS



Fixtured electric spindles ERF

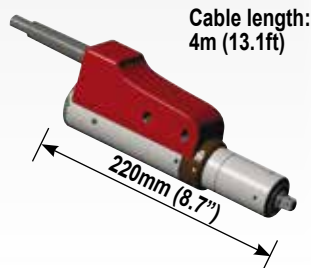
For your assembly applications, Desoutter offers a range of fixtured electric spindles, transducerized or current controlled with integrated cable

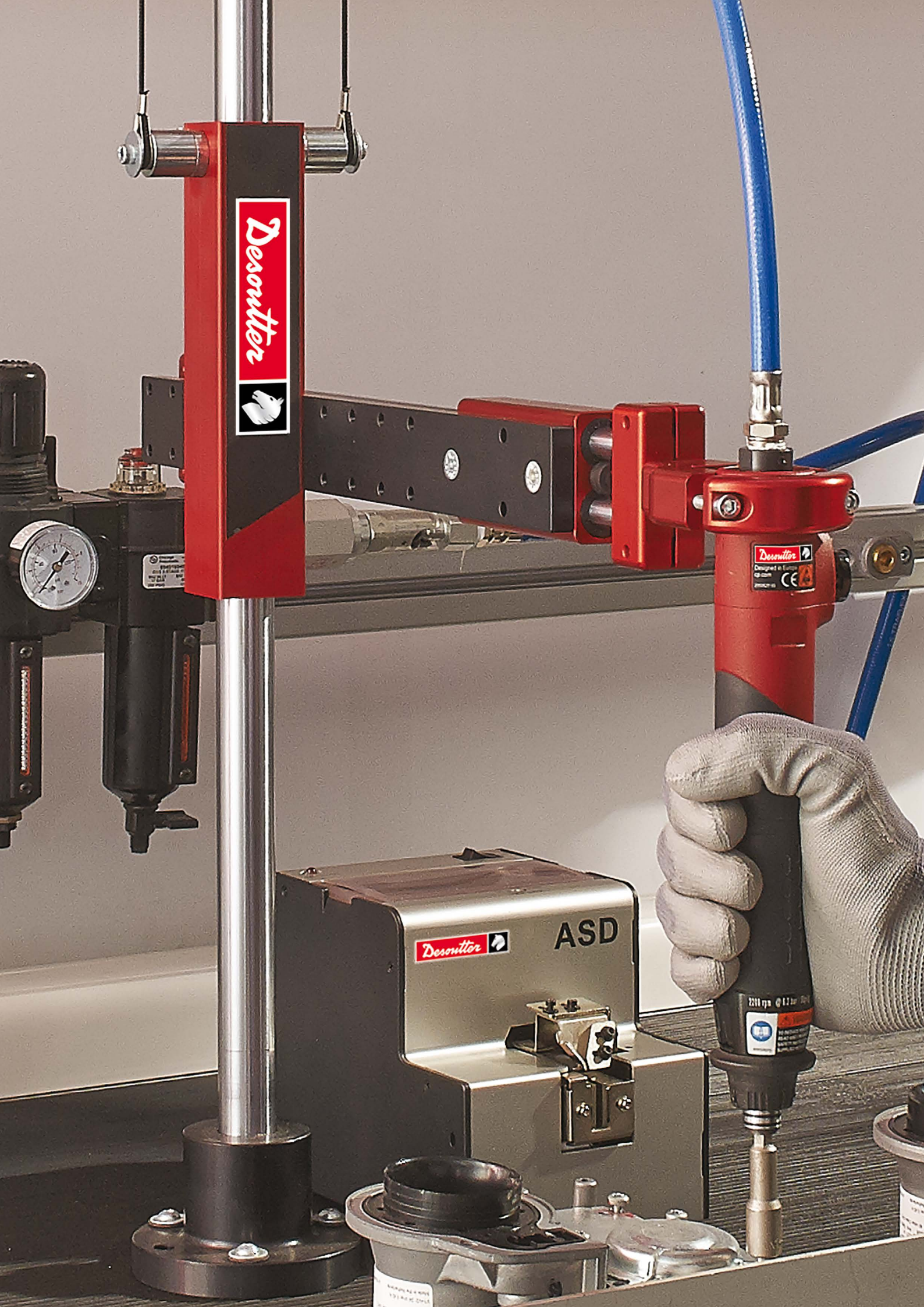
CVIL II Range

MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE RANGE	
		Nm	ft.lb
ERF3L	615 165 286 0	0.35 - 3	0.26 - 2.2
ERF5L	615 165 287 0	0.5 - 5	0.37 - 3.7
ERF10L	615 165 288 0	3 - 10	2.2 - 7.4
ERF20L	615 165 289 0	5 - 20	3.7 - 14.8
ERF20S	615 165 290 0	5 - 20	3.7 - 14.8
ERF30S	615 165 291 0	7 - 30	5.2 - 22.1

For further information about the technical data see pages 65

For further information about technical data, please contact your Desoutter representative or Project Manager for assistance





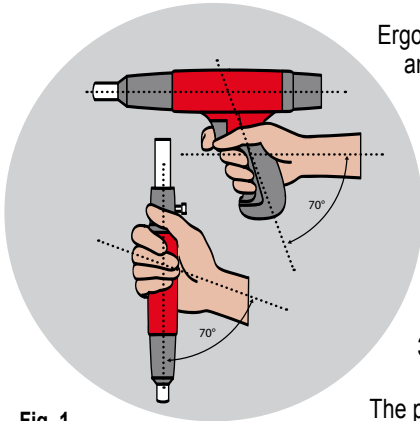


Fig. 1
Holding tools in
an ergonomically
neutral position

Ergonomics deals with the interactions between operators and their work equipment, work environment and work process

Ergonomically designed work systems enhance safety, effectiveness and efficiency, improve human working and living conditions, and counteract adverse effects on human health and performance

Desoutter has been developing products to improve the comfort of use and counter balance some of the below situations:

1. Hand position on the tool: based on application a straight or pistol grip tool is suggested (Fig. 1)
2. Tool position in the workspace: easy to reach and at the right height to minimize the unnecessary movement of the operator (Fig. 2 and 3)
3. Forces exerted: pulling force, torque reaction and the repetitiveness of these forces (Fig. 2 and 3)

The potential benefits of using Desoutter ergonomic accessories together with tools as described in this brochure are:

- Reduce repetitive stress injuries (RSI)
- Reduced operator fatigue
- Greater productivity
- Improved quality
- Reduced handling time
- Greater operator satisfaction
- Lower recruitment costs

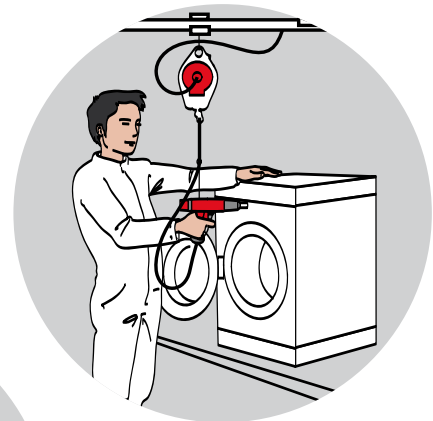


Fig. 2
Desoutter balancer

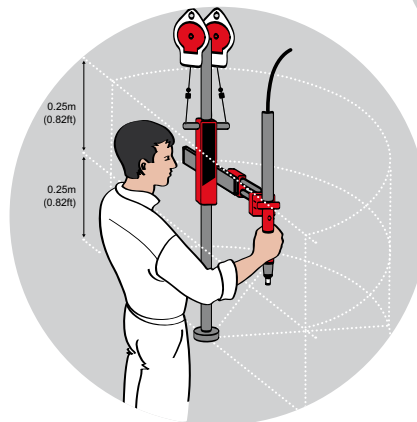
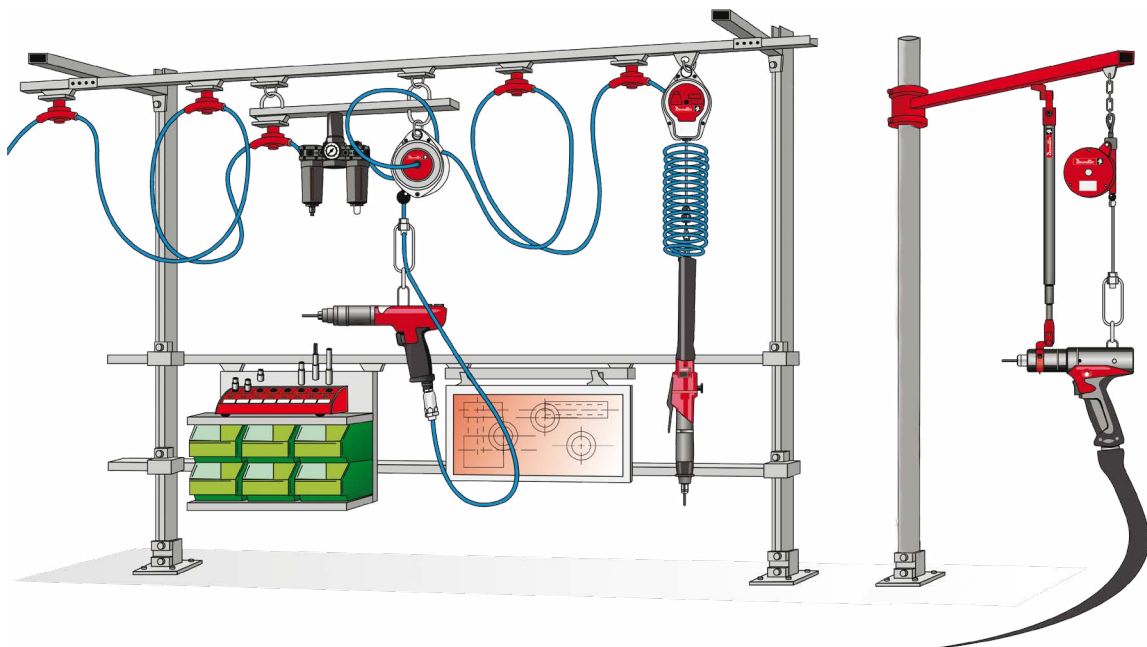
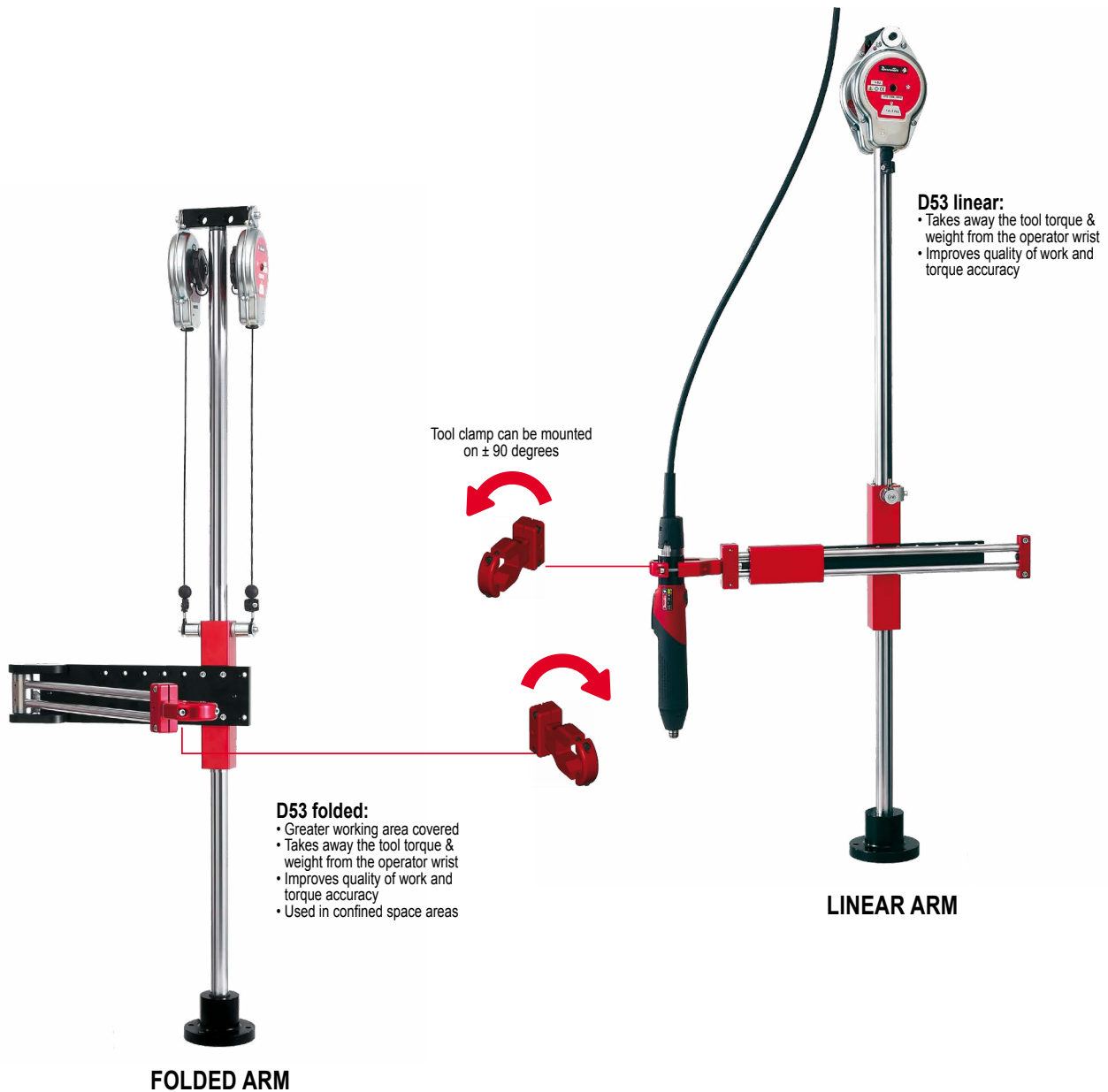


Fig.3
Desoutter torque
reaction arm



Linear and Folded torque reaction arms

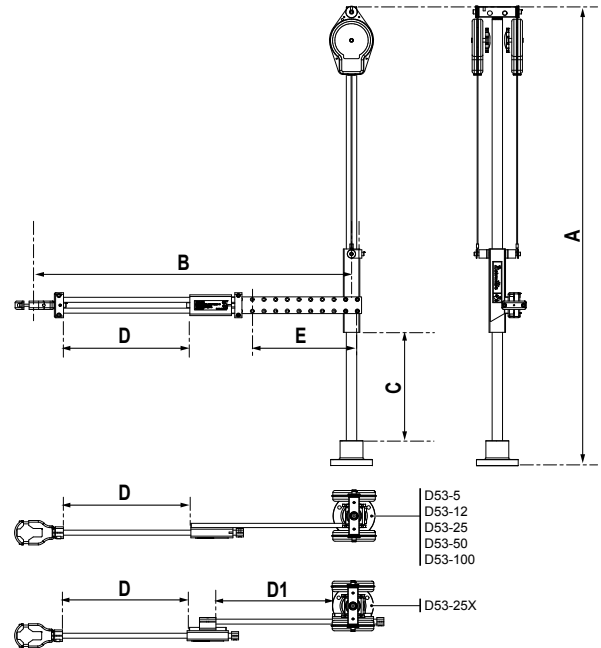
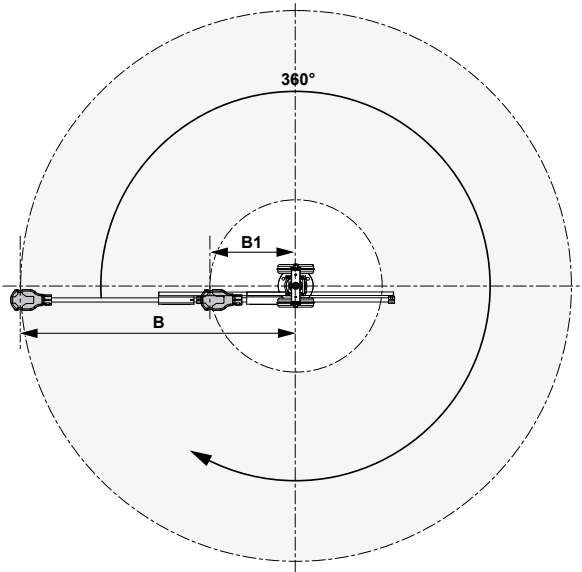


For full tool clamp program, please see details on page 162

MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		MAXIMUM TOOL WEIGHT		ARM EQUIPPED WITH	TOOL CLAMP DIAMETER (INCLUDED WITH THE ARM)	
		Nm	ft. lb	kg	lb.		mm	in.
LINEAR ARM								
D53-5*	615 810 700 0	5	3.7	0.8	1.8	1 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-12*	615 810 701 0	12	8.8	1.5	3.3	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-25*	615 810 702 0	25	18.4	2.5	5.5	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-25X Extended reach*	615 810 703 0	25	18.4	2.2	4.8	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-50	615 810 704 0	50	36.8	5.0	11.0	2 x 15D	To order separately	
D53-100	615 810 705 0	100	73.7	6.0	13.2	2 x 22D		
FOLDED ARM								
D53-5S*	615 810 706 0	5	3.7	0.8	1,8	1 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-12S*	615 810 707 0	12	8.8	1.5	3,3	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-25S*	615 810 708 0	25	18.4	2.5	5.5	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-50S	615 810 709 0	50	36.8	5.0	11.0	2 x 15D	To order separately	
D53-100S	615 810 710 0	100	73.7	6.0	13.2	2 x 22D		

(*) Universal D53 tool clamp included

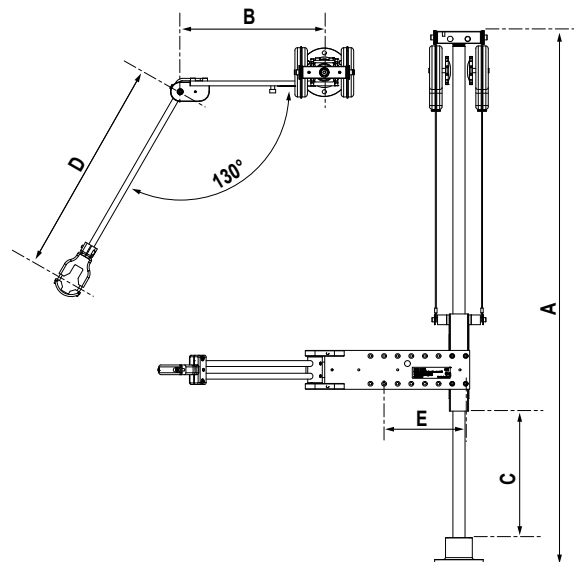
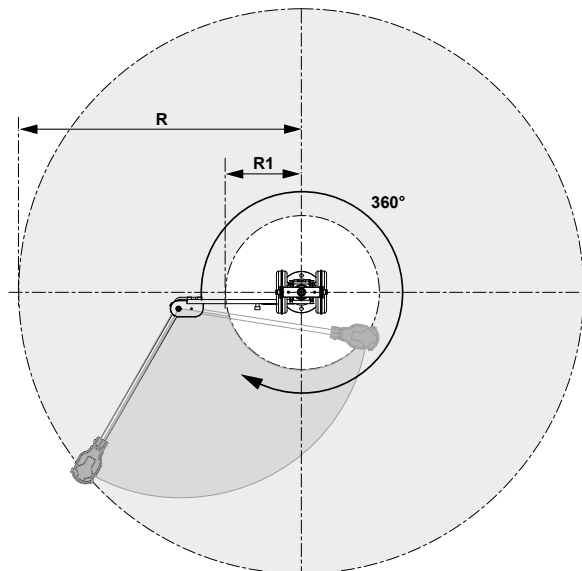
D53 - Dimensions



D53 linear working area product specification

MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		HEIGHT A		WIDTH				VERTICAL STROKE		HORIZONTAL STROKE		FIXED STROKE E	TOOL WEIGHT MAX	
		Nm	ft. lb	mm	in	MAXI-B	MINI-B	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in		kg	lb
D53-5	615 810 700 0	5	3.7	732	28.8	592*	23.3*	220*	8.7*	310	12.2	205	8.1	-	0.8	1.76
D53-12	615 810 701 0	12	8.9	888	35.0	710*	28*	260*	10.2*	465	18.3	255	10.0	-	1.5	3.3
D53-25	615 810 702 0	25	18.4	1132	44.6	779*	30.7*	231*	9.1*	615	24.2	290	11.4	-	2.5	5.5
D53-25X	615 810 703 0	25	18.4	1132	44.6	794*	31.2*	230*	9.0*	615	24.2	290	11.4	275	2.2	4.85
D53-50	615 810 704 0	50	36.9	1147	45.2	888*	35.0*	267**	10.5**	515	20.3	355	14.0	-	5.0	11.0
D53-100	615 810 705 0	100	73.8	1147	45.2	916*	36.0*	255**	10.0**	515	20.3	395	15.6	-	6.0	13.2

(*) With clamp - (**) Without clamp



D53 folded working area product specification

MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		HEIGHT A		WIDTH B		VERTICAL STROKE C		RADIUS D		FIXED STROKE E		RADIUS R		RADIUS R1		TOOL WEIGHT MAX	
		Nm	ft. lb	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
D53-5S	615 810 706 0	5	3.7	732	28.8	248	9.76	270	10.6	370*	14.6*	168	6.6	546	21.5	140	5.5	0.8	1.76
D53-12S	615 810 707 0	12	8.9	888	35.0	298	11.73	425	16.7	420*	16.5*	168	6.6	639	25.2	146	5.8	1.5	3.3
D53-25S	615 810 708 0	25	18.4	1132	44.6	296	11.65	580	22.8	470*	18.5*	168	6.6	685	27	183	7.2	2.5	5.5
D53-50S	615 810 709 0	50	36.9	1147	45.2	336	1.1	520	20.5	440**	17.3**	228	9.0	698	27.5	154	6.1	5.0	11.0
D53-100S	615 810 710 0	100	73.8	1147	45.2	391	15.4	500	19.7	490**	19.3**	228	9.0	788	31	158	6.2	6.0	13.2

(*) With clamp - (**) Without clamp

Linear high torque reaction arms



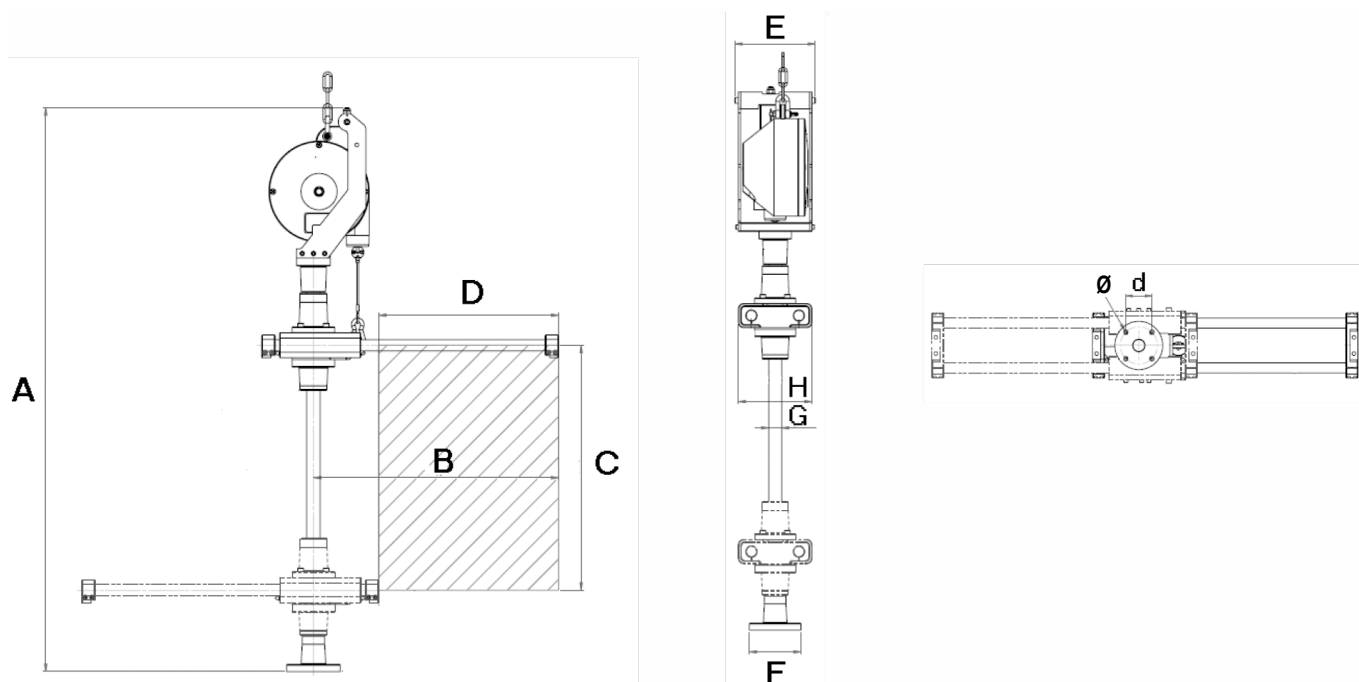
D53-150/1000 linear:

- High torque arms from 150 to 1000Nm (111 to 740 ft.lb)
- Standard and extended versions

MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		MAXIMUM TOOL WEIGHT		BALANCER INCLUDED	TOOL CLAMP DIAMETER
		Nm	ft. lb	kg	lb.		
D53-150	615 811 658 0	150	111	7	15.4	1 x 14DF	To order separately contact your Desoutter representatives
D53-150XL	615 811 659 0	150	111	6	13.2	1 x 14DF	
D53-300	615 811 660 0	300	222	14	30.9	1 x 25DF	
D53-300XL	615 811 661 0	300	222	12.5	27.6	1 x 25DF	
D53-500	615 811 662 0	500	370	30	66.2	1 x 45DF	
D53-500XL	615 811 663 0	500	370	27.4	60.4	1 x 45DF	
D53-1000	615 811 664 0	1000	740	21	46.3	1 x 45DF	
D53-1000XL	615 811 665 0	1000	740	17.8	39.3	1 x 45DF	



D53HT - Dimensions



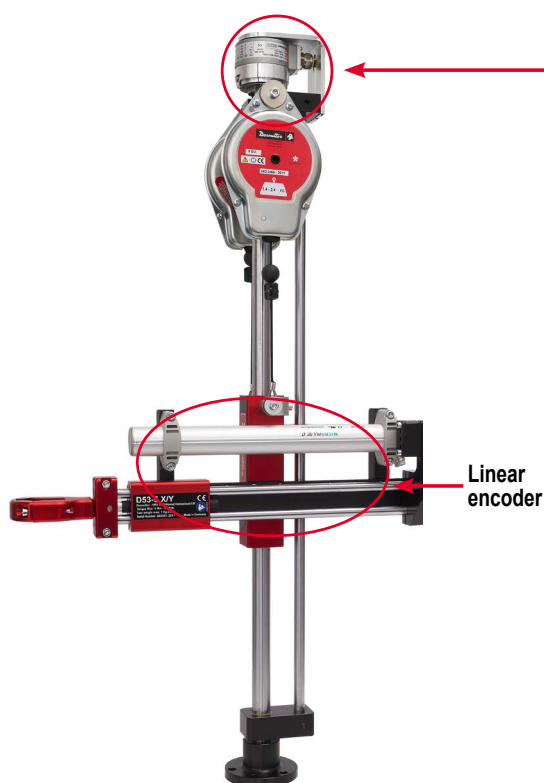
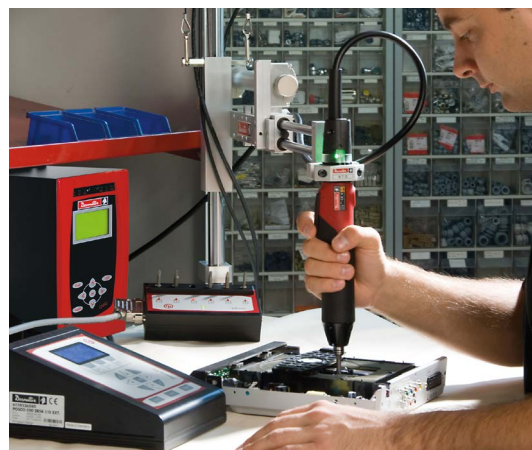
MODEL	PART NUMBER	HEIGHT A		WIDTH (WO/CLAMP)				VERTICAL STROKE				TOOL WEIGHT	
		mm	in	MIN-B	MAX-B	MIN-C	MAX-C	MIN-C	MAX-C	MIN-C	MAX-C	kg	lb
D53-150	615 811 658 0	1049	41.3	240	9.4	600	23.6	154.5	6.1	644	25.4	7	15.4
D53-150XL	615 811 659 0	1159	45.6	240	9.4	840	33.1	154.5	6.1	754	29.7	6	13.2
D53-300	615 811 660 0	1216	47.9	260	10.2	660	26.0	180.0	7.1	720	28.3	14	30.9
D53-300XL	615 811 661 0	1296	51	260	10.2	860	33.9	180.0	7.1	780	30.7	12.5	27.6
D53-500	615 811 662 0	1346	53	290	11.4	730	28.7	209.5	8.2	815	32.1	30	66.2
D53-500XL	615 811 663 0	1561	61.5	290	11.4	1090	42.9	209.5	8.2	1009	39.7	27.4	60.4
D53-1000	615 811 664 0	1556	61.3	320	12.6	800	31.5	278.5	11.0	968	38.1	21	46.3
D53-1000XL	615 811 665 0	1691	66.6	320	12.6	1120	44.1	278.5	11.0	1078	42.5	18	39.3

MODEL	HORIZONTAL STROKE									
	D		E		F		G		H	
	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
D53-150	360	14.4	170	6.7	90	3.5	25	1.0	150	5.9
D53-150XL	600	24	170	6.7	90	3.5	25	1.0	150	5.9
D53-300	400	16	186	7.3	119	4.7	30	1.2	170	6.7
D53-300XL	600	24	186	7.3	119	4.7	30	1.2	170	6.7
D53-500	440	17.6	180	7.1	119	4.7	40	1.6	170	6.7
D53-500XL	800	32	180	7.1	119	4.7	40	1.6	170	6.7
D53-1000	480	19.2	182	7.2	129	5.1	50	2.0	220	8.7
D53-1000XL	800	32	182	7.2	129	5.1	50	2.0	220	8.7

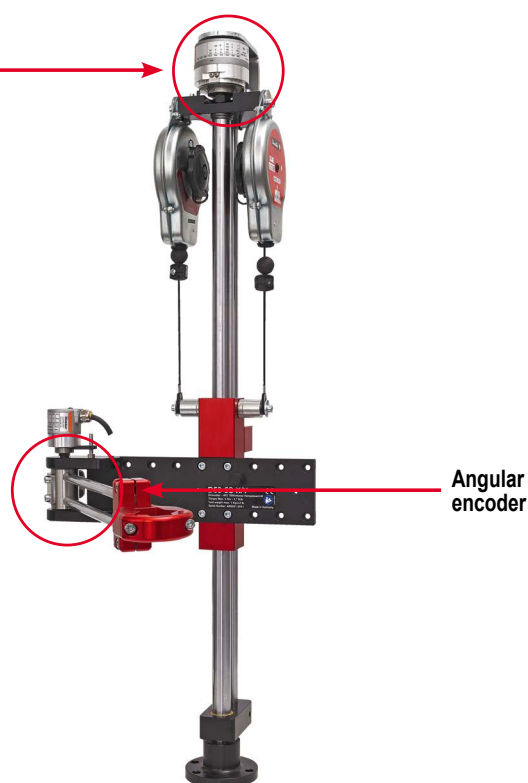
MODEL	D		Ø		ARM WEIGHT	
	mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
D53-150	50	2.0	11	0.4	12.5	27.6
D53-150XL	50	2.0	11	0.4	13.7	30.2
D53-300	65	2.6	11	0.4	26.7	58.9
D53-300XL	65	2.6	11	0.4	28.2	62.2
D53-500	65	2.6	11	0.4	40.9	90.2
D53-500XL	65	2.6	11	0.4	43.7	96.3
D53-1000	72	2.8	13.5	0.5	57.9	127.7
D53-1000XL	72	2.8	13.5	0.5	61.5	135.7

D53 X/Y - Positioning arms for Posco 500

- D53 X/Y stands allows to track the tool position during assembly process
- Same tool stand as D53 standard one
- 2 different versions with encoders
- This arm is intended to be used together with our POSCO 500 to program a complete fastening sequence
- Linear arm: Linear/Angular/Encoders
- Swivel arm: Angular/Angular/Encoders



LINEAR ARM



FOLDED ARM

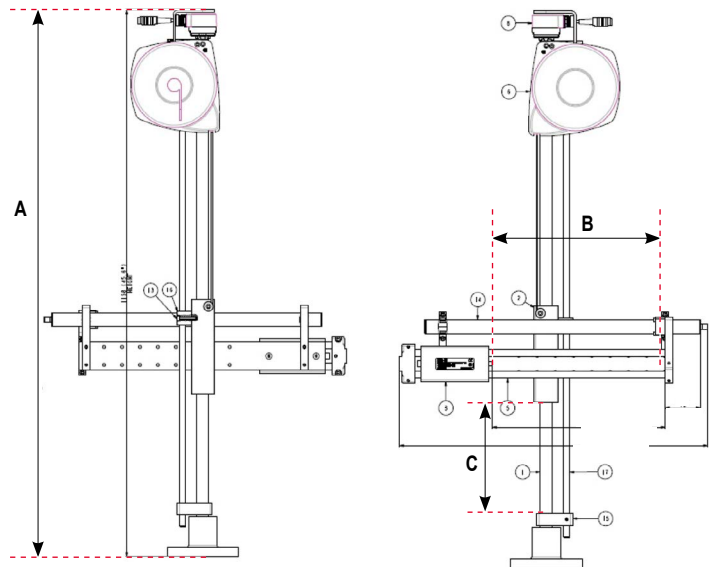
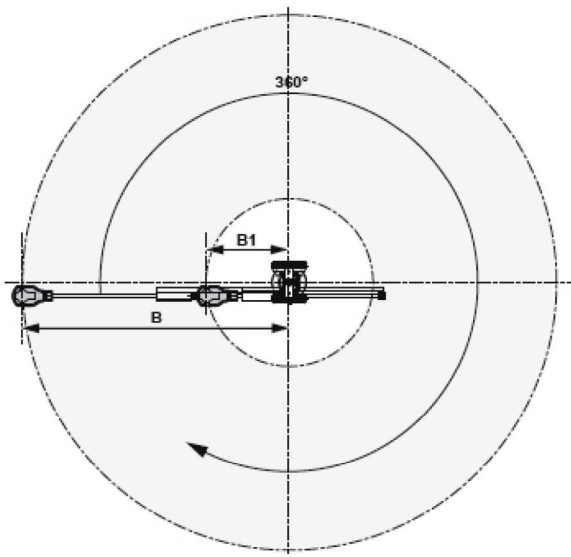
For full tool clamp program, please see details on page 154

MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		MAXIMUM TOOL WEIGHT		ARM EQUIPPED WITH	TOOL CLAMP DIAMETER (INCLUDED WITH THE ARM)	
		Nm	ft.lb	kg	lb.		mm	in.
LINEAR ARM								
D53-5 X/Y AXLE*	615 397 874 0	5	3.7	0.8	1.8	1 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-12 X/Y AXLE*	615 397 875 0	12	8.8	1.5	3.3	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-25 X/Y AXLE*	615 397 876 0	25	18.4	2.5	5.5	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-50 X/Y AXLE*	615 397 877 0	50	36.8	5.0	11.0	2 x 15D	To order separately	
D53-100 X/Y AXLE*	615 397 878 0	100	73.7	6.0	13.2	2 x 22D		
FOLDED ARM								
D53-5S X/Y AXLE*	615 397 879 0	5	3.7	0.8	1.8	1 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-12S X/Y AXLE*	615 397 880 0	12	8.8	1.5	3.3	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-25S X/Y AXLE*	615 397 881 0	25	18.4	2.5	5.5	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-50S X/Y AXLE	615 397 882 0	50	36.8	5.0	11.0	2 x 15D	To order separately	
D53-100S X/Y AXLE	615 397 883 0	100	73.7	6.0	13.2	2 x 22D		

(*) Universal D53 tool clamp included

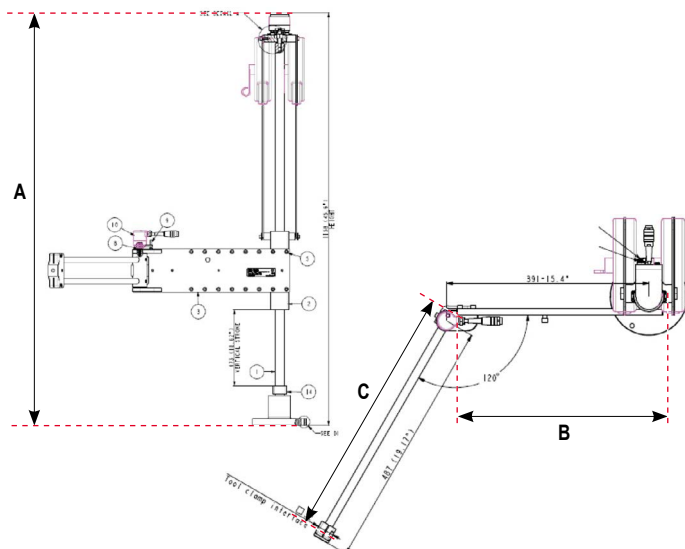
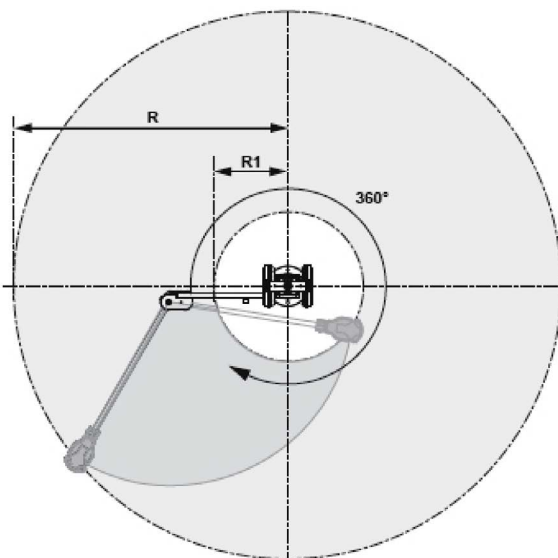


D53 X/Y - Dimensions



Linear arm

MODEL	PART NUMBER	A		B		C	
		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
D53-5 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 874 0	789	31.1	206.5	8.1	281	11.1
D53-12 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 875 0	945	37.2	238.5	9.4	436	17.2
D53-25 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 876 0	1189	46.8	291.5	11.5	586	23.1
D53-50 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 877 0	1189	46.8	259.5	10.2	486	19.1
D53-100 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 878 0	1189	46.8	398.5	15.7	486	19.1



Folded arm

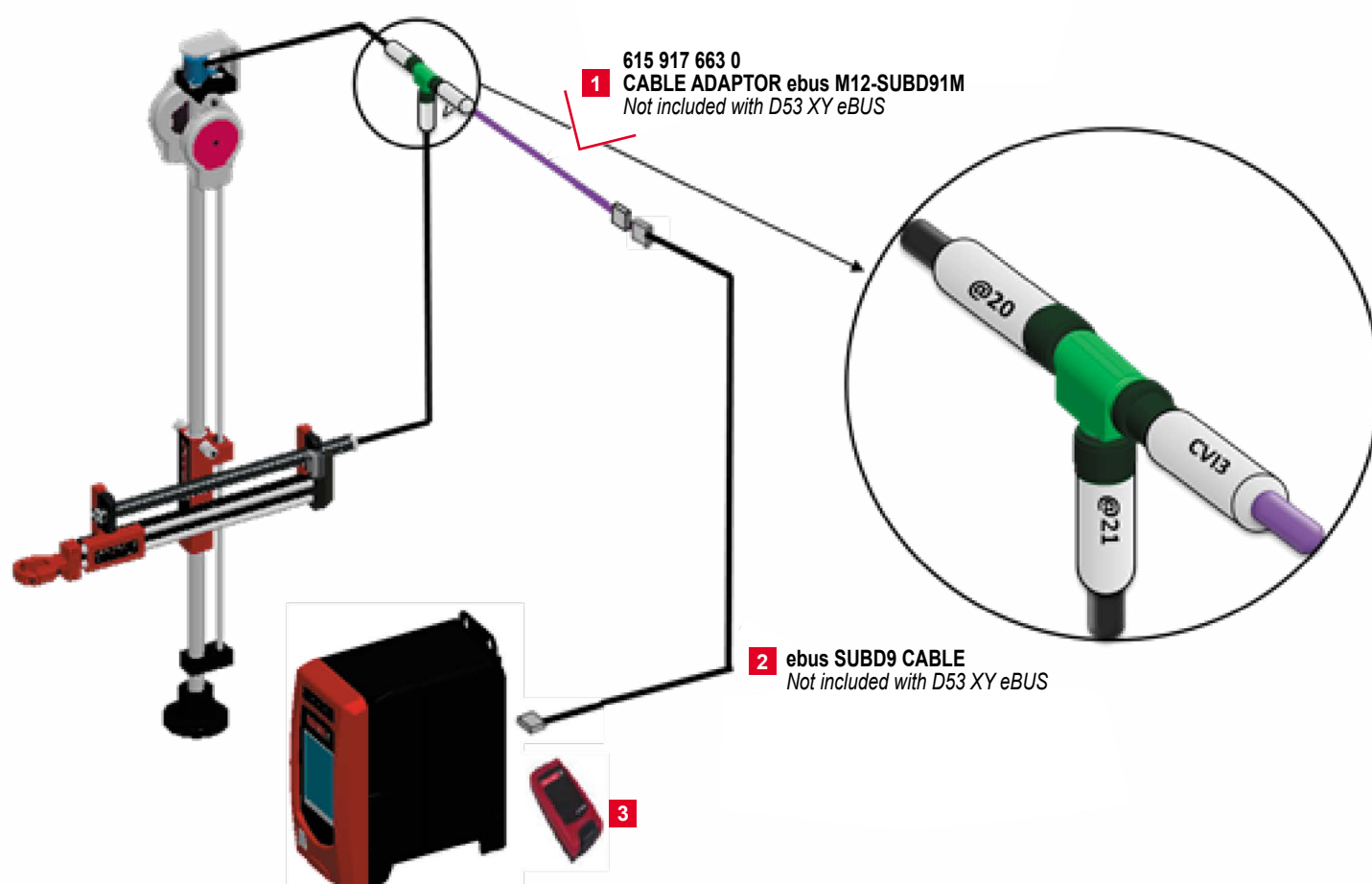
MODEL	PART NUMBER	A		B		C		R		R1	
		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
D53-5S X/Y AXLE	615 397 879 0	789	31.1	248	9.8	370	14.6	546	21.5	140	5.5
D53-12S X/Y AXLE	615 397 880 0	945	37.2	298	11.7	420	16.5	639	25.2	146	5.8
D53-25S X/Y AXLE	615 397 881 0	1158	45.6	296	11.6	470	18.5	685	27	183	7.2
D53-50S X/Y AXLE	615 397 882 0	1158	45.6	336	13.2	440	17.3	698	27.5	154	6.1
D53-100S X/Y AXLE	615 397 883 0	1158	45.6	391	15.4	490	19.3	788	31	158	6.2

D53 X/Y – Positioning arms for CVI3

- D53 X/Y CANOpen stands allows to track the tool position during assembly process
- Same tool stand as D53 standard one
- 2 different versions with encoders
- This arm is intended to be used together with our CVI3 controller
- Connected directly to the CVI3 controller
- Needs ePOD 2 or higher
- Easy positioning learning mode

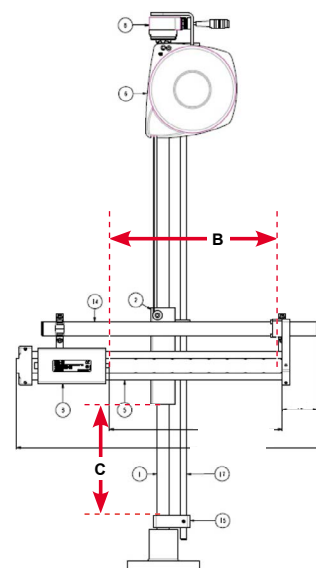
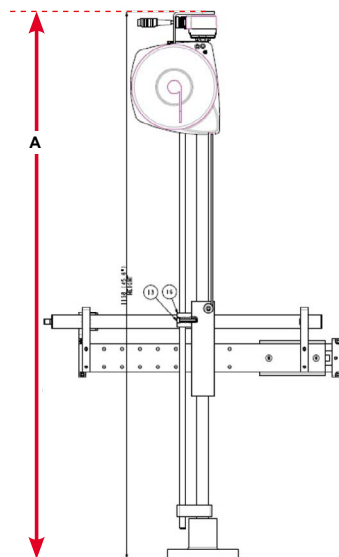
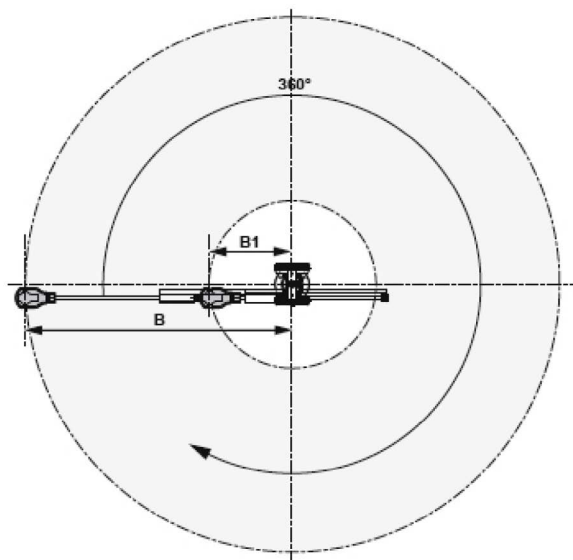
ACCESSORIES NEEDED :

- 1** Cable adaptor EBUS M12 / SUBD9 6159176630
- 2** Select one of them :
 - eBUS SUBD9 cable 3m 6159176220
 - eBUS SUBD9 cable 5m 6159176230
 - eBUS SUBD9 cable 15m 6159176240
- 3** Select one ePOD :
 - ePOD2 6159360760
 - ePOD3 6159360770



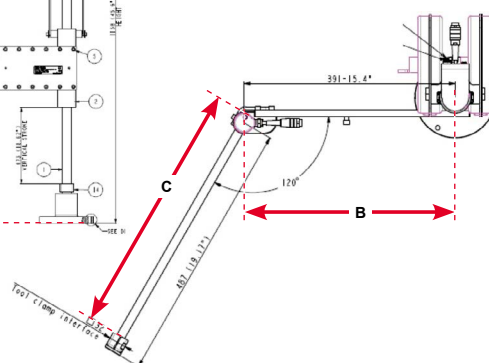
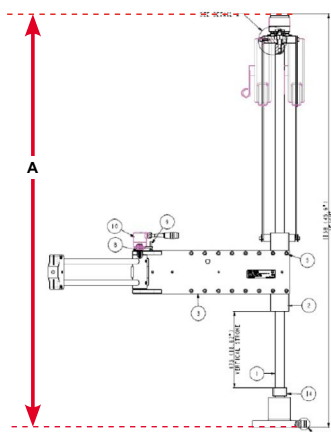
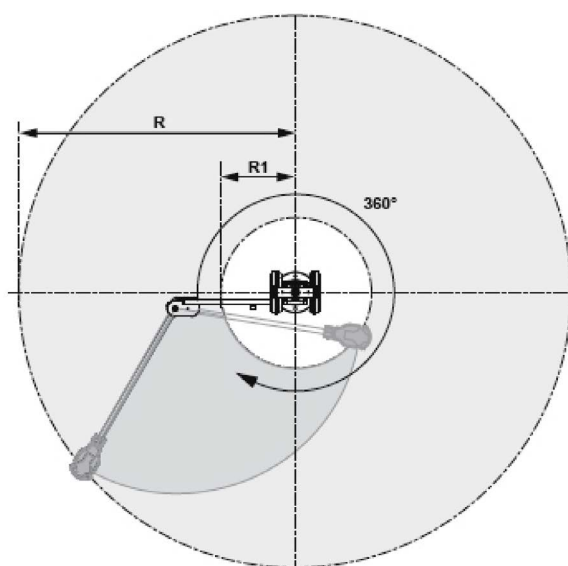
MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		MAXIMUM TOOL WEIGHT		ARM EQUIPPED WITH	TOOL CLAMP DIAMETER (INCLUDED WITH THE ARM)	
		Nm	ft. lb	kg	lb.		mm	in.
LINEAR ARM								
D53-5 X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 267 0	5	3.7	0.8	1.8	1 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-12 X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 268 0	12	8.8	1.5	3.3	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-25 X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 269 0	25	18.4	2.5	5.5	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-50 X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 270 0	50	36.8	5.0	11.0	2 x 15D	To order separately	
D53-100 X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 271 0	100	73.7	6.0	13.2	2 x 22D		
FOLDED ARM								
D53-5S X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 272 0	5	3.7	0.8	1,8	1 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-12S X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 273 0	12	8.8	1.5	3,3	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-25S X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 274 0	25	18.4	2.5	5.5	2 x 5DU	28.5 - 41	1.12 - 1.62
D53-50S X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 275 0	50	36.8	5.0	11.0	2 x 15D	To order separately	
D53-100S X/Y-AXLE EBUS	615 812 276 0	100	73.7	6.0	13.2	2 x 22D		

D53 X/Y – Positioning arms for CVI3



Linear arm

MODEL	PART NUMBER	A		B		C	
		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
D53-5 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 874 0	789	31.1	206.5	8.1	281	11.1
D53-12 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 875 0	945	37.2	238.5	9.4	436	17.2
D53-25 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 876 0	1189	46.8	291.5	11.5	586	23.1
D53-50 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 877 0	1189	46.8	259.5	10.2	486	19.1
D53-100 X/Y-AXLE	615 397 878 0	1189	46.8	398.5	15.7	486	19.1

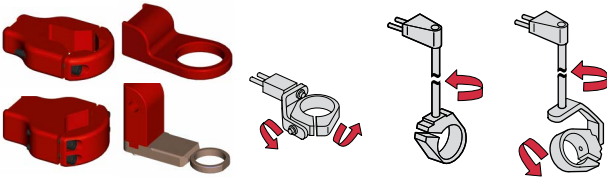


Folded arm

MODEL	PART NUMBER	A		B		C		R		R1	
		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
D53-5S X/Y AXLE	615 397 879 0	789	31.1	248	9.8	370	14.6	546	21.5	140	5.5
D53-12S X/Y AXLE	615 397 880 0	945	37.2	298	11.7	420	16.5	639	25.2	146	5.8
D53-25S X/Y AXLE	615 397 881 0	1158	45.6	296	11.6	470	18.5	685	27	183	7.2
D53-50S X/Y AXLE	615 397 882 0	1158	45.6	336	13.2	440	17.3	698	27.5	154	6.1
D53-100S X/Y AXLE	615 397 883 0	1158	45.6	391	15.4	490	19.3	788	31	158	6.2

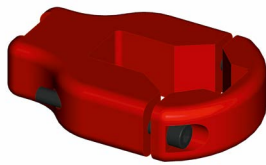
Tool clamp guide for D53 arms

Ordering Process:

SELECT YOUR TOOL	SELECT THE ARM ACCORDING TO: - THE TORQUE APPLICATION - THE REACH NEEDED		ADD THE TOOL CLAMP IF NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ARM				ADD ADAPTORS IF YOU USE ROTATION CLAMPS
STEP 1	STEP 2		STEP 3				STEP 4
TOOL MODEL	D53 MODELS		TOOL CLAMP REFERENCES				COMMENTS
	Linear arms	Swiveling arms	Universal Clamp	Spline	Vertical 2 axis rotation clamp Only for D53-12(S) and D53-25(S)	Horizontal 1 axe rotation clamp Only for D53-12(S) and D53-25(S)	Horizontal 2 axis rotation clamp Only for D53-12(S) and D53-25(S)
							
SB/SBP/SC2/SC/ SCP(T)SH70 SLBN SLC(P) Nose mount ECS/ERS/ECD 5	D53-5* / D53-12* / D53-25* * Tool clamp included	D53-5S* / D53-12S* / D53-25S* * Tool clamp included	615 810 835 0 Included (A) 28.5-41mm		615 396 615 0 + 409083 NOT Included To be ordered	615 396 615 0 + 409113 NOT Included To be ordered	615 396 615 0 + 409173 NOT Included To be ordered
SD/SDP/SDT ERP 3/5/10/20 ECP 3/5/10/20	D53-5* / D53-12* / D53-25* * Tool clamp included	D53-5S* / D53-12S* / D53-25S* * Tool clamp included	615 810 835 0 Included (A) 28.5-41mm		615 396 615 0 + 409093 NOT Included To be ordered	615 396 615 0 + 409123 NOT Included To be ordered	615 396 615 0 + 409183 NOT Included To be ordered
SLC Top mount	D53-5 / D53-12	D53-5S D53-12S	615 810 838 0 NOT Included To be ordered (B) 40-50 mm		615 396 615 0 + 409093 NOT Included To be ordered	615 396 615 0 + 409123 NOT Included To be ordered	615 396 615 0 + 409183 NOT Included To be ordered
ECA 15/20/30	D53-5 D53-12 D53-25	D53-5S D53-12S D53-25S	615 810 838 0 NOT Included To be ordered (B) 40-50 mm				
SH 150/200/280/420/500 SH 700/850 ERP 30/40 ERAL1.5/2 ECS/ERS	D53-25(X) D53-50 D53-100	D53-25S(X) D53-50S D53-100S	615 811 029 0 NOT Included To be ordered (B) 28-55 mm				
ERDL 4 ECD 50/70/120	D53-50 / D53-100	D53-50S D53-100S	615 810 203 0 NOT Included To be ordered (C)				
EID 44-1200 EID 75-900 EID 65-800	D53-50 / D53-100	D53-50S D53-100S	615 812 136 0 NOT Included To be ordered (C)				
ERDL 6	D53-100	D53-100S	615 810 205 0 NOT Included To be ordered (C)				
ECD20/30	D53-25(X) D53-50	D53-25S(X) D53-50S	615 810 628 0 + 615 396 191 0 NOT Included To be ordered (D)				Parts to be welded
ERAL 4-90/110/120 ERAL 6-135 ECA 70... 150	D53-100	D53-100S	615 810 628 0 + 615 396 227 0 NOT Included To be ordered (D)				Parts to be welded
EID25-1200 EID 32-900 EDP/ERDL 1.5/2	D53-50	D53-50S	615 810 628 0 + 615 396 551 5 NOT Included To be ordered (D)				Parts to be welded

For the tools not mentioned in this list, please ask your local Desoutter contact to define the tool clamp.

Tool clamps



A



B



C



D



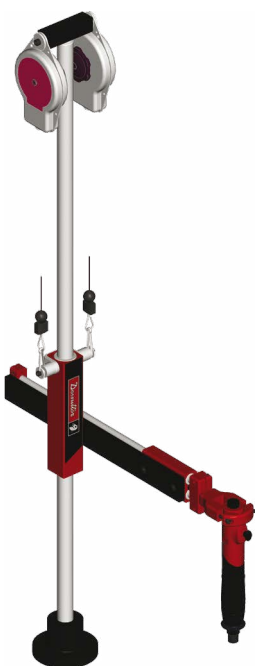
E

Specific Clamps

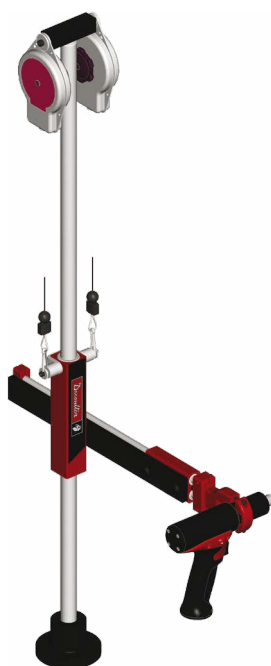
MODEL E	PART NUMBER
SB	615 810 123 0
SC2 / SBP / SCP(T) / SLB / ECS / SLC(P) SDP(T)	615 810 125 0
SD SH70/150/200/280 /420/500	615 810 129 0
SH700/850	615 810 131 0

D53 Tool positioning

Straight tool



Pistol grip tool



Angle nutrunner



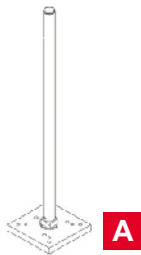
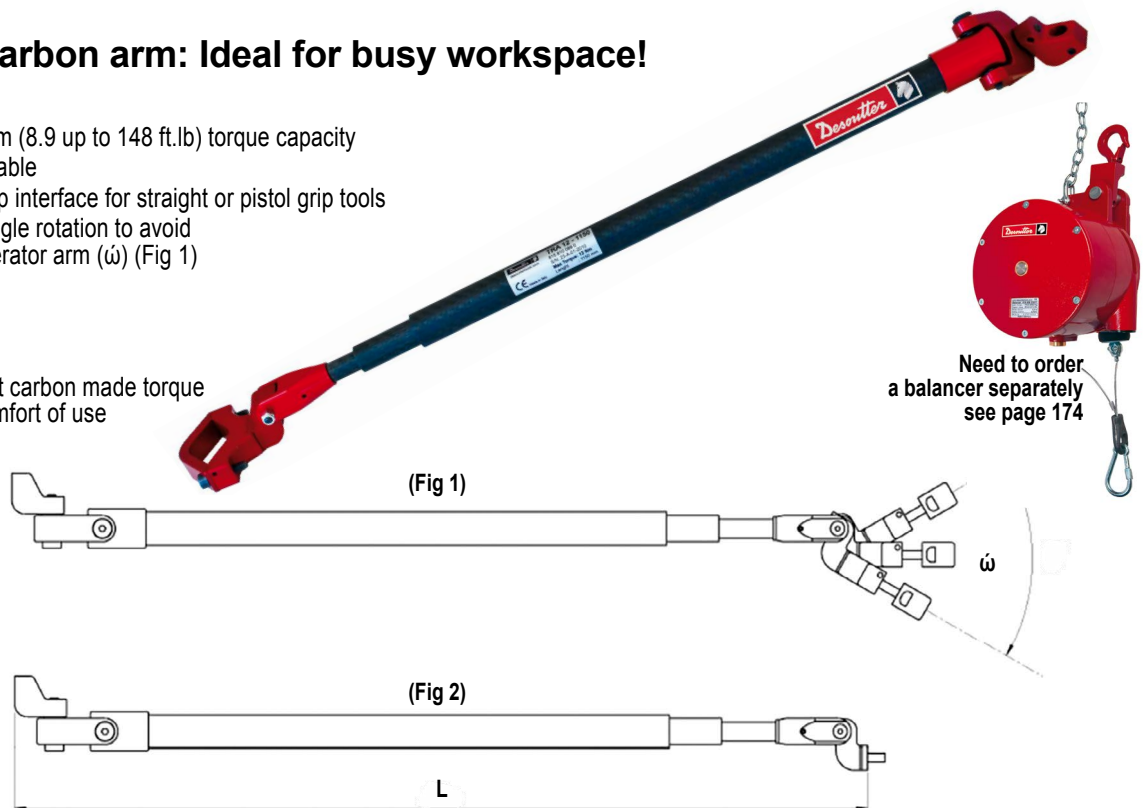
TRA - Telescopic reaction arms

Telescopic carbon arm: Ideal for busy workspace!

- From 12 up to 200 Nm (8.9 up to 148 ft.lb) torque capacity
- Several lengths available
- 90 degrees tool clamp interface for straight or pistol grip tools
- Limited tool clamp angle rotation to avoid side forces in the operator arm (ω) (Fig 1)

Benefits:

- Extremely lightweight carbon made torque arm for improved comfort of use
- Flexible solution



** Universal balancer adapter

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
A	Bench stand Ø 32mm (1.26") - H 753mm (29.64")	615 810 194 0
B	Bench stand holder Ø 32mm (1.26") for TRA 12/25	615 810 121 0
B	Bench stand holder Ø 32mm (1.26") for TRA 50/100	615 810 140 0
C	Universal balancer adapter	615 397 922 5

MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		MAX. MIN LENGTH L		ω (DEG)	WEIGHT		TOOL CLAMP DIAMETER (INCLUDED WITH THE ARM)	
		Nm	ft. lb	mm	in.		kg	lb	mm	in.
TRA12 1150*	615 810 089 0	12	8.9	516-1128	20-44	170	0.46	1.01	28-49	1.10-1.92
TRA12 1600*	615 810 090 0	12	8.9	666-1578	26-62	170	0.51	1.12	28-49	1.10-1.92
TRA12 2100*	615 810 091 0	12	8.9	835-2083	32-82	170	0.57	1.26	28-49	1.10-1.92
TRA25 1150*	615 810 092 0	25	18.4	524-1124	20-44	170	0.60	1.32	28-49	1.10-1.92
TRA25 1600*	615 810 093 0	25	18.4	674-1574	26-62	170	0.70	1.54	28-49	1.10-1.92
TRA25 2100*	615 810 094 0	25	18.4	841-2075	33-82	170	0.77	1.70	28-49	1.10-1.92
TRA25 2600*	615 810 095 0	25	18.4	1007-2573	39-101	170	0.86	1.89	28-49	1.10-1.92
TRA50 1600*	615 810 096 0	50	36.9	712-1624	28-64	40	1.14	2.51	28-50	1.10-1.97
TRA50 2100*	615 810 097 0	50	36.9	878-2125	34-84	40	1.24	2.73	28-50	1.10-1.97
TRA50 2600*	615 810 098 0	50	36.9	1045-2626	41-103	40	1.34	2.95	28-50	1.10-1.97
TRA100 1600	615 810 099 0	100	73.8	722-1628	28-64	30	1.47	3.24	To order separately (see page 168)	
TRA100 2100	615 810 100 0	100	73.8	889-2129	35-83	30	1.41	3.11		
TRA100 2600	615 810 101 0	100	73.8	1056-2630	41-103	30	1.53	3.37		
TRA200 1600	615 810 102 0	200	148	726-1628	28-64	20	1.98	4.36		
TRA200 2100	615 810 103 0	200	148	893-2129	35-84	20	2.18	4.80		
TRA200 2600	615 810 104 0	200	148	1060-2630	41-103	20	2.39	5.27		

(*) Universal TRA tool clamp included (**) Universal balancer adapters: 1 kit = 7 parts for all Desoutter balancer types: Part No. 615 397 922 5

TRA - Positioning telescopic arms for Posco 500

TRA with positioning system allows to track the tool position during the assembly process

Same telescopic arm as the standard one: from 12 to 200 Nm (8.9 to 148 ft.lb) torque capacity

2 different versions:

- 1 encoder: length measurement
- 2 encoders: length measurement + angle control
- This arm is intended to be used together with our POSCO 500 to program a complete fastening sequence
- Accuracy: +/- 5mm

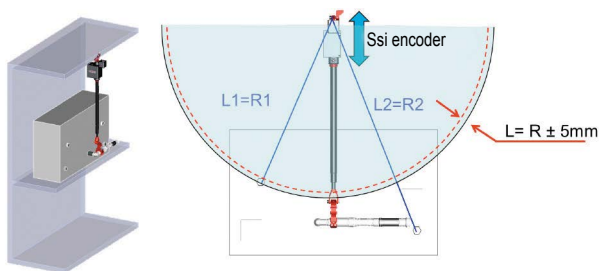


Need to order a balancer separately See page 174

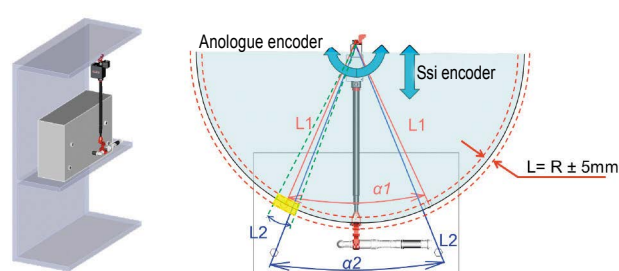


**Universal balancer adapter

1 encoder system



2 encoders system



MODEL	PART NUMBER	NUMBER OF ENCODER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		MAX. MIN. LENGTH		TOOL CLAMP DIAMETER	
			Nm	ft.lb	mm	in.	mm	in.
TRA 12 1600 UNI P *	615 811 694 0	1	12	8.8	1762	69	28 - 49	1.10 - 1.92
TRA 25 2100 UNI P *	615 811 670 0	1	25	18.4	2259	89	28 - 49	1.10 - 1.92
TRA 50 2100 UNI P *	615 811 676 0	1	50	36.8	2311	91	28 - 49	1.10 - 1.92
TRA 100 2100 P	615 811 682 0	1	100	73.7	2315	91	To be ordered separately (page166)	
TRA 200 2100 P	615 811 688 0	1	200	147.4	2317	91		
TRA 12 1600 UNI P2 *	615 811 695 0	2	12	8.8	1762	69	28 - 49	1.10 - 1.92
TRA 25 2100 UNI P2 *	615 811 671 0	2	25	18.4	2259	89	28 - 49	1.10 - 1.92
TRA 50 2100 UNI P2 *	615 811 677 0	2	50	36.8	2311	91	28 - 49	1.10 - 1.92
TRA 100 2100 P2	615 811 683 0	2	100	73.7	2315	91	To be ordered separately (page166)	
TRA 200 2100 P2	615 811 689 0	2	200	147.4	2317	91		

(*) Universal TRA tool clamp included

(**) Universal balancer adapters: 1 kit = 7 parts for all Desoutter balancer types. Part Nr. 615 397 922 5

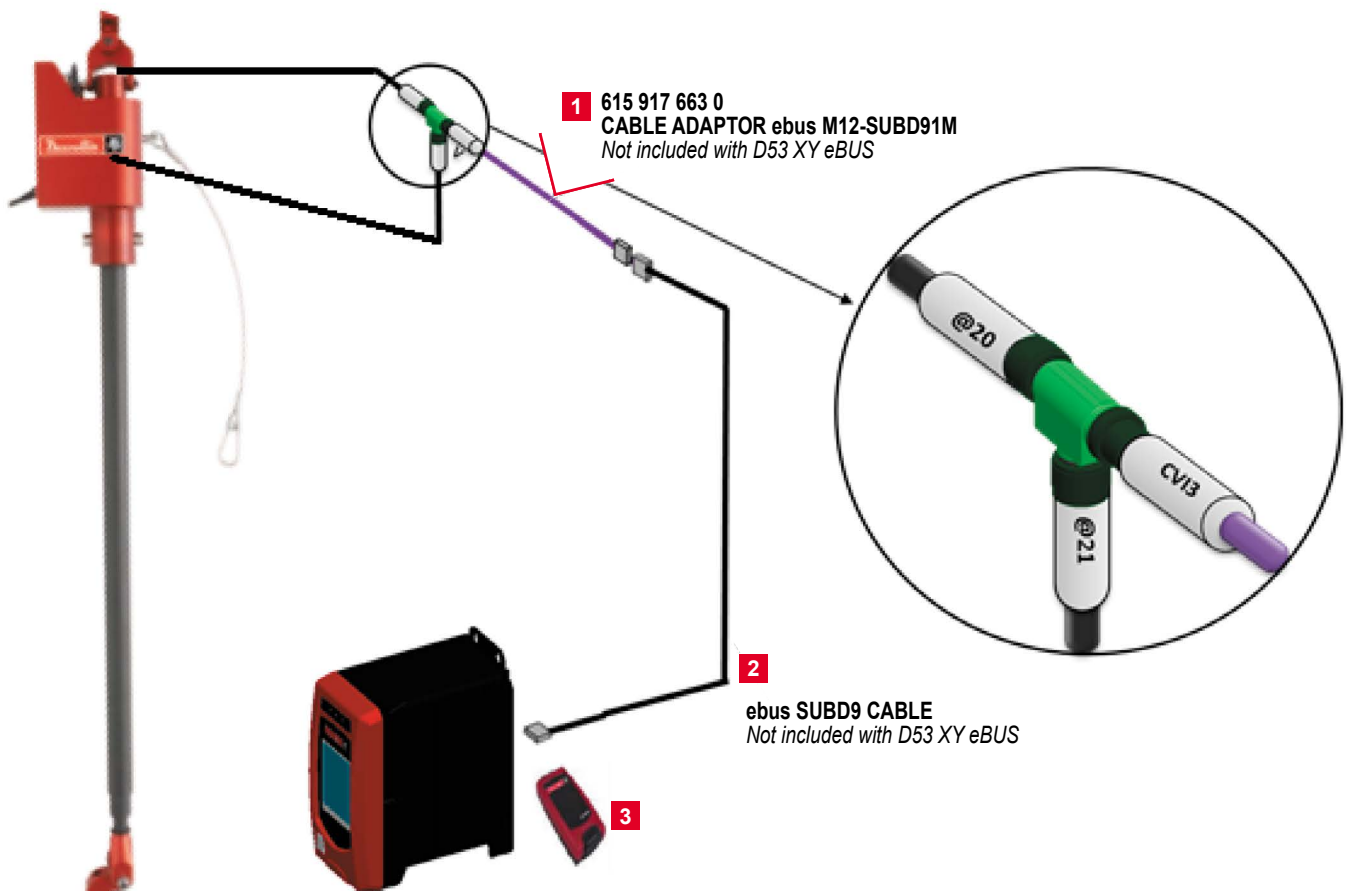
TRA X/Y – Positionning arms for CVI3

Same telescopic arms as the standard one: up to 200Nm (148 ft.lb.) torque capacity

- TRA X/Y CANopen arms allows to track the tool position during assembly process
- 2 different versions:
 - 1 encoder: length measurement
 - 2 encoders: length measurement + angle control
- This arm is intended to be used together with our CVI3 controller
- Accuracy: +/- 5mm
- Connected directly to the CVI3 controller
- Needs ePOD 2 or higher
- Easy positioning learning mode

ACCESSORIES NEEDED :

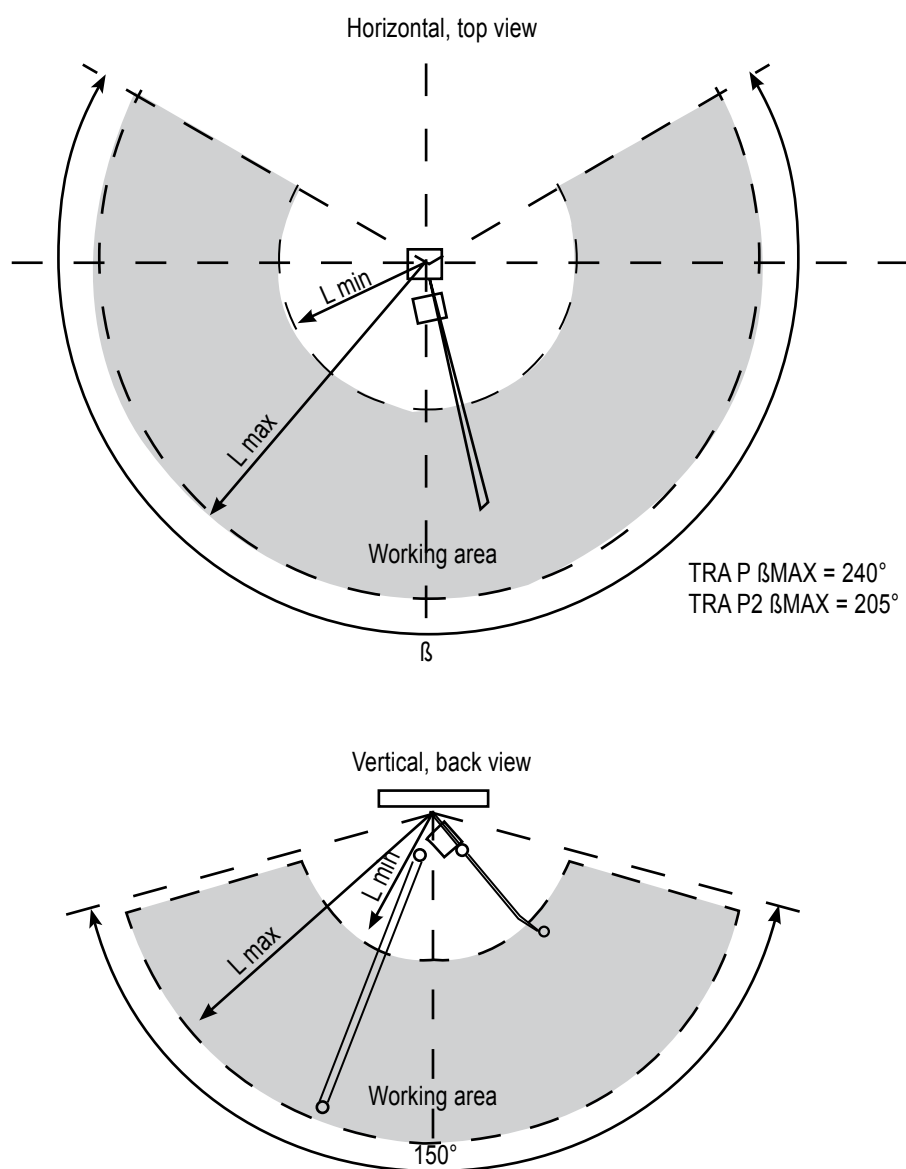
- 1** Cable adaptor EBUS M12 / SUBD9 6159176630
- 2** Select one of them :
 - eBUS SUBD9 cable 3m 6159176220
 - eBUS SUBD9 cable 5m 6159176230
 - eBUS SUBD9 cable 15m 6159176240
- 3** Select one ePOD :
 - ePOD2 6159360760
 - ePOD3 6159360770
 - Needs ePOD 2 or higher
 - Easy positioning learning mode



TRA X/Y – Positionning arms for CVI3

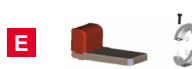
MODEL	PART NUMBER	TORQUE MAX		L MIN		L MAX		STROKE		WEIGHT	
		Nm	Ft.lb	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	kg	lb
TRA 12 1600 P UNI	615 812 102 0	12	8.9	883.5	34.78	1762	69.4	887.5	34.6	4	8.8
TRA 25 2100 P UNI	615 812 103 0	25	18.4	1053.5	41.47	2259	88.9	1205.5	47.5	4.2	9.3
TRA 50 2100 P UNI	615 812 104 0	50	36.9	1105	43.5	2311	91	1206	47.5	4.6	10.1
TRA 100 2100 UNI	615 812 105 0	100	73.8	1080	42.5	2315	91.15	1235	48.6	4.8	10.6
TRA 200 2100 P UNI	615 812 106 0	200	148	1085	42.7	2317	91.2	1232	48.5	6.4	14.1
TRA 12 1600 P2	615 812 107 0	12	8.9	883.5	34.78	1762	69.4	887.5	34.6	4.2	9.3
TRA 25 2100 P2	615 812 108 0	25	18.4	1053.5	41.47	2259	88.9	1205.5	47.5	4.4	9.7
TRA 50 2100 P2	615 812 109 0	50	36.9	1105	43.5	2311	91	1206	47.5	4.8	10.6
TRA 100 2100 P2	615 812 110 0	100	73.8	1080	42.5	2315	91.15	1235	48.6	5	11
TRA 200 2100 P2	615 812 111 0	200	148	1085	42.7	2317	91.2	1232	48.5	6.8	15

TRA X/Y CANopen - Dimensions



The new clamps guide for TRA

Ordering Process:

SELECT YOUR TOOL		SELECT THE ARM ACCORDING TO: - THE TORQUE APPLICATION - THE REACH NEEDED		ADD THE TOOL CLAMP. IF NOT INCLUDED WITH THE ARM	
STEP 1	STEP 2	STEP 3			
TOOL MODEL	TRA MODEL	TOOL CLAMP REFERENCE	DESCRIPTION	PHOTO	
SB/SBP SC2/SCP/SCPT SD/SDP/SDT SH 70/150/200/280 SLBN/SLC/SLCP ECS ERP 3/5/10/20 ECD 5	TRA12* / 25 * * Clamp included with the arm	615 810 118 0 Included with the arm	Universal Clamp 28 - 49mm (1.1 - 1.92")	A	
ERP 30/40 ERDL 1,5/2 ERAL 4-90	TRA50* / 100 * Clamp included with the arm	6158101370 Included with TRA50. To be ordered for TRA100	Universal Clamp 28 - 50mm (1.1 - 1.97")	B	
SH 420/500	TRA50 TRA100	6158129030 + 6158128940 6158129040 + 6158128940		C	
SH 700	TRA50 TRA100	6158129030 + 6158129000 6158129040 + 6158129000		C	
SH 850	TRA 100	6158128940 + 6158128970		C	
ERAL 1,5/2 ERAL 4 ERAL 6	TRA50 TRA100	6158129030 + 6158128960 6158129040 + 6158128960		C	
ECA 15/20/30	TRA 50	6158129030 + 6158128930		C	
ECA 40/60	TRA 100	6158129040 + 6158128930		C	
EAD 20/32 EAB(C) 26/32/45	TRA50	6158129030 + 6158128880		C	
EAD 50-900	TRA50 TRA100	6158129030 + 6158128910 6158129040 + 6158128910		C	
EAD 70/80/105 EAB(C) 60	TRA50 TRA100	6158129030 + 6158128950 6158129040 + 6158128950		C	
ERDL 4 - 60/80/135 ECD 50/70/120 EID 44/65/75	TRA100 TRA200	6158102030 for TRA100 6158102020 for TRA200 NOT Included with the arm To be ordered	Spline G1 D40,5	D	
ERDL 6 - 170/220/250	TRA200	6158102040 NOT Included with the arm To be ordered	Spline G1 D50	D	
EDP EID 25/32	TRA 50	6158106280 + 6153965515 NOT Included with the arm To be ordered	Clamp to be welded	E	
ECD 20/30	TRA 50	6158106280 + 6153961910 NOT Included with the arm To be ordered	Clamp to be welded	E	
ECA 70/90/115/125/150	TRA 100	6158129040 + 6158128980		C	
ERAL 4 - 225 ECA 200	TRA200	6158106310 + 6153962300 NOT Included with the arm To be ordered	Clamp to be welded	E	

For the tools not mentioned in this list, please ask your local Desoutter contact to define the tool clamp

A

B

C

D

E

Torque Tubes



Telescopic arm for vertical and horizontal fastening applications

- From 0 to 100 Nm (0 to 73.7ft.lb) torque capacity
- Different strokes available
- Designed to be used with all Desoutter tools
- Gravity center adjustment and rigid fixation as options

MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAX TORQUE		STROKE		WEIGHT	
		Nm	ft lb	mm	in	kg	lb
TT10-850/300	615 812 260 0	12	8.9	300	11.8	1.4	3.1
TT25-1150/300	615 812 082 0	25	18.4	300	11.8	3.5	7.8
TT25-1600/600	615 812 261 0	25	18.4	600	23.6	3.9	8.7
TT50-1700/600	615 812 262 0	50	36.9	600	23.6	5.3	11.7
TT50-2100/900	615 812 263 0	50	36.9	900	35.4	6.3	13.8
TT100-1700/600	615 812 264 0	100	73.7	600	23.6	8.6	18.9
TT100-2100/900	615 812 265 0	100	73.7	900	35.4	10	22

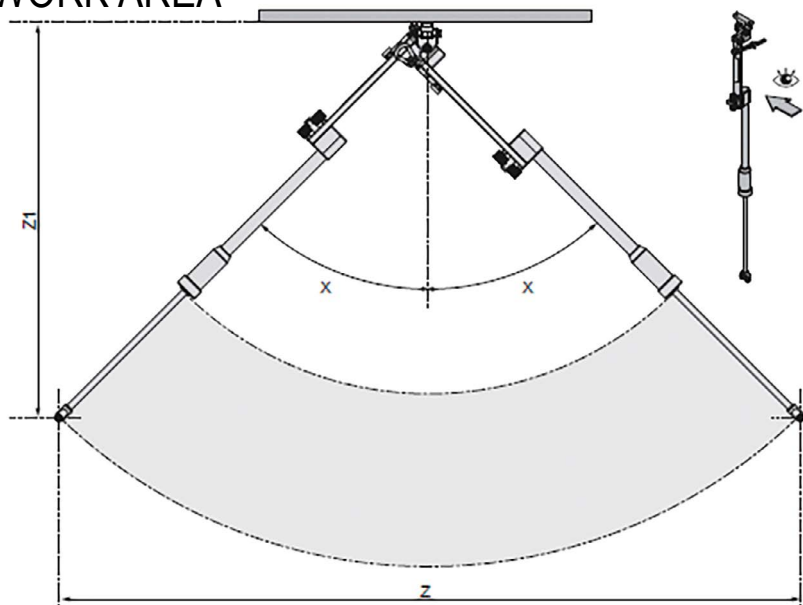


OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

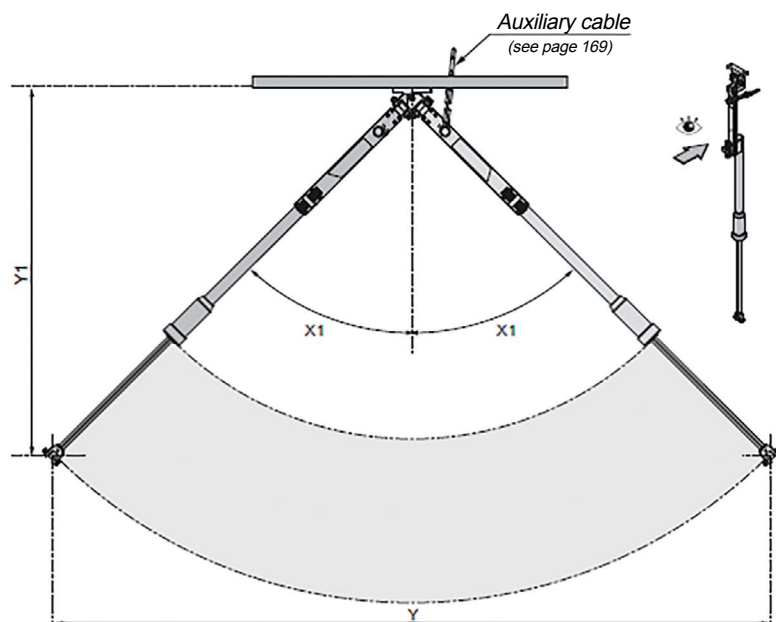
PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	FOR TORQUE TUBE	
615 812 203 0	Gravity center adjustment	TT10	
615 812 149 0	Gravity center adjustment	TT25	
615 812 532 0	Gravity center adjustment	TT50	
615 812 539 0	Gravity center adjustment	TT100	
615 812 211 0	Rigid fixation	TT10	
615 812 157 0	Rigid fixation	TT25	
615 812 535 0	Rigid fixation	TT50 / 100	
615 812 141 0	Balancer DU fixation	TT10 / 25	
615 812 145 0	Balancer D fixation	TT25/50	
615 812 522 0	Balancer DF fixation	TT50 / 100	

Torque Tubes

WORK AREA



MODEL	PART NUMBER	X	Z MAX ±5		Z1 MAX ±5	
		Deg	mm	in	kg	lb
TT10-850/300	615 812 260 0	45	1378	54.25	723.8	28.5
TT25-1150/300	615 812 082 0	45	1508.4	59.39	819	32.2
TT25-1600/600	615 812 261 0	45	2356.9	92.8	1243.3	48.9
TT50-1700/600	615 812 262 0	45	2552	100.5	1362	53.6
TT50-2100/900	615 812 263 0	45	340.3	13.4	1786.45	70.3
TT100-1700/600	615 812 264 0	45	2583.1	101.7	1377.67	54.2
TT100-2100/900	615 812 265 0	45	3431.6	135.1	1801.94	70.9



MODEL	PART NUMBER	X	Y MAX ±5		Y1 MAX ±5	
		Deg	mm	in	kg	lb
TT10-850/300	615 812 260 0	45	1403.5	55.3	721.9	28.42
TT25-1150/300	615 812 082 0	45	1562.1	61.5	807.8	31.8
TT25-1600/600	615 812 261 0	45	2410.6	94.9	1232	48.5
TT50-1700/600	615 812 262 0	45	2626.8	103.4	1342.6	52.9
TT50-2100/900	615 812 263 0	45	3475.4	136.8	1766.9	69.6
TT100-1700/600	615 812 264 0	45	2657.1	104.6	1357.6	53.4
TT100-2100/900	615 812 265 0	45	3505.6	138.0	1781.8	70.2

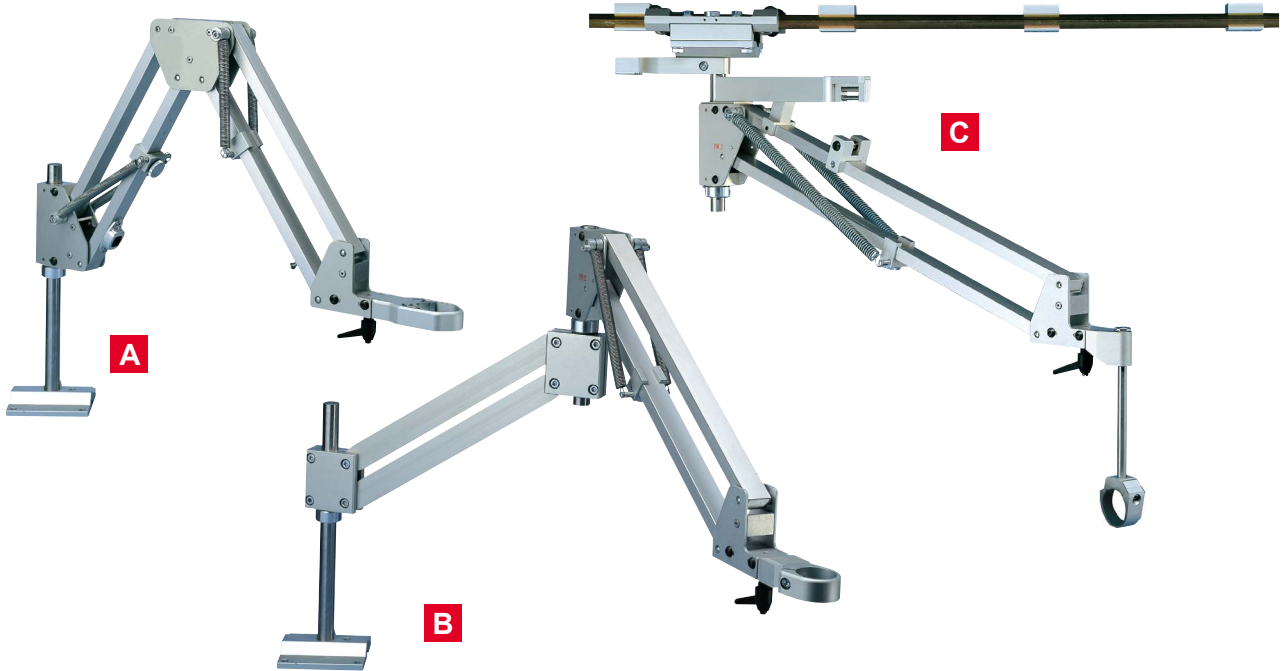


Tool clamp guide for TT arms

Ordering Process:

SELECT YOUR TOOL	SELECT THE ARM ACCORDING TO: - THE TORQUE APPLICATION - THE REACH NEEDED	ADD THE TOOL CLAMP		ADD THE BALANCER KIT + BALANCER		ADD OPTIONS IF NEEDED
STEP 1 TOOL MODEL	STEP 2 TT MODEL	TOOL CLAMP REFERENCE	PICTURE	STEP 4 BALANCER KIT AND BALANCER REFERENCES		STEP 5 OPTIONS
SB, SC2, SD, SLC, ECD5 ECS(A-F), ERS(A-F) ERDL 1.5-12, SLBN	TT10 : 6158122600	6158122150	A	6158121410 Balancer DU fixation	4DU: 50532 / 4DU: 50532 5DU: 50542 / 4DU: 50532 5DU: 50542 / 5DU: 50542 5DU: 50542 / 5DU: 50542 5DU: 50542	Gravity center adjustment: 6158122030 Rigid fixation : 6158122110
SD 070/072, SLCP	TT10 : 6158122600	6158122180		6158121410 Balancer DU fixation	5DU: 50542	Gravity center adjustment: 6158122030 Rigid fixation : 6158122110
SH 70/150	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158122200		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
ECS (A-F), ERS (A-F) ECD30, SLBN 120 SD 130/140/160/220	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158121610	A	6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
EID 25	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158121950		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
ECD20, ERDL	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158121960		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570"
EFDE43-8/15	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158121980		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	15D: 50062	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
MC35-20, MC38-10 EME35-20J, EME38-10J	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158121970		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	15D: 50062	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
SH 200/280	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158121990		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
EAD20, EAB® 15/26 ERAL 2-30/40, SDP 209/300 SH 150/280	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158122000		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
ECA 15/20/30 ERAL 1,5-15/25/35	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158122010		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
ERSA 12	TT25 1160/300 : 6158120820 TT25 1600/600 : 6158122610	6158122020		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	10D: 50052	Gravity center adjustment: 6158121490 Rigid fixation : 6158121570
ERDL 1,5/2, ECD 30	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158125750		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
EAB(C) 26/32/45, EAD 20/32	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158129030 + 6158128880		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072 15D: 50062	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
ECA 20/30/40/60	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158129030 + 6158128930		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
SH 420/500	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630*	6158129030 + 6158128940		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
EFDE(S) 43-30/45 EME 51-70, MC 51-10/20	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158125420		6158125220 Balancer DF fixation	14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
EID 25/32/44	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158125740 + 6158129010		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
ERDL 1,5-30 ERDL 2-40/50	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158125740 + 6158129020		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
ERAL 2-60/80	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158129030 + 6158128890		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128890		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
SH 700	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158129030 + 6158128900		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128900		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
EAB(C,A) 50 EAD 50	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158129030 + 6158128910		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128910		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
EAB(C) 60	TT50 1700/600 : 6158122620 TT50 2100/900 : 6158122630	6158129030 + 6158128920		6158121450 Balancer D fixation	22D: 50072	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125320 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128920		6158121450 Balancer D fixation 6158125220 Balancer DF fixation for TT100 2100	22D: 50072 14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
ERAL 4-90/110/120	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128960		6158121450 Balancer D fixation 6158125220 Balancer DF fixation for TT100 2100	22D: 50072 14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
SH 850	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128970		6158121450 Balancer D fixation 6158125220 Balancer DF fixation for TT100 2100	22D: 50072 14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
ECA 70/90/115/125/150	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128980		6158121450 Balancer D fixation 6158125220 Balancer DF fixation for TT100 2100	22D: 50072 14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
ECA 70/90/115	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128980		6158121450 Balancer D fixation 6158125220 Balancer DF fixation for TT100 2100	22D: 50072 14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
ECA 125/150	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128980		6158125220 Balancer DF fixation	14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
EAD 70/80/105	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158129040 + 6158128950		6158125220 Balancer DF fixation	14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350"
EID 65/75	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158125770 + 6158129000		6158125220 Balancer DF fixation	14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 1700 / 17DF: 6158050150 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350
EFDE(S) 51-70	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158125760		6158125220 Balancer DF fixation	17DF: 6158050150 for TT100 1700 / 21DF: 6158050160 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350"
EFDE 43-30/45 , MC 51-10/20 EME 51-10J/20J, EME 60-10	TT100 1700/600 : 6158122640 TT100 2100/900 : 6158122650	6158125760		6158125220 Balancer DF fixation	14DF: 6158050140 for TT100 1700/ 17DF: 6158050150 for TT100 2100	Gravity center adjustment: 6158125390 Rigid fixation : 6158125350

Balancing arms D57, D58, D59

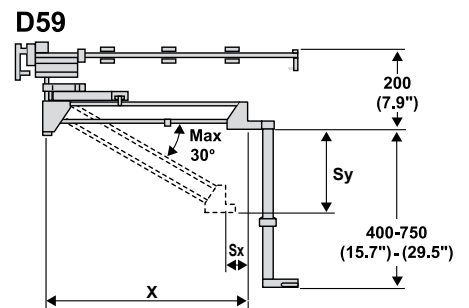
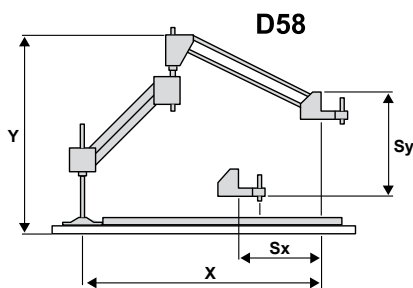
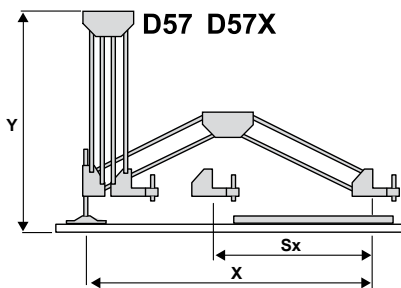
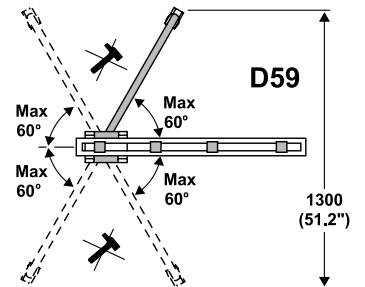


D57/D57X/D58 How To Order

1. Basic Stand
2. Tool Holder
3. Optional Accessories

D59 How To Order

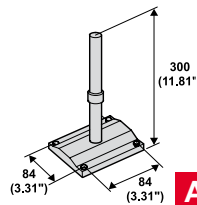
1. Basic Stand
2. Tool Holder
3. Rail (supplied per meter, e.g. for 3m order (3) of PN. 409213)
4. Rail End Stops (2 required per complete rail)
5. Optional Accessories



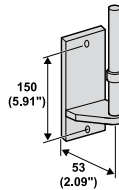
D57 / 58 / 59 BALANCING ARMS

PIC REF.	MODEL	PART NUMBER	MAXIMUM TORQUE		OVERALL HORIZONTAL (X)		OVERALL VERTICAL (Y)		STROKE HORIZONTAL (Sx)		STROKE VERTICAL (Sy)		TOOL WEIGHT CAPACITY		ACCESSORIES INCLUDED
			N.m	ft.lb	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	kg	lb	
A	D57	408903	20	14.75	700	25.55	550	21.6	510	20.7	95	3.74	2	4.4	BENCH MOUNT
A	D57X	408913	20	14.75	850	33.46	550	21.6	610	24.0	95	3.74	2	4.4	BENCH MOUNT
B	D58	408923	20	14.75	710	27.95	600	23.6	600	23.6	180	7.08	2	4.4	BENCH MOUNT
C	D59	408933	20	14.75	650	25.60	200	7.87	70	2.75	250	9.84	2	4.4	RAIL CARRIAGE

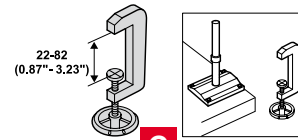
Tool clamps



A



B

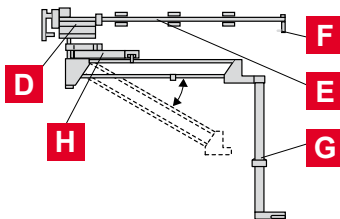


C

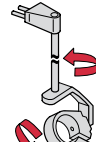
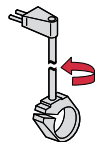
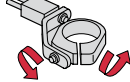
ACCESSORIES

ITEM	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	D57 / D57X	D58	D59
A	408953	Bench Mount (Included with the stand)	✓	✓	
B	408963	Wall Mount Bracket	✓	✓	
C	408973	Table Stand Clamp	✓	✓	
•	408993	Heavy Duty Spring 1 - 2,5 kg	✓		
D	409253	Rail Carriage (Included with the stand)			✓
E	409213	Rail Per Meter			✓
F	409223	Rail End Stops			✓
G	409203	Telescopic Height Adjustments			✓
H	409233	Top Arrestor / Vertical Lock			✓
H	409243	Side Arrestor / Horizontal Lock			✓

must also order top arrestor when using side arrestor



D57/58/59 TOOL CLAMPS	Ø28.5-41MM	Ø40-50MM	VERTICAL 2 AXIS ROTATION	HORIZONTAL SINGLE AXIS ROTATION	HORIZONTAL 2 AXIS ROTATION	ADAPTOR SLEEVE BLANK (supplied as standard with tool holders) to be machined to suit the tool
PART NO.	615 396 6140	615 396 6290	409083 Ø36mm (1.42) 409093 Ø46mm (1.8) 409103 Ø56mm (2.2)	409113 Ø36mm (1.42) 409123 Ø46mm (1.8) 409133 Ø56mm (2.2)	409173 Ø36mm (1.42) 409183 Ø46mm (1.8)	409273 Ø46mm (1.8) (OUTSIDE) Ø30mm (1.18) (INSIDE) 409023 Ø56mm (2.2) (OUTSIDE) Ø40mm (1.57) (INSIDE)



Pneumatic Screwdrivers



SB / SBP	✓		409083	409113	409173	
SC2 / SCP / SCPT	✓		409083	409113	409173	
SD / SDP	✓		409093	409123	409183	
SH70 / SH150	✓		409093	409123	409183	Ring adaptor PN 409273 for SD

Electric Screwdrivers



SLBN	✓		409093	409123	409183	
SLC (nose mount)	✓		409083	409113	409173	
SLC (top mount)		✓	409093	409123	409183	
ECS	✓		409083	409113	409173	
ECD5	✓		409083	409113	409173	
ERD5	✓		409083	409113	409173	

Drills

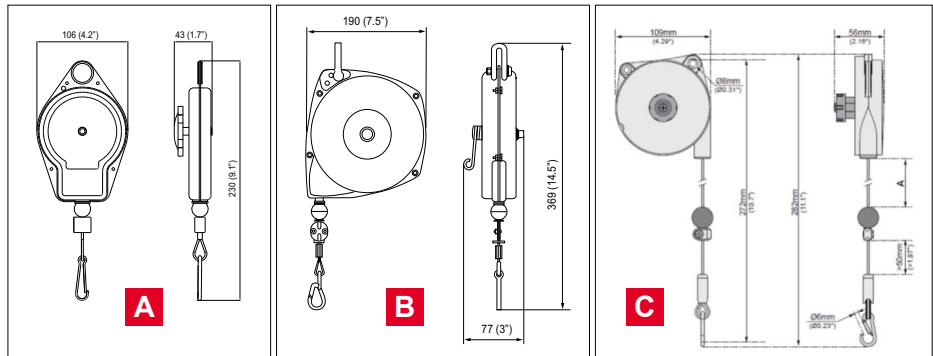


DR 300	✓		409083	409113	409173	
DR 350				409113	409173	
DR 750				409123	409183	Ring adaptor PN 409273

Balancers D, HU & R Series



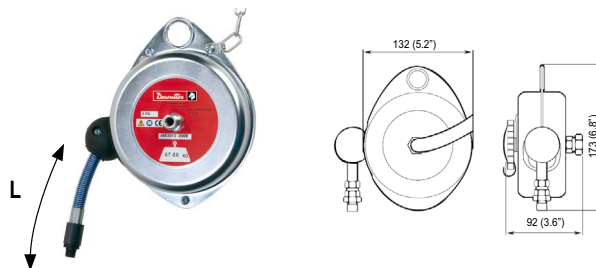
- Steel housing
- Nylon (pic A) Steel (pic B,C) cable
- Additional support chain included
- 10S / 15S / 22S with drum lock feature: operates only on spring failure



BALANCERS - 1DU - 22S

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	LOAD RANGE				CABLE TRAVEL		WEIGHT	
			MIN. CAPACITY		MAX. CAPACITY		m	ft	kg	lb
			kg	lb	kg	lb				
A	1DU	52542	0	0	0.5	1.1	1.5	4.9	0.6	1.3
	2DU	50522	0.5	1.1	1.0	2.2	1.5	4.9	0.6	1.3
	2DUS	54532	0.5	1.1	1.0	2.2	3.0	9.8	0.6	1.3
	3DU	52862	1.0	2.2	1.5	3.3	1.5	4.9	0.6	1.3
	4DU	50532	1.0	2.2	2.0	4.4	1.5	4.9	0.6	1.3
	5DU	50542	1.4	3.1	2.4	5.3	1.5	4.9	0.6	1.3
B	10D	50052	2.5	5.5	5.0	11.0	2.4	7.8	2.7	6.0
	15D	50062	5.0	11.0	7.0	15.4	2.4	7.8	3.2	7.1
	22D	50072	6.0	13.2	10.0	22.0	2.4	7.8	3.2	7.1
	10S*	50572	2.0	4.4	5.0	11.0	2.4	7.8	2.7	6.0
	15S*	50582	5.0	11.0	7.0	15.4	2.4	7.8	3.2	7.1
	22S*	50592	6.0	13.2	10.0	22.0	2.4	7.8	3.2	7.1
C	2DSB	615 812 791 0	0.4	0.88	1	2.2	1600	63	0.57	1.25
	2DSBX	615 812 794 0	0.4	0.88	1	2.2	3000	118.11	0.57	1.25
	4DSB	615 812 792 0	1	2.2	2	4.4	1600	63	0.6	1.32

* Balancers with drum lock features



- Steel housing
- Additional support chain included
- Polyurethane hose
- 1/4" thread

HOSE BALANCERS - 1HU - 4HU

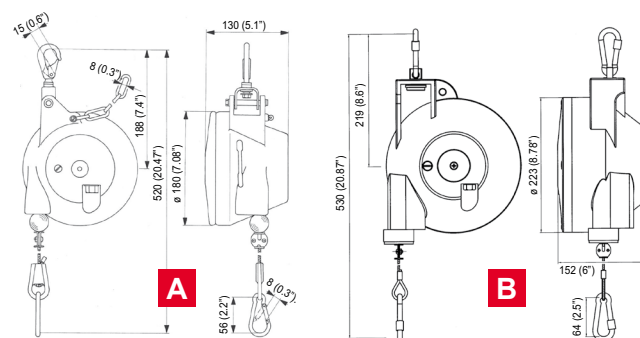
MODEL	PART NUMBER	LOAD RANGE				HOSE TRAVEL		HOSE ID		WEIGHT	
		MIN. CAPACITY		MAX. CAPACITY		m	ft	mm	in.	kg	lb
		kg	lb	kg	lb						
1HU	52552	0	0	0.5	1.1	1.5	4.9	6.5	1/4	1.2	2.6
3HU	50552	0.5	1.1	1.4	3.1	1.0	3.3	6.5	1/4	1.2	2.6
4HU	50562	0.7	1.5	2.0	4.4	1.0	3.3	6.5	1/4	3.3	7.3
4HU-X*	205 148 128 4	0.7	1.5	2.0	4.4	1.0	3.3	6.5	1/4	3.3	7.3

Flow rate: 7.1 l/s (15cfm) - *L= 0.5

Balancers - DF & DFL Series



- Reaction free: holds the load weightless throughout the entire cable length
- Rigid and impact-resistant plastic and aluminum housing
- 360° swiveling safety hook for isolated suspension
- Screw-type safety hook for load suspension
- Standard safety chain
- Spring fracture safeguard, integrated drum lock



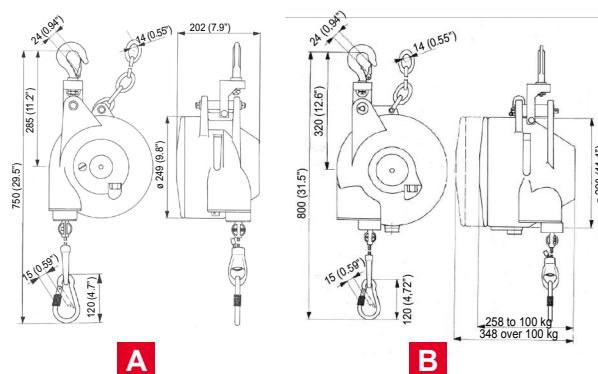
BALANCERS - 5DF - 55 DF

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	LOAD RANGE				CABLE TRAVEL		WEIGHT	
			MIN. CAPACITY		MAX. CAPACITY		m	ft	kg	lb
			kg	lb	kg	lb				
A	5DF	615 805 011 0	3.0	6.6	5.0	11.0	2.0	6.6	2.9	6.4
	7DF	615 805 012 0	4.5	9.9	7.0	15.4	2.0	6.6	3.1	6.8
	10DF	615 805 013 0	6.0	13.2	10.0	22.0	2.0	6.6	3.2	7.1
	14DF	615 805 014 0	9.0	19.8	14.0	30.9	2.0	6.6	3.4	7.5
	17DF	615 805 015 0	13.0	28.7	17.0	37.5	2.0	6.6	3.6	7.9
	21DF	615 805 016 0	16.0	35.3	21.0	46.3	2.0	6.6	3.8	8.4
B	25DF	615 805 017 0	15.0	33.1	25.0	55.1	2.0	6.6	7.8	17.2
	35DF	615 805 018 0	25.0	55.1	35.0	77.2	2.0	6.6	8.9	16.6
	45DF	615 805 019 0	35.0	77.2	45.0	99.2	2.0	6.6	9.5	20.9
	55DF	615 805 020 0	45.0	99.2	55.0	121.2	2.0	6.6	9.7	21.4

A Plastic housing B Aluminum housing



- Reaction free: holds the load weightless throughout the entire cable length
- Rigid and impact-resistant aluminum housing
- 360° swiveling safety hook
- Cable extension limit stop for overload protection
- Screw-type safety hook for load suspension
- Standard safety chain
- Standard spring fracture safeguard integrated drum lock
- Ferrule for securing cable end
- Freewheel device for protection against handling errors



BALANCERS - 20DFL - 200DFL

PIC REF	MODEL	PART NUMBER	LOAD RANGE				CABLE TRAVEL		WEIGHT	
			MIN. CAPACITY		MAX. CAPACITY		m	ft	kg	lb
			kg	lb	kg	lb				
A	20DFL	615 805 021 0	12	26.5	20	44.1	2.0	6.6	14.8	32.6
	30DFL	615 805 022 0	20	44.1	30	66.1	2.0	6.6	15.2	33.5
	45DFL	615 805 023 0	30	66.1	45	99.2	2.0	6.6	16.9	37.2
	60DFL	615 805 024 0	45	99.2	60	132.3	2.0	6.6	17.3	38.1
	75DFL	615 805 025 0	60	132.3	75	165.3	2.0	6.6	18.7	41.2
	90DFL	615 805 026 0	75	165.3	90	198.4	2.0	6.6	19.7	43.4
	100DFL	615 805 027 0	90	198.4	100	220.4	2.0	6.6	20.9	46.1
B	115DFL	615 805 028 0	100	220.4	115	253.5	3.0	9.8	41.8	92.1
	130DFL	615 805 029 0	115	253.5	130	286.6	3.0	9.8	43.2	95.2
	140DFL	615 805 030 0	130	286.6	140	308.6	3.0	9.8	44.6	98.3
	150DFL	615 805 031 0	140	308.6	150	330.7	3.0	9.8	46.0	101.4
	170DFL	615 805 032 0	150	330.7	170	374.8	3.0	9.8	46.4	102.3
	180DFL	615 805 033 0	170	374.8	180	396.8	3.0	9.8	46.7	102.9
	190DFL	615 805 034 0	180	396.8	190	418.9	3.0	9.8	47.0	103.6
	200DFL	615 805 035 0	190	418.9	200	440.9	3.0	9.8	47.3	104.2

Tool holsters

Desoutter Tool Holster - DTH42 - DTH-90

DTH-42

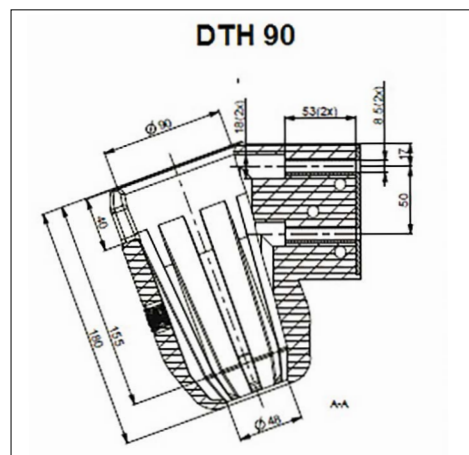
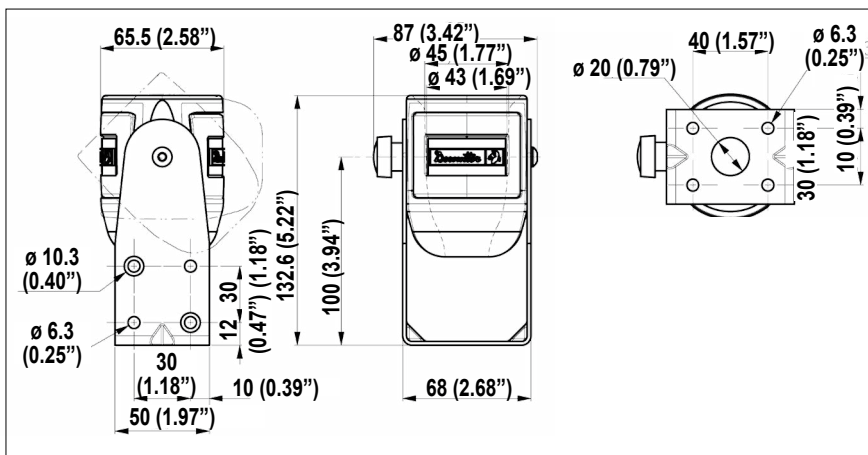
- Adapted for all **straight or pistol grip tools** with an outside diameter of maximum 42 mm
- The mounting plate can be fastened in **several positions** and the plastic ring angle can be set at **different angles**



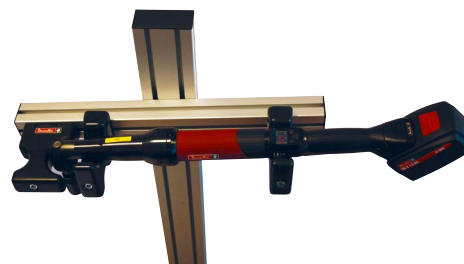
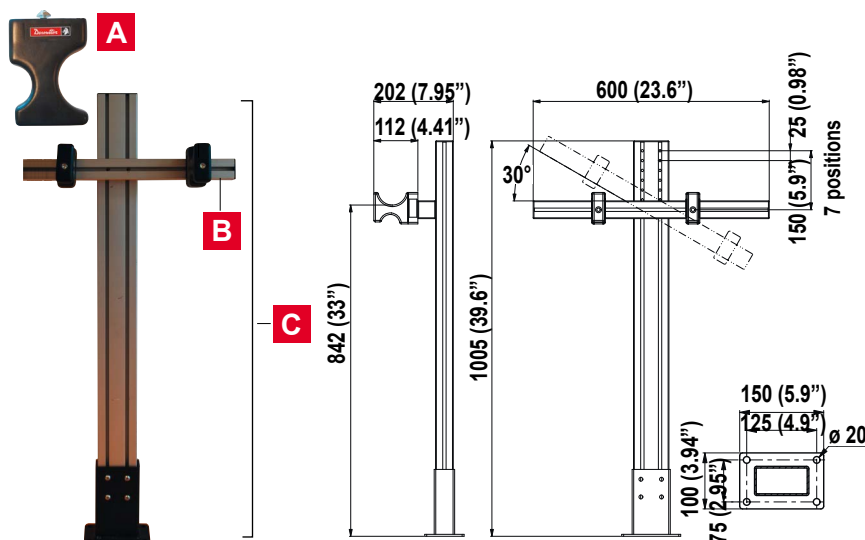
DTH-90

- Used for all **pistol grip tools** with an outside diameter of maximum 90 mm
- Designed with 2 holes for tool sensors presence
- Rubber material
- Mounting screws included

PIC REF	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	MAX. DIAMETER	
			mm	in.
A	107 892	DTH-42	42	1.65
B	615 812 119 0	DTH-90	90	3.54



Desoutter Tool Holster - DTH TWIN



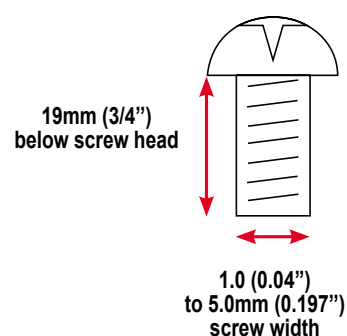
PIC REF	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
A*	615 811 411 0	DTH TWIN (single) without rail
B	615 811 412 5	DTH TWIN rail KIT with 2 TWIN holders
C	615 811 413 5	DTH TWIN stand kit with base & 2 TWIN holders

* Includes screw and fixation for rail type Bosch 10mm slot

ASD - Automatic screw dispenser

TO BE USED FOR THE ASSEMBLY OF:

- Electronics: TV, mobile phones, computers
- Medical products
- Small appliances



Boost your productivity and efficiency

- **Widest range of screw sizes:** between 1.0 (0.04") and 5.0mm (0.197") thread diameters (about 11 different screw sizes) including screws with captive washers and up to 19mm (3/4") screw length (under head)
- **Complete:** supplied with universal feeding rail to avoid buying additional and expensive spare rails
- **Fully adjustable:** vibration time, vibration intensity, and drum rotation time adjustments allow the user to optimize the screw feed rate
- **Quiet operation & easy to service**
- Includes: rail adjustment kit, AC adapter and ground wire

PART NUMBER	POWER PLUG	SCREW RANGE			RAIL ADJUSTMENT KIT	DIMENSIONS						POWER
		SIZE	LENGTH			L		H		W		
			mm	in.		mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.	

Automatic Screw Dispenser - ASD

615 810 472 0	UK	M1.0 to M5.0	Up to 19	Up to 3/4"	included	126	5	147	5.8	182	7.2	AC 100 ~ 240V
615 810 473 0	EUR	M1.0 to M5.0	(under head)	(under head)								
615 810 474 0	US	0.04" to 0.197"										